MENU



A Sense of Community

EURO PRICE LIST 2021

SALES CONTACTS

Theis Johnson
Chief Sales Officer, Retail & Contract, Global
tjo@menuspace.com

Michael Thomann
Head of Sales, Retail & Contract, Central Europe
mth@menuspace.com

Steen Elkaer-Hansen
Head of Sales, Retail & Contract , ROW & APAC
seh@menuspace.com

Christian Sabroe-Hansen
Merchandicing manager
csh@menuspace.com

Patrick Fettan
Sales Executive, Retail, South Germany
pfe@menuspace.com

Judit Oberberger
Sales Executive, Contract, South Germany
juo@menuspace.com

Michael Olivier Steiner
Sales Executive, Retail, North Germany
mos@menuspace.com

AGENTS & DISTRIBUTORS

Ann Pannekoucke
Agent, Belgium
a.pannekoucke@tradix.be

Bernard LaHaye
Agent, Belgium
b.lahaye@tradix.be

Clemens Hübschmann
Agent, Germany
ch@mood-rooms.de

DR Diffusion
Agent, France
menu@drdiffusion.fr

Ita Dirk Euler
Agent, Switzerland
itadirkeuler@gmail.com

Fa Baltics
Agent, Lithuania
info@fabaltics.com

Felix Casa Contract
Agent, Spain
felix@casacontract.com

Isabella Nunes
Agent, Portugal
isabelanunes.brands@gmail.com

Joost van Ede
Agent, Netherlands
joost@designtales.nl

Pascal Zegers
Agent, Netherlands
pascal@designtales.nl

Standardcollection Info
Agent, Italy
info@standardcollection.it

RICH-Design - Richard Molcik
Agent, Austria
rich@rich-design.at

Volker Breukmann
Agent, Germany
volker@idea-objekt.com

Markus Wahl
Agent, Germany
makus@idea-objekt.com

Design Collection
Distributor, Austria, Ukraine, Belarus, Georgien, Azerbaijan,
The Czech Republic, Hungary, Greece, Slovakia, Cyprus, Malta, Croatia,
Romania, Slovenia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Turkey, Ukraine, Russia
mho@designcollection.dk

Press Enquiries
press@menuspace.com

www.menuspace.com
@menuspace

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE 6

The Fundamentals 8

FURNITURE

Chairs

Afteroom Dining Chair 22
Co Dining Chair, Plastic (NEW) 44
Co Dining Chair 48
Harbour Dining Chair 74
String Chair 120
String Cushion 124

Bar/Counter Chairs

Afteroom Counter and Bar Chair 126
Harbour Counter and Bar Chair 142

Lounge Chairs

Co Lounge Chair 162
Harbour Lounge Chair 170
Knitting Lounge Chair 176
Tearoom Club and Lounge Chair 182
Brasilia Lounge Chair (NEW) 190
Brasilia Ottoman (NEW) 198

Stools

Afteroom Stool 206
Passage Stool 214

Benches

Afteroom Bench 216

Dining Tables

Androgyne Dining Table 220
Habour Dining Table 234
Snaregade Dining Table 246

Counter and Bar Tables

Habour Counter and Bar Table 272
Snaregade Counter and Bar Table 288

Desk

Rail Desk 398
The Eclipse Desk (NEW) 300

Lounge Tables

Androgyne Side Table Ø 40 302
Androgyne Side Table Ø 50 (NEW) 306
Androgyne Lounge Table 310
Harbour Column Lounge Table 314
Passage Lounge Table 318
Umanoff Side Table 324
Plinth 326
NoNo Table 330
Turning Side Table 332

Sofas

Eave Sofa 334
Eave Sofa Fixed Combinations (NEW) 342
Eave Dining Sofa 392
Godot Sofa 400
Offset Sofa 406
Offset Sofa w. Loose Cover (NEW) 414
Offset Loose Cover (NEW) 418
Tailor Sofa 422
Tearoom Sofa 428
Cairn Pouf (NEW) 432

Rugs

Gravel Rug 436
Houkime Rug 438

Shelfs and Storage

Corbel Shelf 440
Plinth Shelf 442
Rail Shelf (NEW) 444
Yeh Wall Table 446
Zet Storage System (NEW) 448

Mirrors

Darkly Mirror 458
Nimbus Mirror 460
Kasch Kasch Mirror 462
Norm Mirror 464

Bath

Towel Ladder 466
Pedal Bins 468

LIGHTING

Pendants

Levitate Pendant 474
Umanoff Pendant 478
Hashira Pendant (NEW) 480
JWDA Pendant 482
TR Pendant 484
Franklin Chandelier 490
Harrison Chandelier 494
Leonard Chandelier 496
Chambers Chandelier 548
Bank Pendant 502
Cast Pendant 504
Circular Pendant 508
Dancing Pendant 510

Table Lamps

Torso Table Lamp 512
Reverse Table Lamp 516
Hashira Table Lamp (NEW) 518
JWDA Table Lamp 520
TR Table Lamp 524
Peek Table Lamp 532
Socket Table Lamp 534

Portable Lamps

Carrie Table Lamp (NEW) 536
Column Table Lamp (NEW) 542
JWDA Table Lamp (NEW) 544
Torso Table Lamp (NEW) 546
Phare Table Lamp 548

Wall Lamps

TR Wall Lamp 550
Walker 552
Staple 554
Warren 556
Hudson 558
Cast Sconce 560

Floor Lamps

Hashira Floor Lamp (NEW) 562
JWDA Floor Lamp 564

Bulbs

TR Bulb 566
Globe Bulb 568
Bulb 570
Charging Board (NEW) 572

ACCESSORIES

Bath

Soap Pump 576
Toothbrush Holder 577
Toilet Brush 578
Toilet Roll Holder 580
Towel Bar 581
Shower Tray 582
Knobs 584
Wiper 585

Candle Holders

Interconnect Candle Holder (NEW) 586
Umanoff Candle Holder 588
Duca Candle Holder 590
POV Collection 592

Vases

Échasse Vase (NEW) 604
Échasse Bowl (NEW) 608
Échasse Hurricane 612
Aer Vase 614
Troll Vase 616
Fragilis Bowl (NEW) 618

Decor

Ribbon Basket 620
Umanoff Wine Rack 622
Umanoff Planter 624
Wire Planter 628
Monument Magazine Holder 632

Dining

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic (NEW) 634
Bottle Grinders 636
Bottle Collection 640
Wine Breather Collection 642
Kettle Teapot 644
Heater for Kettle Teapot 646
Cast Tea Heater 647
New Norm Dinnerware Collection (NEW) 648

Hooks and Shelfs

Afteroom Coat Hanger 676
Norm Wire Bin 678
Ava Hanger 679
Gridy Fungi Shelf 680
Epoch Rack & Shelf (NEW) 682

Mirrors

Nimbus Table Mirror 686
Pepe Marble Mirror 688

Pillows and Throws

Losaria Pillow (NEW) 690
Mimoides Pillow (NEW) 694
Battus Throw (NEW) 698

ADDENDUM

Lead Times 702
Trading Terms 703
Sample Selection & Furniture Overview 704
MENU Swatch Box Pricelist 706
POS Overview 709
Environmental policy 710
General Terms and Conditions 712
Materials & Maintenance 718
Variations in Natural Materials 725

UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMME

Textile Upholstery Selection & Furniture 732
Textile Category 0 (NEW) 734
Textile Category 1 738
Textile Category 2 774
Textile Category 3 810
Textile Category 4 816
Leather Upholstery Selection & Furniture 822
Leather Category 1 824
Leather Category 2 834
Leather Category 3 844
Leather Category 4 848

MENU has always been fascinated by the way in which individuals and spaces can be united through great design. In our pursuit to craft furniture, lighting and interior accessories shaped by purposeful details, high-quality materials and human needs, we create strong and lasting relations between designers, manufacturers and customers. The sense of community that results from this union of like-minded individuals fosters a deeper sense of belonging – and products that stand the test of time, inviting human connection, inspiration and experimentation to push the boundaries of modern design. We truly believe that when we work collectively, we achieve more than we do individually: our softly minimal designs and collaborative spirit help to join the dots between the home and the workplace, redefining how we use space and, ultimately, how we connect to those around us. On the following pages you will find a detailed compendium of the MENU furniture, lighting and accessories collections, including product options, material and size specifications as well as prices.

Offset Sofa, 3-Seater w. Loose Cover, MENU Cutlin, Poppy Seed, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Interconnect Candle Holder, Polished Brass, by Colin King Studio
Brasilia Lounge Chair, Walnut / Sheepskin, Root, by Anderssen & Voll
Plinth Low, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Torso Table Lamp, 37, Sand / Off White, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Hashira Pendant, Ø30, Raw, by Norm Architects
The Eclipse Desk, by Fred Rigby Studio
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun

THE DESIGNERS SHAPING MODERN SPACES

Today, MENU's designs can be found around the globe. To make sure our portfolio continues to anticipate needs and offer useful, beautiful solutions, we partner with contemporary talents in our native Scandinavia and around the world. At the same time, our collection is growing to include more legacy designers: masters whose work has stood the test of time and serves as a reminder of what it means to be a modern classic.



OUR DESIGN – YOUR LOOK

For our experiences of spaces to be fulfilling and memorable, every touch point needs to engage the senses thoughtfully. Our responses to colour and texture are instant and intuitive, so it is essential to consider these responses when selecting new furniture. MENU's upholstery programme offers endless options for customising our collection to create the ideal look and feel for your space. You will find more than 100 fabrics and leathers and are even able to select your own upholstery if you wish. It is your world, after all.



DESIGN MADE FOR REAL LIFE

We believe in modern design built to last. Each piece is produced with the assumption that it will get plenty of use, whether in a busy family room or a high-traffic workplace canteen. Regardless of whether you are a contract buyer or a private customer, this translates into certainty that your chosen design has been tested to meet your most demanding use scenarios. Certain materials will develop a particular finish over time, transforming to reveal a new dimension of intriguing effects. This emotional durability helps to create a deeper bond between you and our products.



MENU AT THE AUDO

MENU's showroom is located at The Audo, a unique concept that masterfully unites co-working and event facilities, a café, restaurant and retail area, as well as an exclusive residence in a single, community-building universe. The Audo features an inspiring mix of original features and thoughtful new accompaniments from an eclectic mix of premium brands – not least MENU's comprehensive range of furniture, lighting and accessories which are put to their truest test together with a curated selection of products from global brands. Abbreviated from the *Latin Ab Uno Disce Omnes*, meaning *from one, learn all*, The Audo reflects MENU's founding philosophy of collaborative spirit. Redefining how we use design, space and, ultimately, how we connect to one another, this creative destination is a hub for powerful ideas, beautiful design and inspiration.



Find inspiration for shaping the *connected spaces* that define your world on the following pages.

Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak / Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Hashira Pendant, Cluster, Ø60, Raw, by Norm Architects
NNDW, Footed Bowl, by Norm Architects
Cairn Pouf, Ø60, Safire 006, by Nick Ross
Cairn Pouf, Ø60, Bouclé 02, by Nick Ross
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun



Brasilia Lounge Chair, Walnut / Sheepskin, Root,
by Anderssen & Voll
Brasilia Ottoman, Walnut / Sheepskin, Root,
by Anderssen & Voll



Brasilia Ottoman, Dark Stained Oak / Bouclé 02,
by Anderssen & Voll
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun



Brasilia Ottoman, Dark Stained Oak / Bouclé 02, by Anderssen & Voll
Brasilia Lounge Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Bouclé 02, by Anderssen & Voll
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun





Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Cairn Pouf, Ø60, Bouclé 02, by Nick Ross
Hashira Pendant, Ø18, Raw, by Norm Architects
Interconnect Candle Holder, Black, by Colin King Studio
Tearoom Sofa, Bouclé 02, by Nick Ross
Échasse Vase, Large, Smoke Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Losaria Pillow, 60x40, Ivory, by Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm

Torso Table Lamp, Portable, sand, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



Hashira Pendant, Ø18, Raw, by Norm Architects
Duca Candle Holder, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
NNDW, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Dining Table, Rectandular 210 x 100, Natural Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Harbour Dining Side Chair, Natural Oak / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects



NNDW, Red Glazed, by Norm Arcitects
NNDW, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



Hashira Pendant, Ø18, Raw, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Dining Table, Rectandular 210 x 100, Natural Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Harbour Dining Side Chair, Natural Oak / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
NNDW Fruit Bowl, Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects



Interconnect Candle Holder, Black, by Colin King Studio
Passage Lounge Table Ø90, Dark Lacquered Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Passage Lounge Table Ø90, Dark Lacquered Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Fragilis Bowl, Large, by Cecilia Armand
Échasse Vase, Small, Smoke Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Nimbus Table Mirror, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Torso Table Lamp, Portable, sand, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



Furniture

Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Dining chair with tubular powder coated steel base with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Dining Chair, Black Steel / Black painted Plywood / Dunes Cognac 21000 by Afteroom

Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 76,5 cm / 30,1"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 45,5 cm / 17,9"
D: 51 cm / 20"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from welded, bent steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made with a plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50 kg), upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4,6 kg / 10,1 lb
With upholstery: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

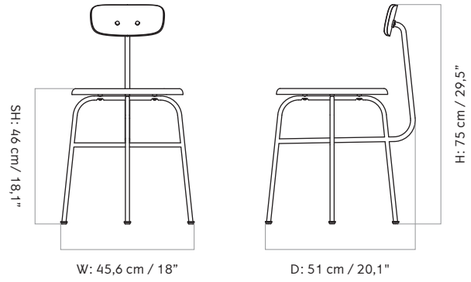
TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
85,5 cm x 45,7 cm x 53,3 cm / 33,7" x 18" x 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8420530	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	330,00	276,14
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8420005-000D00ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003	480,00	401,66

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8420005-000A00ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	480,00	401,66

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8420020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	300,00	251,04
8420001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	340,00	284,51
8420002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	410,00	343,09
8420003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	480,00	401,66
8420008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	510,00	426,77
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8420004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	410,00	343,09
8420005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	480,00	401,66
8420006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	540,00	451,87
8420007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	670,00	560,66

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

Dining chair with tubular coated steel base with upholstered seat. Extended upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.





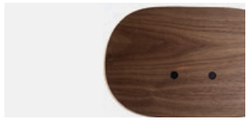
PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST OPTIONS



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus, Black Steel / Walnut/Royal Nubuck Cinnamon, by Afteroom

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 45,5 cm / 17,9"
D: 51 cm / 20"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The upholstered seat and back are made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric. The walnut back is made of curved walnut veneer.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Backrest with upholstery
Walnut or dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, walnut veneer, plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50 kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
4,2 kg /9,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

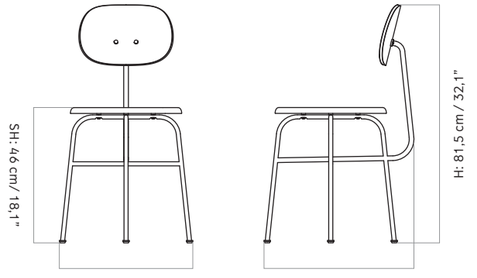
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

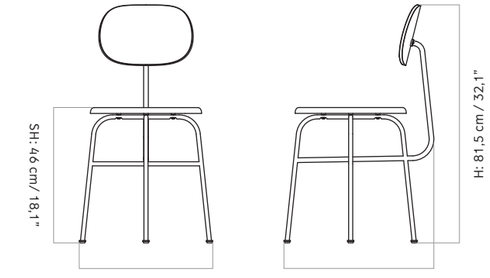
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
85,5 cm x 45,7 cm x 53,3 cm / 33,7" x 18" x 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT BACKREST



AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, UPHOLSTERED BACKREST



Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Walnut — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8440001-000806ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT / REMIX 3 0152	360,00	301,25
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8450001-00CX00ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035	410,00	343,09
8450002-00DG04ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 581	520,00	435,14
8450004-003706ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	520,00	435,14
8450004-000306ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	520,00	435,14
8450008-000002ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DOPPIOPANAMA 001	680,00	569,02
8450005-00060HZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / SHADE 20296	620,00	518,82

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8450020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	360,00	301,25
8450001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	410,00	343,09
8450002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	520,00	435,14
8450003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	620,00	518,82
8450008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	680,00	569,02
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8450004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	520,00	435,14
8450005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	620,00	518,82
8450006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	730,00	610,86
8450007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	940,00	786,59

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8440020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	320,00	267,78
8440001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	360,00	301,25
8440002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	450,00	376,56
8440003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	540,00	451,87
8440008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	580,00	485,34
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8440004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	450,00	376,56
8440005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
8440006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	630,00	527,18
8440007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	800,00	669,44

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents



Afteroom Dining Chair Plus, Black Steel / Walnut/Royal Nubuck Cinnamon 30275, by Afteroom
Afteroom Dining Chair Plus, Black Steel / Royal Nubuck Cinnamon 30275, by Afteroom

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Wood chair in three finishes: natural oak, dark stained oak or black ash. Available with upholstered seat and/or back.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY

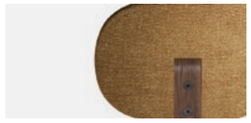


WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST



WOOD WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

WOOD FINISH



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK ASH

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Natural Oak base, Natural Oak back, Natural Oak seat, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80,5 cm / 31,7"
SH: 46,8 cm / 18,4"
W: 57 cm / 22,4"
D: 59 cm / 23,2"
Ø: 38 cm / 15"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, back and legs are made from form-pressed plywood. Shell and legs are CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. Core is birch veneer while outer layers are made from oak veneer.

Painted versions are stained on ash veneer and dark oak.

Upholstered versions feature a layer of foam for extra comfort.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Seat and backrest without upholstery
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black ash

Wood finish
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black ash

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat with upholstery:
Double foam (CAL117) layer to add extra comfort.

Seat, backrest and legs:
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with matte lacquer, black painted ash with matte lacquer and beech core.

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4 kg / 8,8 lb
With upholstery: 4,4kg / 9,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA Title VI Compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

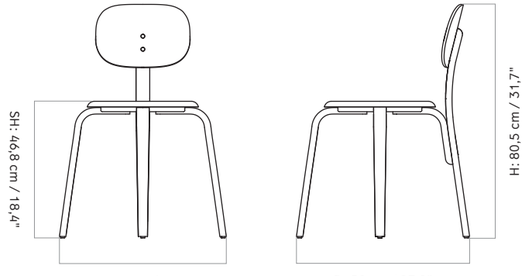
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Packaging for one
83,6 cm x 59,7 cm x 57,2 cm / 32,9" x 23,5" x 22,5"

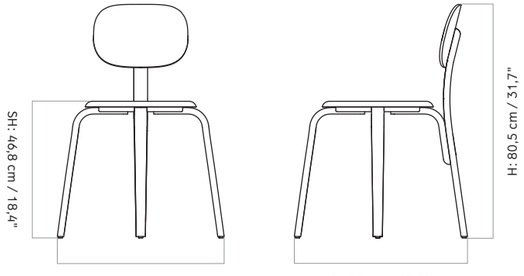
Packaging for two
89,1 cm x 61,7 cm x 57,2 cm / 35,1" x 24,3" x 22,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT BACKREST



AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, UPHOLSTERED BACKREST



Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest without upholstery — Oak / Ash backrest and base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black ash				
8350039		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / NATURAL OAK SEAT / NATURAL OAK BACK	460,00	384,93
8350539		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / BLACK ASH BACK / BLACK ASH SEAT	460,00	384,93
8350849		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / DARK STAINED OAK SEAT / DARK STAINED OAK BACK	460,00	384,93

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.*

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak / Ash base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black ash				
8355802-00AH05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / MOSS 022	700,00	585,76
8355502-00A705ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / MOSS 014 / MOSS 014	700,00	585,76
8355004-000300ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / DAKAR 0250 / DAKAR 0250	700,00	585,76
8355804-001H00ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / DAKAR 0842 / DAKAR 0842	700,00	585,76

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.*

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Oak / Ash backrest and base — Dark stained oak / Black ash				
8350802-00AG05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / DARK STAINED OAK BACK	650,00	543,92
8350502-00A705ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / MOSS 014 / BLACK ASH BACK	650,00	543,92
8350504-001H00ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / DAKAR 0842 / BLACK ASH BACK	650,00	543,92
8350804-001H00ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / DAKAR 0842 / DARK STAINED OAK BACK	650,00	543,92

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Oak backrest and base — Natural oak				
8350002-00AG05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / NATURAL OAK BACK	650,00	543,92
8350004-000300ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE, DAKAR 0250, NATURAL OAK BACK	650,00	543,92
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak				
8355002-00AG05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / MOSS 022	700,00	585,76

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Ash backrest and base — Black ash			
8350520	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	470,00	393,30
8350501	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	560,00	468,61
8350502	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	650,00	543,92
8350503	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	760,00	635,97
8350508	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	840,00	702,91
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Ash backrest and base — Black ash			
8350504	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	650,00	543,92
8350505	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	760,00	635,97
8350506	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	860,00	719,65
8350507	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.010,00	845,17

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Oak backrest and base — Dark stained oak			
8350820	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	470,00	393,30
8350801	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	560,00	468,61
8350802	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	650,00	543,92
8350803	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	760,00	635,97
8350808	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	840,00	702,91
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Oak backrest and base — Dark stained oak			
8350804	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	650,00	543,92
8350805	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	760,00	635,97
8350806	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	860,00	719,65
8350807	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.010,00	845,17

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Oak backrest and base — Natural oak			
8350020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	470,00	393,30
8350001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	560,00	468,61
8350002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	650,00	543,92
8350003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	760,00	635,97
8350008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	840,00	702,91
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Oak backrest and base — Natural oak			
8350004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	650,00	543,92
8350005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	760,00	635,97
8350006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	860,00	719,65
8350007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.010,00	845,17

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Natural Oak/ Dakar 0250, by Afteroom
Harbour Column Dining Table, Ø60, Black Steel / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Franklin Chandelier, Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Globe Bulb, by Menu
Bottle Carafe, 0,5 L, Smoke Glass/Brass, by Norm Architects

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Ash base — Black ash			
8355520	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	510,00	426,77
8355501	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	610,00	510,45
8355502	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	700,00	585,76
8355503	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	710,00	594,13
8355508	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	910,00	761,49
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Ash base — Black ash			
8355504	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	700,00	585,76
8355505	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	710,00	594,13
8355506	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	930,00	778,22
8355507	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.160,00	970,69

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Dark stained oak			
8355820	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	510,00	426,77
8355801	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	610,00	510,45
8355802	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	700,00	585,76
8355803	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	710,00	594,13
8355808	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	910,00	761,49
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Dark stained oak			
8355804	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	700,00	585,76
8355805	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	710,00	594,13
8355806	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	930,00	778,22
8355807	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.160,00	970,69

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak			
8355020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	510,00	426,77
8355001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	610,00	510,45
8355002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	700,00	585,76
8355003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	710,00	594,13
8355008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	910,00	761,49
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak			
8355004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	700,00	585,76
8355005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	710,00	594,13
8355006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	930,00	778,22
8355007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.160,00	970,69

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak, by Afteroom
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic
Aer Vase, 49, Smoke Glass, by Gabriel Tan
Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Rail Desk, Dark Stained Oak, by Keiji Ashizawa

Co Dining Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Developed with The Office Group and Norm Architects, this multi-functional Co Dining Chair features a recycled plastic form utilized for the seat, back and armrests. Sourced within Europe, the material is recycled to reduce waste and the production of new plastic. The durable, matte-finish material works in concert with the Co Dining Chair's sleek steel frame. The form is distinguished by a wide and strategically-angled backrest to allow freedom of movement and provide maximum comfort, whilst the robust frame casts an intriguing silhouette. Optional armrests further elevate a sense of comfort and allow the chair to be suspended off the ground for easy cleaning.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



BLACK

WHITE



OLIVE

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

WITH OR WITHOUT ARMREST



WITHOUT ARMREST



WITH ARMREST

Co Dining Chair, Black Steel / Black Plastic, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Harbour Column Dining Table Ø80, Star Base, Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects

Co Dining Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Without armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

With armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shells are made from injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base is powder coated black.

COLOUR

Seat, backrest and armrest
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Olive (RAL 7002)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat, backrest and armrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Without armrest: 5,1 kg / 11,2 lb
With armrest: 5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

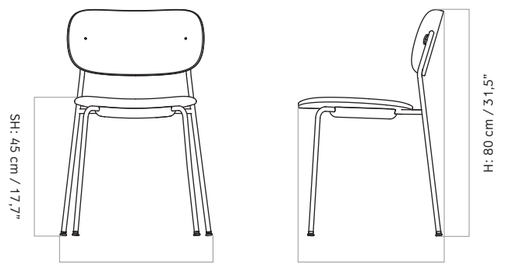
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Without armrest
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

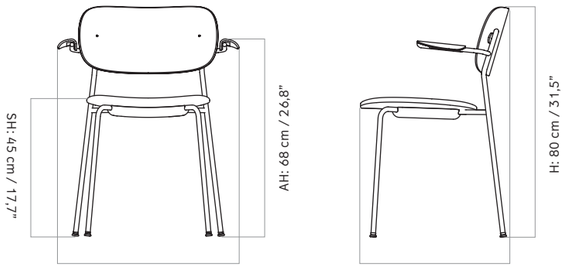
With armrest
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CO DINING CHAIR, WITHOUT ARMREST



CO DINING CHAIR, WITH ARMREST



Co Dining Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Plastic				
1189001		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK (NEW)	230,00	192,46
1189002		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE (NEW)	230,00	192,46
1189004		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL BASE / OLIVE (NEW)	230,00	192,46

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Plastic				
1189011		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK (NEW)	300,00	251,04
1189022		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / WHITE (NEW)	300,00	251,04
1189044		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL BASE / OLIVE (NEW)	300,00	251,04

Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer seat, backrest and armrest in natural, dark stained or black oak. Available with or without upholstery seat and with or without armrest.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST AND ARMREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

WITH OR WITHOUT ARMREST



WITHOUT ARMREST



WITH ARMREST

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Black Steel / Natural Oak, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Black Steel/Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Without armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

With armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seats for added comfort.
The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base and armrest are powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005) / Natural oak
Black (RAL 9005) / Dark stained oak
Black (RAL 9005) / Black oak
Chrome / Natural oak
Chrome / Dark stained oak
Chrome / Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat, backrest and armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer; dark stained oak; wax stained or black painted oak; beech core.

Seat with upholstery
Beech plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
Without armrest: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Without armrest, with upholstery: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb
With armrest: 12 kg / 26,5 lb
With armrest, with upholstery: 12,5 kg / 27,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification (BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

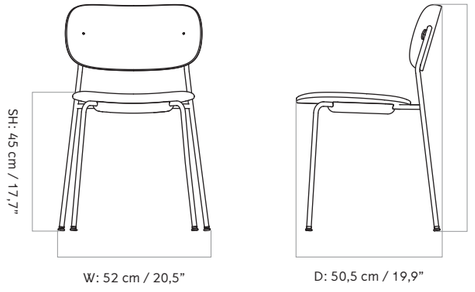
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Without armrest
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

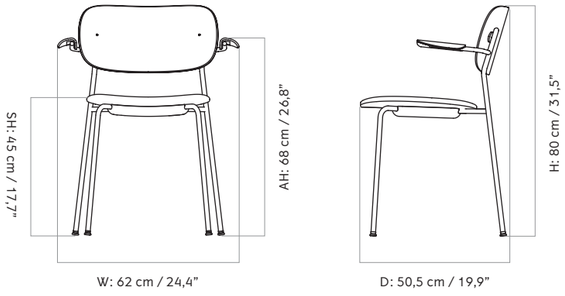
With armrest
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CO DINING CHAIR, WITHOUT ARMREST



CO DINING CHAIR, WITH ARMREST



Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1160849	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	330,00	276,14
1161539	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	330,00	276,14
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1160004-001H01ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	520,00	435,14

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Natural oak			
1160039	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	330,00	276,14
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Dark stained oak			
1160004-011H01ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	520,00	435,14

Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1160020-060300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	370,00	309,62
1160001-021Q09ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 3, 0233	430,00	359,82
1160001-011E09ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3, 0152	430,00	359,82
1160001-010Q00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 061	430,00	359,82
1160004-020301ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	520,00	435,14

Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1172019	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / NATURAL OAK	370,00	309,62
1172849	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK	370,00	309,62
1172539	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BLACK OAK	370,00	309,62
Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1172020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	390,00	326,35
1172004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	540,00	451,87
1172004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	540,00	451,87

Return to The Table of Contents

Duca Candleholder, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Duca Candleholder, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
JWDA Floor Lamp, Carrara Marble / Bronzed Brass, by Jonas Wagell
Co Dining Chair, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak/
Shade Pitch Black, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1160020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	370,00	309,62
1160001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	430,00	359,82
1160002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	520,00	435,14
1160003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	570,00	476,98
1160008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	650,00	543,92
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1160004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	520,00	435,14
1160005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	600,00	502,08
1160006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	680,00	569,02
1160007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	850,00	711,28

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1172020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	390,00	326,35
1172001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	460,00	384,93
1172002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	540,00	451,87
1172003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	620,00	518,82
1172008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	730,00	610,86
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1172004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
1172005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	650,00	543,92
1172006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	740,00	619,23
1172007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	930,00	778,22

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
1166539		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	380,00	317,98
1165849		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	380,00	317,98
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
1165004-011H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	580,00	485,34
1165004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	580,00	485,34

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak				
1165039		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	380,00	317,98

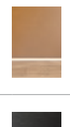
Return to The Table of Contents

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
1165020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	430,00	359,82
1165001-010000ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 061	490,00	410,03
1165001-020M0AZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 3, 0233	490,00	410,03
1165001-01090AZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3, 0152	490,00	410,03
1165004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	580,00	485,34
1165002-000007ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK ICON 246	580,00	485,34

Return to The Table of Contents

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1176019	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK	430,00	359,82
1176849	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK	430,00	359,82
1176539	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK	430,00	359,82
Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1176020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	490,00	410,03
1176004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	640,00	535,55
1176004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	640,00	535,55

Co Dining Chair, Fully Uph, Black / Dark Stained Oak /
Lupo Sand T19028/004, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Black / Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects
& Els Van Hoorebeeck

Co Dining Chair w/ Armrest, Chrome / Natural Oak / Dakar 0250,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Co Dining Chair, Black / Black Oak / Gaja C2C6-1114,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak Backrest and Armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1165020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	430,00	359,82
1165001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	490,00	410,03
1165002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	580,00	485,34
1165003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	650,00	543,92
1165008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	740,00	619,23
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1165004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	580,00	485,34
1165005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	680,00	569,02
1165006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	770,00	644,34
1165007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	970,00	811,70

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1176020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	490,00	410,03
1176001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
1176002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	640,00	535,55
1176003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	700,00	585,76
1176008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	840,00	702,91
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1176004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	640,00	535,55
1176005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	730,00	610,86
1176006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	810,00	677,81
1176007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.010,00	845,17

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

The Co Dining Chair Collection pairs a lightweight, sleek profile with great seating comfort. Available with or without armrests in three wood versions, the versatile design of the fully upholstered Co Dining Chair is set on a black powder coated steel or chrome base. The seat and backrest are lightly padded and fully upholstered for extra comfort, customisable in a range of beautiful fabrics and leathers.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

ARMREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

WITH OR WITHOUT ARMREST



WITHOUT ARMREST



WITH ARMREST

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Dining Chair, Fully Uph, Black Steel / Lupo Sand T19028/004,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Co Dining Chair, Fully Uph, Chrome / Ritz 1644,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Without armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

With armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat and backrest for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm steel tube. The base and armrests are powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with wax or black painted oak and beech core.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
Without armrest: 5,8 kg / 12,8 lb
With armrest: 6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

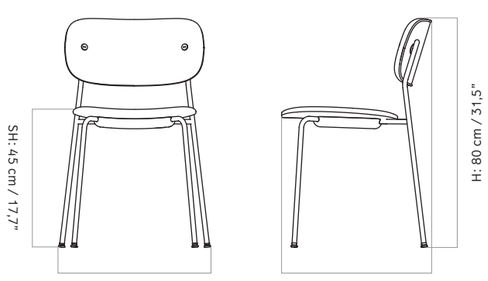
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Without armrest
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

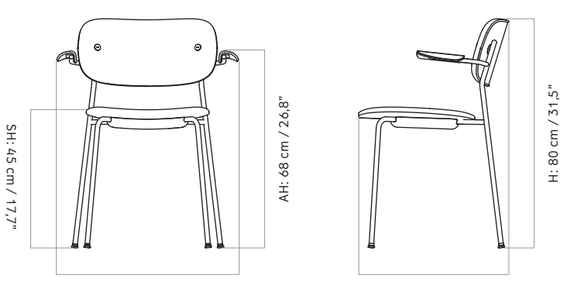
With armrest
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CO DINING CHAIR, WITHOUT ARMREST



CO DINING CHAIR, WITH ARMREST



Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered, Black

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel				
1179020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	450,00	376,56
1179001-001M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3, 0233	530,00	443,50
1179004-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	640,00	535,55
1179004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	640,00	535,55
1179008-000D03ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LUPO SAND T19028/004	810,00	677,81
1179008-000002ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001	810,00	677,81
1179008-000302ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004	810,00	677,81

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered, Chrome

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome				
1178020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	500,00	418,40
1178004-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DAKAR 0250	680,00	569,02
1178001-001M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / REMIX 3, 0233	580,00	485,34
1178004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DAKAR 0842	680,00	569,02
1178008-000D03ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / LUPO SAND T19028/004	900,00	753,12
1178008-000002ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001	900,00	753,12
1178008-000302ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004	900,00	753,12

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered, Black

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
1179020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	450,00	376,56
1179001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	530,00	443,50
1179002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	640,00	535,55
1179003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	700,00	585,76
1179008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	810,00	677,81
Leather — Seat and backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
1179004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	640,00	535,55
1179005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	740,00	619,23
1179006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	840,00	702,91
1179007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.050,00	878,64

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered, Chrome

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest — Chromed steel base — Chrome			
1178020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	500,00	418,40
1178001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	580,00	485,34
1178002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	680,00	569,02
1178003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	770,00	644,34
1178008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	900,00	753,12
Leather — Seat and backrest — Chromed steel base — Chrome			
1178004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	680,00	569,02
1178005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	810,00	677,81
1178006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	920,00	769,86
1178007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.160,00	970,69

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered, Black

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
1115020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	530,00	443,50
1115001-011M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3, 0233	610,00	510,45
1115004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	720,00	602,50
1115004-011H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	720,00	602,50
1115004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	720,00	602,50
1115008-010E03ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / LUPO SAND T19028/004	920,00	769,86
1115008-000102ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001	920,00	769,86
1115008-020402ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004	920,00	769,86

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered, Chrome

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
1110020-000300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	580,00	485,34
1110001-011M05ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3, 0233	680,00	569,02
1110004-020300ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	780,00	652,70
1110004-011H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	780,00	652,70
1110004-001H00ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	780,00	652,70
1110008-010D03ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / LUPO SAND T19028/004	1.040,00	870,27
1110008-000002ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001	1.040,00	870,27
1110008-020302ZZ		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004	1.040,00	870,27

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered, Black

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1115020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	530,00	443,50
1115001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	610,00	510,45
1115002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	720,00	602,50
1115003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	810,00	677,81
1115008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	920,00	769,86
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1115004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	720,00	602,50
1115005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	840,00	702,91
1115006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	950,00	794,96
1115007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.210,00	1.012,53

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered, Chrome

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1110020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	580,00	485,34
1110001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	680,00	569,02
1110002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	780,00	652,70
1110003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	880,00	736,38
1110008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.040,00	870,27
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Chromed steel base — Chrome — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1110004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	780,00	652,70
1110005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	900,00	753,12
1110006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.030,00	861,90
1110007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.250,00	1.046,00

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Dining Chair Trolley

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black steel trolley with 360-degree swivel casters and foot brake. The Co Dining Chair Trolly makes it easy to transport up to 20 Co Dining Chairs.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1175539	CO DINING CHAIR, TROLLEY	700,00	585,76

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Trolley

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
W: 72 cm / 28,3"
D: 76,5 cm / 76,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
N / A

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13,2 kg / 29,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENT (H x W x D)
77 cm x 73 cm x 61,5 cm / 30,3" x 28,7" x 24,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Co Dining Chair Row Connection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Row Connection allows you to join individual Co Dining Chairs together in a line, making it ideal for use in conference facilities. It is available in two different lengths that correspond to the Co Dining Chair versions with and without armrests. The bracket is easily attached and removed and can be turned to the side when not in use. The Co Dining Chair can be stacked with and without the Row Connection.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1160100	ROW CONNECTION FOR CO DINING CHAIR	35,00	29,29
1165100	ROW CONNECTION FOR CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST	35,00	29,29

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Connector

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Row Connection, Co Dining Chair
H: 1,2 cm / 0,5"
W: 23 cm / 9,1"
L: 7 cm / 2,8"

Row Connection, Co Dining Chair w/Armrest
H: 1,2 cm / 0,5"
W: 28 cm / 11"
L: 7 cm / 2,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Injection moulding

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS
POM plastic

WEIGHT
Row Connection, Co Dining Chair: 120 g / 0,3 lb
Row Connection, Co Dining Chair w/Armrest: 163 g / 0,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Clear poly bag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a powder coated steel or solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Natural Oak / Dakar 0863, by Norm Architects
Harbour Dining Chair, Light Grey Steel / Remix 3, 233, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Steel base
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

Oak base
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made from bent powder coated steel tubes. Wood bases are made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Black (RAL 9011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)
Light grey (RAL9002)

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Steel base
Powder coated steel

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT

Oak base: 12 kg / 26,5 lb
Steel base: 13 kg / 28,7 lb

TEST
Steel base
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2
ANSI: BIFMA X5.4

Oak base
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Steel base
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

Oak base
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

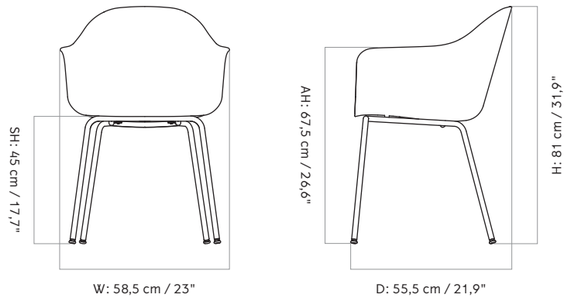
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Dining Chair

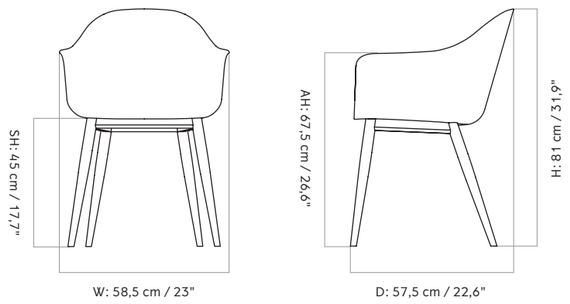
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE



HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SOLID OAK BASE



Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectandular 280 x 110, Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Cyclades Vase, Large, Black, by Nick Ross
Plinth Cubic, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects

Duca Candle Holders, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Royal Nubuck 30253, by Norm Architects

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel				
9340539-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	310,00	259,41
9340539-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	310,00	259,41
9340539-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	310,00	259,41
9340539-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	310,00	259,41
9340539-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY	310,00	259,41
9340539-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	310,00	259,41
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Light grey steel				
9340539-0101ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BURNED RED	310,00	259,41
9340539-0104ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / OLIVE	310,00	259,41
9340539-0102ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / KHAKI	310,00	259,41
9340539-0105ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / WHITE	310,00	259,41
9340539-0103ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / GREY	310,00	259,41
9340539-0100ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK	310,00	259,41

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak				
9350639-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BURNED RED	380,00	317,98
9350639-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / OLIVE	380,00	317,98
9350639-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / KHAKI	380,00	317,98
9350639-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / WHITE	380,00	317,98
9350639-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / LIGHT GREY	380,00	317,98
9350639-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BLACK	380,00	317,98
Shell without upholstery — Solid oak base — Dark stained oak				
9350639-0101ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BURNED RED	380,00	317,98
9350639-0104ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / OLIVE	380,00	317,98
9350639-0102ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / KHAKI	380,00	317,98
9350639-0105ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / WHITE	380,00	317,98
9350639-0103ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / LIGHT GREY	380,00	317,98
9350639-0100ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK	380,00	317,98

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak				
9352001-011V0CZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 233	680,00	569,02
9352004-022U05ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.050,00	878,64
Shell without upholstery — Oak wood base — Black oak				
9350639		Black oak / any shell	380,00	317,98

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel				
9341001-010L09ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / REMIX 3 233	630,00	527,18
9341001-000L09ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	630,00	527,18
9341001-000900ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	630,00	527,18
9341004-002E05ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	970,00	811,70

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
9352020-030300ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	600,00	502,08
9352020-010300ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	600,00	502,08
9352001-000A01ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / CHAMPION 035	680,00	569,02
9352001-010901ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 041	680,00	569,02
9352002-02LJ0EZZ		HARBOUR CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022	890,00	744,75
9352002-00LJ0EZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / MOSS 022	890,00	744,75
9352002-01LJ0EZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 022	890,00	744,75
9352002-01FY09ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0961	890,00	744,75
9352002-02DY09ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0751	890,00	744,75
9352004-013K05ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	1.050,00	878,64
9352004-017705ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.050,00	878,64

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9341020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	560,00	468,61
9341001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	630,00	527,18
9341002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	820,00	686,18
9341003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.000,00	836,80
9341008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.060,00	887,01
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9341004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	970,00	811,70
9341005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.120,00	937,22
9341006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.360,00	1.138,05

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9352020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	600,00	502,08
9352001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	680,00	569,02
9352002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	890,00	744,75
9352003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.080,00	903,74
9352008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.150,00	962,32
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9352004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.050,00	878,64
9352005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.210,00	1.012,53
9352006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.470,00	1.230,10

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Side Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a powder coated steel or solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Black Steel / Khaki, by Norm Architects
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Black Steel / Burned Red, by Norm Architects
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Black Steel / Light Grey, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Side Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS

Steel base
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

Oak base
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made from bent powder coated steel tubes. Wood bases are made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Black (RAL 9011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)
Light Grey (RAL9002)

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Steel base
Powder coated steel

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
Steel base: 12 kg / 26,5 lb
Oak base: 11 kg / 24,3lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Steel base
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

Oak base
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

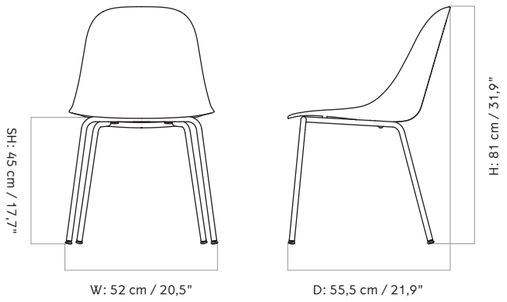
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Side Dining Chair

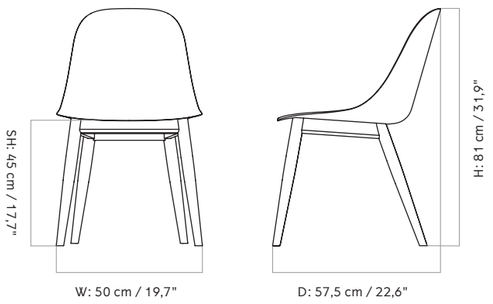
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

HARBOUR DINING SIDE CHAIR, STEEL BASE



HARBOUR DINING SIDE CHAIR, SOLID OAK BASE



Return to The Table of Contents

Walker Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Opal / Bronzed Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Eave Dining Sofa, Black Steel / Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Moss 004, by Norm Architects

Harbour Side Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9394939-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	270,00	225,94
9394939-0103ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / LIGHT GREY	270,00	225,94
9394939-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	270,00	225,94
Shell without upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak			
9394839-0201ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BURNED RED	310,00	259,41
9394839-0104ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / OLIVE	310,00	259,41
9394839-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / WHITE	310,00	259,41
Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak			
9395001-010M08ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 233	530,00	443,50
9395004-020301ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	820,00	686,18
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9394939	Any steel base / any shell	270,00	225,94
Shell without upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9394839	Any wood base / any shell	310,00	259,41

Harbour Side Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9394001-000100ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STEEL BASE / CHAMPION 041	490,00	410,03
9394004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	780,00	652,70
Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9395020-020300ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	460,00	384,93
9395020-010300ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	460,00	384,93
9395001-010B00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 041	530,00	443,50
9395001-000A00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / CHAMPION 035	530,00	443,50
9395002-00BC08ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / MOSS 022	700,00	585,76
9395002-019R05ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0961	700,00	585,76
9395002-01BC08ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 022	700,00	585,76
9395002-028705ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0751	700,00	585,76
9395002-02BC08ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022	700,00	585,76
9395004-010601ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	820,00	686,18

Harbour Side Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9394020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	440,00	368,19
9394001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	490,00	410,03
9394002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	660,00	552,29
9394003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	810,00	677,81
9394008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	860,00	719,65
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9394004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	780,00	652,70
9394005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	910,00	761,49
9394006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.110,00	928,85

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Side Dining Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9395020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	460,00	384,93
9395001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	530,00	443,50
9395002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	700,00	585,76
9395003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	850,00	711,28
9395008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	900,00	753,12
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9395004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	820,00	686,18
9395005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	950,00	794,96
9395006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.150,00	962,32

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Polished Aluminium / Nuance 40782, by Norm Architects

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

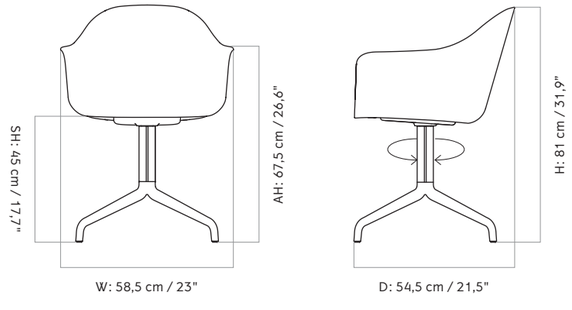
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium			
9370000-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED	660,00	552,29
9370000-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	660,00	552,29
9370000-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI	660,00	552,29
9370000-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM /BLACK	660,00	552,29
Shell without upholstery — Star base — Polished aluminium			
9370000-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	660,00	552,29
Shell without upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9370000	Any star base with swivel and shell	660,00	552,29

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium			
9371002-031900ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 0154	1.140,00	953,95
9371004-001H01ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.350,00	1.129,68
9371004-000601ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.350,00	1.129,68
Shell with upholstery — Star base — Polished aluminium			
9371002-051900ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINUM / CANVAS 0154	1.140,00	953,95
9371004-021H01ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.350,00	1.129,68

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9371020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	770,00	644,34
9371001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	880,00	736,38
9371002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.140,00	953,95
9371003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.390,00	1.163,15
9371008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.480,00	1.238,46
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9371004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.350,00	1.129,68
9371005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.560,00	1.305,41
9371006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.900,00	1.589,92

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents



Harbour Dining Chair, Star base w/Swivel, Polished Aluminium / Dakar 0250, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Dining Table, Natural Oak / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Polished Aluminium / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects
Snaregade Rectangular, Black steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Circular lamp, Black by Norma Architects

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Star base with return — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9380000	Any star base with return / any shell	700,00	585,76

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

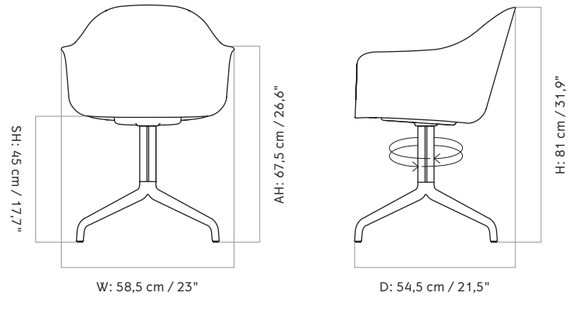
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Star base with return — Black aluminium			
9381002-031800ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 0154	1.200,00	1.004,16
9381004-031H01ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.420,00	1.188,26
Shell with upholstery — Star base with return — Polished aluminium			
9381002-051800ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 0154	1.200,00	1.004,16
9381004-021H01ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.420,00	1.188,26
9381004-050301ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM DAKAR 0250	1.420,00	1.188,26

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base with return — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9381020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	810,00	677,81
9381001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	930,00	778,22
9381002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.200,00	1.004,16
9381003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.470,00	1.230,10
9381008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.560,00	1.305,41
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Star base with return — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9381004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.420,00	1.188,26
9381005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.650,00	1.380,72
9381006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.010,00	1.681,97

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





Harbour Chair, Star Base, Polished Aluminium / Hallingdal 65-0270
by Norm Architects

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE WITH CASTERS



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9391000	Any star base with casters / any shell	700,00	585,76

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 82 cm / 32,3"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

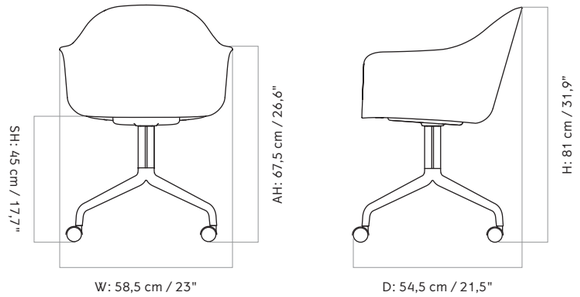
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Star base with casters — Black aluminium			
9391002-031B00ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 0154	1.129,95	1.004,16
9391004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.420,00	1.188,26
9391004-030600ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.349,95	1.188,26
Shell with upholstery — Star base with casters — Polished aluminium			
9391002-051B00ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINUM / CANVAS 0154	1.129,95	1.004,16
9391004-021H00ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0842	1.420,00	1.188,26
9391004-050300ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0250	1.349,95	1.188,26

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base with casters — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9391020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	810,00	677,81
9391001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	930,00	778,22
9391002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.200,00	1.004,16
9391003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.470,00	1.230,10
9391008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.560,00	1.305,41
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Star base with casters — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9391004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.420,00	1.188,26
9391005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.650,00	1.380,72
9391006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	2.010,00	1.681,97

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Polished Aluminium / Hot Madison CH 1249/419, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

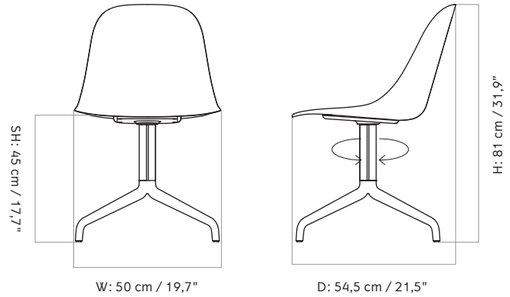
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium			
9396939-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM /BURNED RED	560,00	468,61
9396939-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE	560,00	468,61
9396939-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM /KHAKI	560,00	468,61
9396939-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK	560,00	468,61
Shell without upholstery — Star base — Polished aluminium			
9396939-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE	560,00	468,61
Shell without upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9396939	Any star base with swivel / any shell	560,00	468,61

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium			
9396002-031600ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 0154	950,00	794,96
9396004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.120,00	937,22
9396004-030600ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311	1.120,00	937,22
Shell with upholstery — Star base — Polished aluminium			
9396002-051600ZZ	HARBOUR SIDEDINING CHAIR , STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINUM /CANVAS 0154	950,00	794,96
9396004-021H00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842	1.120,00	937,22
9396004-050300ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0250	1.120,00	937,22

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9396020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	640,00	535,55
9396001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	730,00	610,86
9396002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	950,00	794,96
9396003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.160,00	970,69
9396008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.230,00	1.029,26
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Star base — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9396004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.120,00	937,22
9396005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.300,00	1.087,84
9396006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.580,00	1.322,14

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Polished Aluminium / Hot Madison CH 1249/419, by Norm Architects
Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138, Black Steel / Black Oak, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





Harbour Chair, Star Base, Polished Aluminium / Hallingdal 65-0270
by Norm Architects

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Star base w/Return — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9397939	Any star base with swivel with return / any shell	600,00	502,08

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

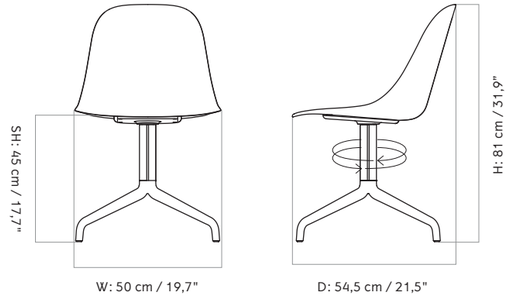
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Return — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9397020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	680,00	569,02
9397001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	780,00	652,70
9397002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.010,00	845,17
9397003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.240,00	1.037,63
9397008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.310,00	1.096,21
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Return — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9397004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.200,00	1.004,16
9397005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.390,00	1.163,15
9397006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.690,00	1.414,19

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Black aluminium			
9397002-031600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINUM / CANVAS 0154	1.010,00	845,17
9397004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0311	1.200,00	1.004,16
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Polished aluminium			
9397002-051600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINUM / CANVAS 0154	1.010,00	845,17
9397004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0250	1.200,00	1.004,16

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE WITH CASTERS



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Chair, Star Base w. Casters, Polished Aluminium / Hallingdal 65-0270 by Norm Architects

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9398939	Any star base with casters / any shell	600,00	502,08

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 59 cm / 23,2"
W: 59 cm / 23,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

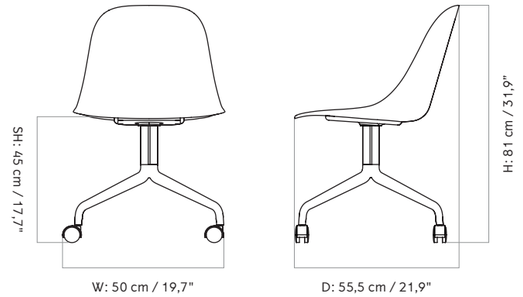
Base
Cast, extruded aluminium.

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
N / A



CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Available in any textile or leather from our Upholstery Programme with standard lead time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9398020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	650,00	543,88
9398001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	780,00	652,70
9398002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.010,00	845,17
9398003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.240,00	1.037,63
9398008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.310,00	1.096,21
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Black aluminium / Polished aluminium			
9398004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.200,00	1.004,16
9398005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.390,00	1.163,15
9398006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.690,00	1.414,19

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Black aluminium				
9398002-031500ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINUM / CANVAS 0154	1.010,00	845,17
9398004-030600ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0311	1.200,00	1.004,16
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Star base w/Casters — Polished aluminium				
9398002-051500ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINUM / CANVAS 0154	1.010,00	845,17
9398004-050300ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINUM / DAKAR 0250	1.200,00	1.004,16

WM String Chair

BY STUDIO WM

Tubular powder coated steel chair with inverted backrest.



WM String Dining Chair, Black, by Studio WM
WM String Lounge Chair, White, by Studio WM



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT OPTIONS



DINING CHAIR



LOUNGE CHAIR

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

Return to The Table of Contents

WM String Chair

BY STUDIO WM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

Dining chair
H: 80 cm/ 31,5"
SH: 45,5 cm/ 17,9"
W: 53 cm/ 30,9"
D: 50 cm/ 19,7"

Lounge chair
H: 71,5 cm/ 28,1"
SH: 36 cm/ 14,2"
W: 66 cm/ 26"
D: 53 cm/ 20,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The chair is made from powder coated bent steel tubes.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
ED Coating, powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Dining chair: 4,3 kg / 9,5 lb
Lounge chair: 4,9 kg / 10,8 lb

TEST
EN 1022:2005, L1
EN 16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

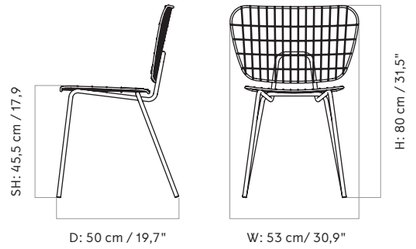
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Dining Chair
80,2 cm x 52,8 cm x 48 cm /31,6" x 23,1" x 18,9"

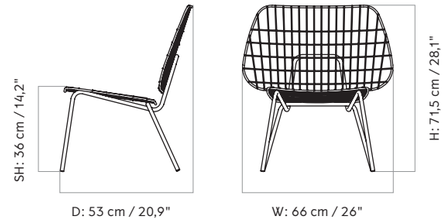
Lounge Chair
71 cm x 65,5 cm x 53,5 cm / 28" x 25,8" x 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WM STRING DINING CHAIR



WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR



Return to The Table of Contents

WM String Chair

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9520639	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, WHITE STEEL	270,00	225,94
9520539	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL	270,00	225,94
9500639	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, WHITE STEEL	300,00	251,04
9500539	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL	300,00	251,04

WM String Dining Chair, Black, by Studio WM
Cyclades Vase, Small, Sand, by Nick Ross

WM String Cushion

BY STUDIO WM

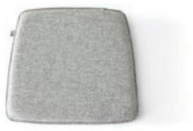
Versatile and durable, use WM String Cushion inside or outdoors.

String Dining Chair, White / Light Grey Cushion, by Studio WM



PRODUCT OPTIONS

CUSHION - WM STRING DINING CHAIR



Indoor, Light Grey
9575130



Indoor, Dark Grey
9575150



Outdoor, Dark Grey
9585150

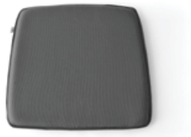
CUSHION - WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR



Indoor, Light Grey
9576130



Indoor, Dark Grey
9576150



Outoor, Dark Grey
9586150

WM String Cushion

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9575130	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / LIGHT GREY	100,00	83,68
9575150	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / DARK GREY	100,00	83,68
9585150	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, OUTDOOR / DARK GREY	100,00	83,68
9576130	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / LIGHT GREY	100,00	83,68
9576150	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / DARK GREY	100,00	83,68
9586150	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, OUTDOOR / DARK GREY	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cushion

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

Dining
W: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
D: 37,5 cm / 14"

Lounge
W: 44,5 cm / 17,5"
D: 41 cm / 16,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Upholstered cut foam with stitching around edge.

COLOUR

Indoor
Light grey (Gabriel Luna 2, 04013)
Dark grey (Gabriel Luna 2, 04011)

Outdoor
Dark grey (Sunbrella, Deauville, DEA 3737 140 - Ardoise)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Gabriel textile for indoor og sunbrella textile for outdoor variant and HR foam.

WEIGHT
Dining: 300 g / 0,7 lb
Lounge: 350 g / 0,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Dining
W: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
D: 37,5 cm / 14"

Lounge
W: 44,5 cm / 17,5"
D: 41 cm / 16,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Afteroom Counter/Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Counter and bar chair with tubular powder coated steel, with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Bar Chairs, Black Steel / Dunes Leather 21003, by Afteroom

Afteroom Counter/Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 92 cm / 36,2''
SH: 63,5 cm / 25"
W: 48 cm / 18,9''
D: 54 cm / 21,3''

Bar
H: 102 cm / 40,2"
SH: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 55 cm / 21,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest and seat without upholsteryprogram
Black (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N/50 kg) and upholstery.

WEIGHT
Counter without upholstery: 5,5 kg / 12,1 lb
Counter with upholstery: 5 kg / 11 lb
Bar without upholstery: 5,8 kg /12,8 lb
Bar with upholstery: 5,5 kg /12,1 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

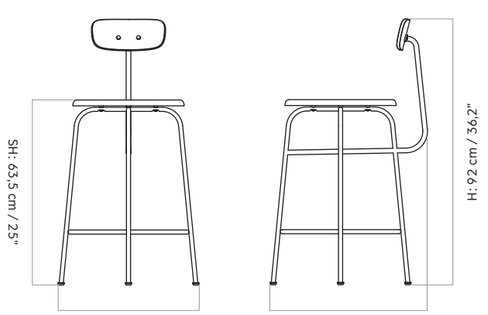
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Counter
110 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 43,3" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Bar
110 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 43,3" x 18,9" x 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

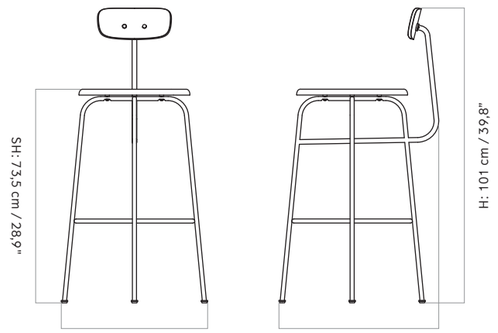
AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR



W: 48 cm / 18,9''

D: 54 cm / 21,2"

AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR



W: 50 cm / 19,7"

D: 55 cm / 21,2"

Afteroom Counter Chair

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9410530	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	380,00	317,98
Seat with Upholstery — Powder coated steel Base — Black Steel			
9410005-000D00ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003	560,00	468,61

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9410005-000A00ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	560,00	468,61

Afteroom Counter Chair

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9410020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	360,00	301,25
9410001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	400,00	334,72
9410002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	480,00	401,66
9410003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	560,00	468,61
9410008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	600,00	502,08
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9410004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	480,00	401,66
9410005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	560,00	468,61
9410006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	640,00	535,55
9410007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	790,00	661,07

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9400530	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	380,00	317,98

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9417530	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003	560,00	468,61
9400005-000A00ZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	560,00	468,61

Afteroom Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9400020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	360,00	301,25
9400001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	400,00	334,72
9400002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	480,00	401,66
9400003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	560,00	468,61
9400008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	600,00	502,08
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9400004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	480,00	401,66
9400005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	560,00	468,61
9400006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	640,00	535,55
9400007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	790,00	661,07

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Counter/Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

Counter and bar chair with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footring. Upholstered seat and extended, upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.





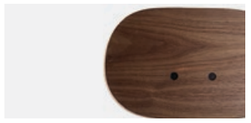
PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST OPTIONS



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Gaja C2C 61115, by Afteroom
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / Ritz Brun 8469, by Afteroom
Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Black Oak, by Norm Architects

Afteroom Counter/Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 97 cm / 38,2"
SH: 63,5 cm / 25"
W: 48 cm / 18,9''
D: 54 cm / 21.2"

Bar
H: 102 cm / 40,2"
SH: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 55 cm / 21,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded steel tubes. The base has a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery. The walnut back restis made of curved walnut veneer.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Backrest
Walnut or dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black RAL (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, walnut veneer, plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
Counter: 5 kg / 11 lb
Bar: 5,4 kg / 11,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

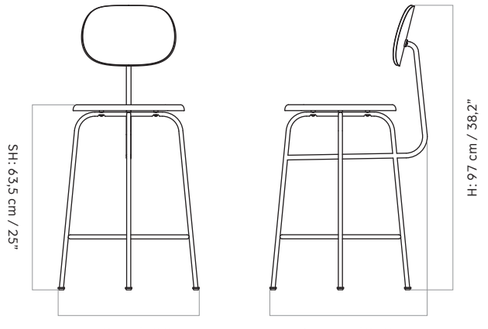
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Counter
101 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 39,8" x 18,9" x 18,9"

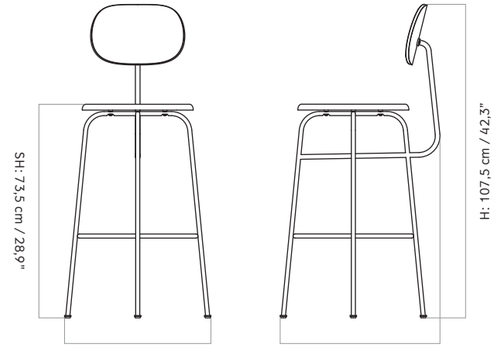
Bar
101 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 39,8" x 18,9" x 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS



AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS



Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9455004-000H05ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	650,00	543,92

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9455001-000101ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035	540,00	451,87
9455002-00E806ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	650,00	543,92
9455004-002D05ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	650,00	543,92

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Dakar 031, by Afteroom

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9445020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	390,00	326,35
9445001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	450,00	376,56
9445002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	540,00	451,87
9445003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	630,00	527,18
9445008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	670,00	560,66
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9445004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
9445005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	630,00	527,18
9445006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	720,00	602,50
9445007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	890,00	744,75

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks deliveru time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9455020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	470,00	393,30
9455001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
9455002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	650,00	543,92
9455003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	750,00	627,60
9455008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	810,00	677,81
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9455004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	650,00	543,92
9455005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	750,00	627,60
9455006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	860,00	719,65
9455007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.070,00	895,38

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel				
9450002-000J05ZZ		AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	750,00	627,60

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel				
9450001-000201ZZ		AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035	540,00	451,87
9450002-00E60BZZ		AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	650,00	543,92
9450002-002G05ZZ		AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	750,00	627,60

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Dakar 031, by Afteroom
Walker Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Black / Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / Dakar 0250, by Afteroom

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9440020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	390,00	326,35
9440001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	450,00	376,56
9440002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	540,00	451,87
9440003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	630,00	527,18
9440008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	670,00	560,66
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Walnut backrest — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9440004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
9440005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	630,00	527,18
9440006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	720,00	602,50
9440007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	890,00	744,75

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9450020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	470,00	393,30
9450001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	540,00	451,87
9450002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	650,00	543,92
9450003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	750,00	627,60
9450008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	810,00	677,81
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9450004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	650,00	543,92
9450005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	750,00	627,60
9450006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	860,00	719,65
9450007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.070,00	895,38

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Counter/Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Counter or bar chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with crossbar foot support. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Counter/Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 63 cm / 24,8"
AH: 88,5 cm / 35"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

Bar
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 73 cm / 28,7"
AH: 98,5 / 38,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footring.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Counter: 14 kg / 30,9 lb
Bar: 14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

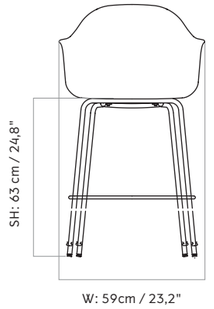
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Counter
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

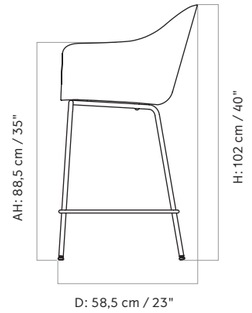
Bar
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR

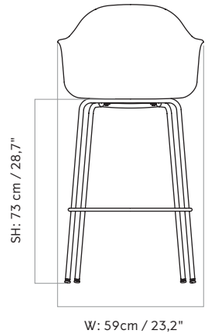


W: 59cm / 23,2"

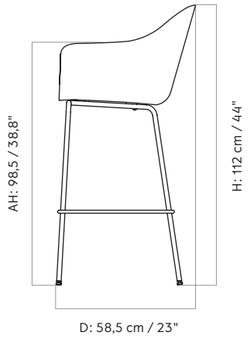


D: 58,5 cm / 23"

HARBOUR BAR CHAIR



W: 59cm / 23,2"



D: 58,5 cm / 23"

Harbour Counter Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9343100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	380,00	317,98
9343100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	380,00	317,98
9343100-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	380,00	317,98
9343100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	380,00	317,98
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Light grey steel			
9343100-0105ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / WHITE	380,00	317,98
9343100-0103ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / LIGHT GREY	380,00	317,98
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9343100	Any counter base / any shell	380,00	317,98

Harbour Counter Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9343001-000C07ZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	730,00	610,86
9343001-009L00ZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	730,00	610,86
9343004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.120,00	937,22
9343004-000300ZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.120,00	937,22
9343004-000600ZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL /DAKAR 0311	1.120,00	937,22

Harbour Counter Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9343020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	640,00	535,55
9343001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	730,00	610,86
9343002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	950,00	794,96
9343003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.160,00	970,69
9343018	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.230,00	1.029,26
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9343004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.120,00	937,22
9343005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.300,00	1.087,84
9343006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.580,00	1.322,14

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Stackable Glass, by Norm Architects
Harbour Counter Chair, Black Steel / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Counter Table, Ø80, Black Steel / Estremoz Marble, by Norm Architects

Harbour Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9345100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	380,00	317,98
9345100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	380,00	317,98
9345100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	380,00	317,98
9345100-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE	380,00	317,98
9345100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	380,00	317,98
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Light grey steel			
9345100-0105ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / WHITE	380,00	317,98
9345100-0103ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / LIGHT GREY	380,00	317,98
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9345100	Any bar base / any shell	380,00	317,98

Harbour Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9345001-000906ZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	730,00	610,86
9345001-009I00ZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	730,00	610,86
9345004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	1.120,00	937,22
9345004-000300ZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	1.120,00	937,22
9345004-000600ZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	1.120,00	937,22

Harbour Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9345020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	640,00	535,55
9345001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	730,00	610,86
9345002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	950,00	794,96
9345003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.160,00	970,69
9345018	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.230,00	1.029,26
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9345004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.120,00	937,22
9345005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.300,00	1.087,84
9345006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.580,00	1.322,14

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents



Harbour Bar Chair, Black Steel / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects

Harbour Side Counter/Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Counter or bar chair with upholstered or bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with crossbar foot support. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Side Counter/Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 63 cm / 24,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

Bar
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footring.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Counter: 14 kg / 30,9 lb
Bar: 14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

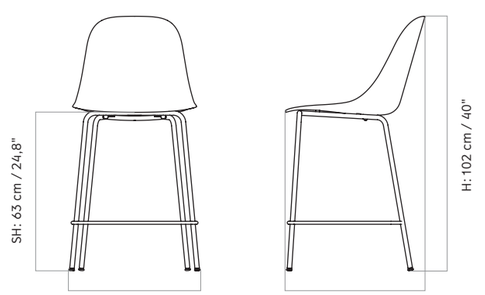
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Counter
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

Bar
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

HARBOUR COUNTER SIDE CHAIR



HARBOUR BAR SIDE CHAIR



Harbour Side Counter Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9290100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	350,00	292,88
9290100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	350,00	292,88
9290100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	350,00	292,88
9290100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	350,00	292,88
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Light grey steel			
9290100-0105ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / WHITE	350,00	292,88
9290100-0103ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / LIGHT GREY	350,00	292,88
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9290100	Any base / any shell	350,00	292,88

Harbour Side Counter Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9290001-000A07ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	630,00	527,18
9290001-009I00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	630,00	527,18
9290004-000600ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	970,00	811,70
9290004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	970,00	811,70
9290004-000300ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	970,00	811,70

Harbour Side Counter Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9290020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	560,00	468,61
9290001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	630,00	527,18
9290002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	820,00	686,18
9290003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.000,00	836,80
9290008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.060,00	887,01
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9290004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	970,00	811,70
9290005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.120,00	937,22
9290006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.360,00	1.138,05

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Bar Table, Black Stee / Black Painted Oak, by Norm Architects
Harbour Side Bar Chair, Black Steel / Burned Red, by Norm Architects
Troll Vase, Amber, by Anderssen & Voll

Harbour Side Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations up to 4 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9280100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED	350,00	292,88
9280100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE	350,00	292,88
9280100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI	350,00	292,88
9280100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	350,00	292,88
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Light grey steel			
9280100-0105ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / WHITE	350,00	292,88
9280100-0103ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / LIGHT GREY	350,00	292,88
Shell without upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9280100	Any base / any shell	350,00	292,88

Harbour Side Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9280001-000B08ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233	630,00	527,18
9280001-009L00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041	630,00	527,18
9280004-000600ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311	970,00	811,70
9280004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842	970,00	811,70
9280004-000300ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250	970,00	811,70

Harbour Side Bar Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel / Light grey steel			
9280020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	560,00	468,61
9280001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	630,00	527,18
9280002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	820,00	686,18
9280003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.000,00	836,80
9280008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.060,00	887,01
Leather — Shell with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black Steel / Light grey steel			
9280004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	970,00	811,70
9280005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.120,00	937,22
9280006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.360,00	1.138,05
9280007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.870,00	1.564,82

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Black Steel / Burned Red, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Bar Table, Black Steel / Black Painted Oak, by Norm Architects
Plinth Tall, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Troll Vase, Amber, by Anderssen & Voll
Bank Pendant, Black / Smoke, by Norm Architects

Co Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Profiling a more laid-back look than its dining counterparts, the comfortable Co Lounge Chair, designed for MENU by Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, features curved armrests and an upholstered seat and backrest angled to support and embrace the body. The slender yet strong powder coated steel base lends a feeling of lightness to the design.



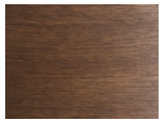


PRODUCT OPTIONS

AMREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Lounge Chair, Black Steel / Natural Oak/Dakar 0250, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Return to The Table of Contents

Co Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 71 cm / 28"
AH: 58 cm / 22,8"
SH: 41 cm / 16,1"
D: 66 cm / 26"
W: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat and back rest for added comfort.
The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm steel tube. The base and armrests are powder coated.

COLOUR

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with wax or black painted oak and beech core.

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (30 mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Upholsteres seat: 7,5 kg / 16,5 lb
Fully Upholstered: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
FSC Certified

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
73 cm x 68 cm x 72 cm / 28,7" x 26,8" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

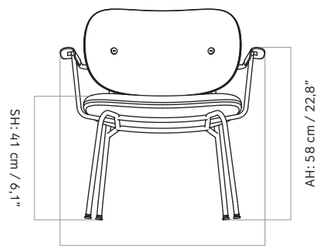
BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CO LOUNGE CHAIR



CO LOUNGE CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED





Return to The Table of Contents

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Uph, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak / Moss 022,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Umanoff Planter, 69, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff

Co Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak				
1195020-000300ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	810,00	677,81
1195002-02BH08ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022	980,00	820,06
1195002-01BE08ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 019	980,00	820,06
1195004-011H00ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.000,00	836,80
1195004-001H00ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.000,00	836,80
1195004-020300ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.000,00	836,80

Co Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1195020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	810,00	677,81
1195001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	950,00	794,96
1195002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	980,00	820,06
1195003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.000,00	836,80
1195008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.430,00	1.196,62
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak backrest and armrest — Natural oak / Dark Stained oak / Black oak			
1195004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.000,00	836,80
1195005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.060,00	887,01
1195006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.120,00	937,22
1195007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.180,00	987,42

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1197020-000300ZZ	CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.010,00	845,17
1197002-02B505ZZ	CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022	1.160,00	1.029,26
1197002-01B205ZZ	CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 019	1.160,00	1.029,26
1197004-001H00ZZ	CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	1.250,00	1.046,00
1197004-020300ZZ	CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250	1.250,00	1.046,00
1197008-000D03ZZ	CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / LUPO SAND T19028/004	1.795,00	1.502,06

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
1197020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.010,00	845,17
1197001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.190,00	995,79
1197002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.230,00	1.029,26
1197003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.250,00	1.046,00
1197008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.795,00	1.502,06
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Oak armrest — Natural oak / Dark Stained oak / Black oak			
1197004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.250,00	1.046,00
1197005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.330,00	1.112,94
1197006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.400,00	1.171,52
1197007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.480,00	1.238,46

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Solid wood base chair in natural, dark stained or black oak or walnut with visible joinery. Upholstered moulded foam shell, angled backrest and curved armrests. Corresponding upholstered cushion.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

WALNUT BASE



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Lounge Chair, Walnut / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 43 cm / 19,9"
W: 76 cm / 30"
D: 70 cm / 27,5"
AH: 61 cm / 24"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shell and seat cushion are shaped from moulded foam. The inner construction is made of steel and the wood base is made of CNC-cut solid wood.

COLOUR

Shell
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak
Walnut

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Shell / Cushion
Moulded HR foam index 97

Base
Natural oak, dark stained oak or walnut with matte lacquer, black painted oak or walnut with matte lacquer

WEIGHT
17 kg / 37,5 lb

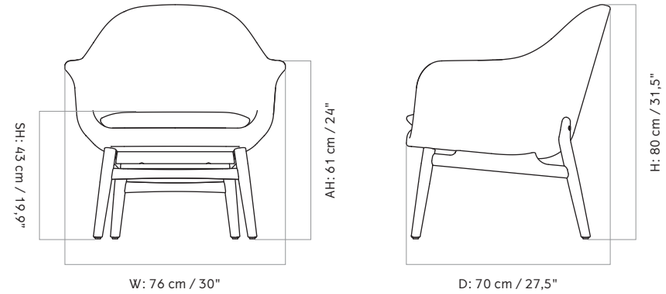
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
82 cm x 73 cm x 85 cm / 32,3" x 28,7" x 33,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Upholstered shell — Textile — Upholstered seat — Wood base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak / Walnut				
9255120-020300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.695,00	1.418,38
9255120-010300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.695,00	1.418,38
9255220-010300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.795,00	1.502,06
9255102-006A03ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK OAK / FIORD 0961	2.380,00	1.991,58
9255102-016J03ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 0981	2.380,00	1.991,58
9255102-026503ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 0951	2.380,00	1.991,58
9255104-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR LOUGE CHAIR, BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842	2.850,00	2.384,88
9255104-010600ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	2.850,00	2.384,88
9255204-010600ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DAKAR 0311	3.000,00	2.510,40

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Upholstered shell with cushion — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9255120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.695,00	1.418,38
9255101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.900,00	1.589,92
9255102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.380,00	1.991,58
9255103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.950,00	2.468,56
9255108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	3.140,00	2.627,55
Leather — Upholstered shell with cushion — Solid oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak / Black oak			
9255104	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	2.850,00	2.384,88
9255105	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.330,00	2.786,54
9255106	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	3.800,00	3.179,84

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Upholstered shell with cushion — Wood base — Walnut			
9255220	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.795,00	1.502,06
9255201	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.000,00	1.673,60
9255202	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.500,00	2.092,00
9255203	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	3.100,00	2.594,08
9255208	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	3.300,00	2.761,44
Leather — Upholstered shell with cushion — Wood base — Walnut			
9255204	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	3.000,00	2.510,40
9255205	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.500,00	2.928,80
9255206	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	4.000,00	3.347,20

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents



Harbour Lounge Chair, Walnut / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

First launched as a limited edition in 1951, Ib Kofod-Larsen's Knitting Lounge Chair is reimagined with a natural oak, dark stained oak or walnut frame. The distinctive piece is meticulously handcrafted by skilled artisans, merging traditional craftsmanship techniques with modern technology to create an unforgettable and timeless design of the highest quality.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

OAK OR WALNUT BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Knitting Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / Sheepskin, Natur, by Ib Kofod-Larsen

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9682004-001G00ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DAKAR 0842	3.295,00	2.757,26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 90,6 cm / 35,7"
W: 71,3 cm / 28,1"
D: 66,9 cm / 26,3"
SH: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Solid oak or walnut frame is CNC milled and treated with a wax-oiled finish. Seat and backrest are made from curved plywood and upholstered in textile, leather or sheepskin. Assembly are done by hand.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

MATERIALS
Wax-oiled solid oak, dark stained oak or walnut, curved plywood, CAL117 foam in textile, leather or 17 mm sheep skin.

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,3 lb

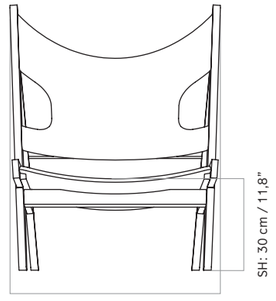
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

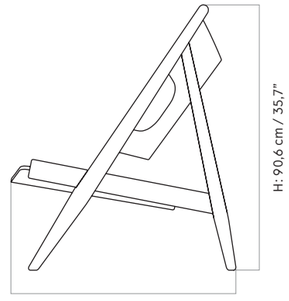
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
95 cm x 80 cm x 75 cm / 37,4" x 31,5" x 29,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 71,3 cm / 28,1"



D: 66,9 cm / 26,3"

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak				
9680005-020S04ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT	3.200,00	2.677,76
9680005-030R04ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATUR	3.200,00	2.677,76
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Walnut base — Walnut				
9682005-000P03ZZ		KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA	3.595,00	3.008,30

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Walnut base — Walnut			
9682020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	2.195,00	1.836,78
9682001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.595,00	2.171,50
9682002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.895,00	2.422,54
9682003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.995,00	2.506,22
9682008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	3.095,00	2.589,90
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Walnut base — Walnut			
9682004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	3.295,00	2.757,26
9682005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.595,00	3.008,30
9682006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	4.095,00	3.426,70

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak			
9680004-020600ZZ 	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311	2.970,00	2.485,30
9680005-030D00ZZ 	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DUNES COGNAC 21000	3.200,00	2.677,76

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak			
9680020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.995,00	1.669,42
9680001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.280,00	1.907,90
9680002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.510,00	2.100,37
9680003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.630,00	2.200,78
9680008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.740,00	2.292,83
Leather — Seat and backrest with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak			
9680004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	2.970,00	2.485,30
9680005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.200,00	2.677,76
9680006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	3.650,00	3.054,32

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

Upholstered club chair with black MDF base.





Tearoom Club Chair, Safire 007, by Nick Ross

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9600020-000300ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.210,00	1.012,53
9600001-000100ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, CHAMPION 035	1.400,00	1.171,52
9600002-002C0BZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, SAVANNA 202	1.610,00	1.347,25
9600008-000004ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, DOPPIOPANAMA 001	2.030,00	1.698,70

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Club chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 47 cm / 18,5"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 58 cm / 22,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The club chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. Seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts and underneath. Back and armrests consists of a double foam layer, with front part being reinforced with foam flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR

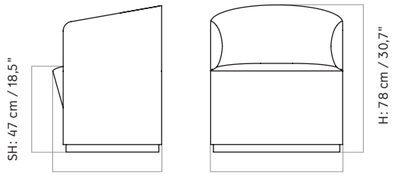
Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery.

WEIGHT
15 kg / 33,1"



TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 72 cm x 60 cm / 31,5" x 28,3" x 23,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9600020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.210,00	1.012,53
9600001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.400,00	1.171,52
9600002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.610,00	1.347,25
9600003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.820,00	1.522,98
9600008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.030,00	1.698,70

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Umanoff Pendant, Brass / Walnut, by Arthur Umanoff
Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak / Natural Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
New Norm Thermo Cup, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Tearoom Club Chair, Vintage 6509, by Nick Ross

Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

Upholstered lounge chair with black MDF base.





Tearoom Lounge Chair, Savanna 202, by Nick Ross
Cast Sconce Wall Lamp, by Thomas Chung & Jordan Murphy

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9605020-000300ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.795,00	1.502,06
9605001-00AH00ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, CHAMPION 035	2.050,00	1.715,44
9605002-002B09ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, SAVANNA 202	2.360,00	1.974,85
9605008-000203ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, DOPPIOPANAMA 001	2.980,00	2.493,66

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 89 cm / 35"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. Seat consists of layered foam(5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/ belts and underneath. Back and armrests consists of a double foam layer, with front part being reinforced with foam flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR

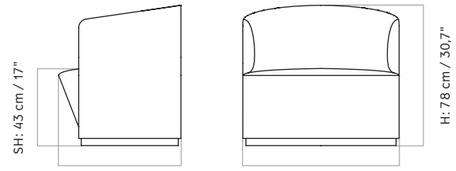
Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and upholstery.

WEIGHT
18 kg / 39,7"



TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 92 cm x 72 cm / 31,5" x 36,2" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9605020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.795,00	1.502,06
9605001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.050,00	1.715,44
9605002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.360,00	1.974,85
9605003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.670,00	2.234,26
9605008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.980,00	2.493,66

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

New Norm Thermo Cup, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Side Table, Ivory steel / Crystal Rose Marble, by Danielle Siggerud
Androgyne Lounge Table, Kunis Breccia / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Tearoom Lounge Chair, Champion 1-3114-040, Nick Ross

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

Designed for MENU by Anderssen & Voll, the Brasilia Lounge Chair is inspired by Scandinavian mid-century design aesthetics and Brazilian Modernism. Chunky wooden legs lend a feeling of strength and stability to the design, while the upholstered back, seat and armrests add a sense of comfort and ease.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.



Brasilia Lounge Chair, Walnut / Sheepskin Root, by Anderssen & Voll

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 82 cm / 32,3"
SH: 39 cm / 15,4"
AH: 51 cm/ 20,1"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 84 cm / 33,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam around a steel frame. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.

COLOUR

Base
Natural oiled oak
Dark stained oak
Lacquered walnut

Upholstery dependent upon selected material

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid oak or walnut, cold cured foam, steel tubes, plywood and upholstery

WEIGHT
25 kg / 55,11 lb

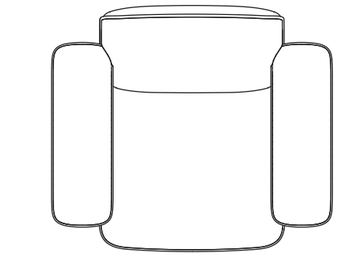
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

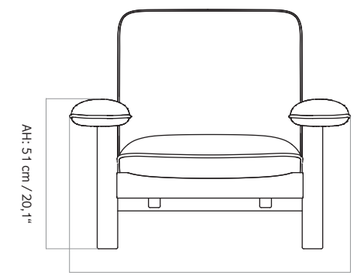
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant
Crafted from FSC certified wood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

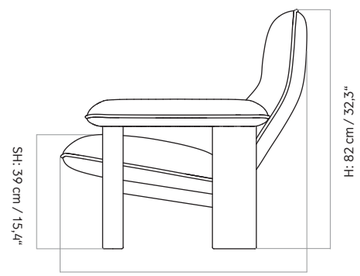
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
103 cm x 89,8 cm x 87 cm / 40,5" x 35,3" x 34,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





W: 96 cm / 37,8"



D: 84 cm / 33,1"

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Brasilia Lounge chair — Natural oak base			
8050000-000000ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.895,00	1.585,74
8050002-009A09ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / MOSS 011 (NEW)	2.295,00	1.920,46
8053002-001704ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT (NEW)	3.595,00	3.008,30
8053002-000E00ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004 (NEW)	3.595,00	3.008,30
Brasilia Lounge chair — Dark stained oak base			
8051000-000000ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.895,00	1.585,74
8051002-009A09ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 011 (NEW)	2.295,00	1.920,46
8054002-001804ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT (NEW)	3.595,00	3.008,30
8054002-000E00ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, STAINED OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004 (NEW)	3.595,00	3.008,30

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Brasilia Lounge chair — Walnut base			
8052000-000000ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.095,00	1.753,10
8052002-009A09ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / MOSS 011 (NEW)	2.495,00	2.087,82
8055002-001804ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT (NEW)	3.895,00	3.259,34
8055002-000E00ZZ	BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DUNES CAMEL 21004 (NEW)	3.895,00	3.259,34

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Natural oak base			
8050000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.895,00	1.585,74
8050001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.095,00	1.753,10
8050002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.295,00	1.920,46
8050003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.495,00	2.087,82
8050004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.695,00	2.255,18
Leather — Natural oak base			
8053001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	3.395,00	2.840,94
8053002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.595,00	3.008,30
8053003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	3.795,00	3.175,66
8053004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.995,00	3.343,02

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.



Brasilia Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / Bouclé 02, by Anderssen & Voll
Fragilis Bowl, Large, by Cecilia Armand
Échasse Vase, Small, Smoke Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Nimbus Table Mirror, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Torso Table Lamp, Portable, sand, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Brasilia Ottoman, Dark Stained Oak / Bouclé 02, by Anderssen & Voll

Return to The Table of Contents

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Dark stained oak base			
8051000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.895,00	1.585,74
8051001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.095,00	1.753,10
8051002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.295,00	1.920,46
8051003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.495,00	2.087,82
8051004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.695,00	2.255,18
Leather — Dark stained oak base			
8054001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	3.395,00	2.840,94
8054002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.595,00	3.008,30
8054003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	3.795,00	3.175,66
8054004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	3.995,00	3.343,02

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Wallnut base			
8052000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	2.095,00	1.753,10
8052001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.295,00	1.920,46
8052002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.495,00	2.087,82
8052003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.695,00	2.255,18
8052004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.895,00	2.422,54
Leather — Wallnut base			
8055001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	3.695,00	3.091,98
8055002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	3.895,00	3.259,34
8055003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	4.095,00	3.426,70
8055004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	4.295,00	3.594,06

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

Designed for MENU by Anderssen & Voll, the solid wood Brasilia Ottoman fuses Scandinavian sensibilities with Brazilian Modernism. The four chunky legs hold an upholstered cushion that beyond its intended use as a footrest for the corresponding chair doubles as a side table for a tray or a seat for unexpected guests.





Brasilia Ottoman, Walnut / Bouclé 02, by Anderssen & Voll

PRODUCT OPTIONS

BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALLNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pouf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 74 cm / 29,1"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam around a steel frame. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.

COLOUR

Base
Natural oiled oak
Dark stained oak
Lacquered walnut

Upholstery dependent upon selected material

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid oak or walnut, cold cured foam, steel tubes, plywood and upholstery.

WEIGHT
15 kg / 33,06 lb

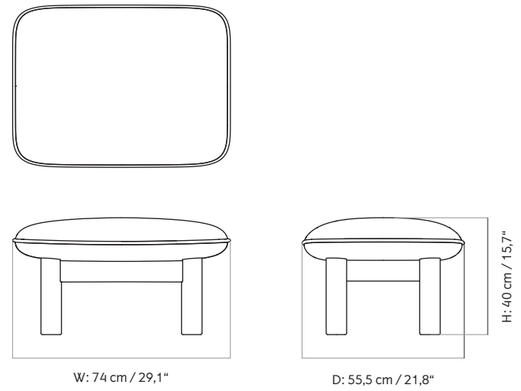
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant
Crafted from FSC certified wood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
78 cm x 58 cm x 46 cm / 30,7" x 22,8" x 18,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Brasilia Ottoman — Natural oak base				
8150000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	570,00	476,98
8150002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / MOSS 011 (NEW)	780,00	652,70
8153002-001704ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT (NEW)	1.050,00	878,64
8153002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004 (NEW)	1.050,00	878,64
Brasilia Ottoman — Dark stained oak base				
8151000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	570,00	476,98
8151002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 011 (NEW)	780,00	652,70
8154002-001704ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT (NEW)	1.050,00	878,64
8154002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, STAINED OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004 (NEW)	1.050,00	878,64

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Brasilia Ottoman — Walnut base				
8152000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	620,00	518,82
8152002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / MOSS 011 (NEW)	840,00	702,91
8155002-001704ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT (NEW)	1.110,00	928,85
8155002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / DUNES CAMEL 21004 (NEW)	1.110,00	928,85

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Natural oak base			
8150000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	570,00	476,98
8150001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	680,00	569,02
8150002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	780,00	652,70
8150003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	890,00	744,75
8150004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.000,00	836,80
Leather — Natural oak base			
8153001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	950,00	794,96
8153002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.050,00	878,64
8153003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.160,00	970,69
8153004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.270,00	1.062,74

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Brasilia Lounge Chair, Walnut / Sheepskin Root, by Anderssen & Voll
Brasilia Ottoman, Walnut / Sheepskin Root, by Anderssen & Voll

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Dark stained oak base			
8151000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	570,00	476,98
8151001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	680,00	569,02
8151002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	780,00	652,70
8151003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	890,00	744,75
8151004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.000,00	836,80
Leather — Dark stained oak base			
8154001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	950,00	794,96
8154002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.050,00	878,64
8154003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.160,00	970,69
8154004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.270,00	1.062,74

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Wallnut base			
8152000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	620,00	518,82
8152001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	730,00	610,86
8152002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	840,00	702,91
8152003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	950,00	794,96
8152004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.050,00	878,64
Leather — Wallnut base			
8155001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.000,00	836,80
8155002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.110,00	928,85
8155003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.210,00	1.012,53
8155004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	1.320,00	1.104,58

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

Stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footring. Available with or without upholstered seat.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Stool, Black Steel / Dakar 0311, by Afteroom

Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without Upholstery — Powder coated steel Base — Black Steel			
8480530	AFTEROOM STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	150,00	125,52

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 46 cm / 18,1"
Ø: 45,4 cm / 17,9"
D: 45,4 cm / 17,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117, upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb
With upholstery: 2,9 kg / 6,4 lb

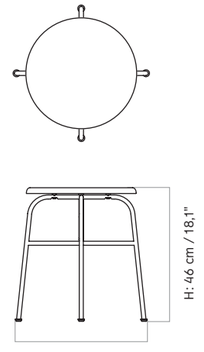
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
49 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm / 19,3" x 15,7" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8480020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	190,00	158,99
8480001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	210,00	175,73
8480002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	270,00	225,94
8480003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	320,00	267,78
8480008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	350,00	292,88
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8480004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	270,00	225,94
8480005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	320,00	267,78
8480006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	380,00	317,98
8480007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	480,00	401,66

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Stool, Black Steel / Dakar 0311, by Afteroom
Hashira Pendant, Cluster, Small, by Norm Architects
JWDA Floor Lamp, Travertine / Brushed Brass, by Jonas Wagell
Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Umanoff Candle Holder, Walnut / Polished Brass, by Arthur Umanoff
Tearoom Club Chair, Doppiopanama T14012 001, by Nick Ross

Afteroom Counter/Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

Counter and bar stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footring. Available with or without upholstered seat.





Afteroom Stool, Black Steel / Dakar Leather, by Afteroom
Afteroom Counter Stool, Black Steel / Colline 118, by Afteroom
Afteroom Bar Stool, Black Steel / Gaja C2C, by Afteroom

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Counter/Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat without Upholstery — Powder coated steel Base — Black Steel			
9480530	AFTEROOM COUNTER STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	210,00	175,73
9470530	AFTEROOM BAR STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK	210,00	175,73

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 63,5 cm / 25"
Ø: 48 cm / 18,9''

Bar
H: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded steel tubes. The base has a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made on plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117 foam, upholstery

WEIGHT
Counter, without upholstery: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb
Counter, with upholstery: 3,6 kg / 8 lb
Bar, without upholstery: 4,5 kg / 10 lb
Bar, with upholstery: 3,8 kg / 8,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

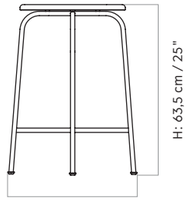
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Counter
75,5 cm x 43,3 cm x 43,3 cm / 29,7" x 17" x 17"

Bar
75,5 cm x 43,3 cm x 43,3 cm / 29,7" x 17" x 17"

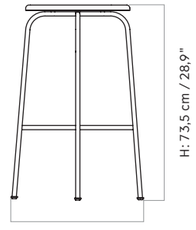
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTEROOM COUNTER STOOL



Ø: 48 cm / 18,9''

AFTEROOM BAR STOOL



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

Afteroom Counter Stool

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9480020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	250,00	209,20
9480001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	280,00	234,30
9480002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	330,00	276,14
9480003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	380,00	317,98
9480008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	410,00	343,09
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9480004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	330,00	276,14
9480005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	380,00	317,98
9480006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	440,00	368,19
9480007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	540,00	451,87

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Afteroom Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9470020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	260,00	217,57
9470001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	280,00	234,30
9470002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	340,00	284,51
9470003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	390,00	326,35
9470008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	420,00	351,46
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
9470004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	340,00	284,51
9470005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	390,00	326,35
9470006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	450,00	376,56
9470007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	550,00	460,24

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Passage Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry, the Passage Stool in FSC-certified solid oak has a warm expression and an organic silhouette that invite to touch. Devised as a flatpack for quick and easy self-assembly, connecting the user to the design, it is offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish. The versatile, flexible piece can be used anywhere where an extra seat is required – at the dining table, office desk, or even as a side table or landing place for clothing in a bedroom or bathroom – and multiples can be stacked together when not in use.





Passage Stool, Dark Lacquered Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Passage Stool, Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9110039		PASSAGE STOOL, NATURAL OAK	160,00	133,89
9110959		PASSAGE STOOL, DARK LACQUERED OAK	230,00	192,46

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 46,5 cm / 18,3"
Ø: 42,5 cm / 16,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Solid oak, stain and lacquer oak

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
3,8 kg / 8,4 lb

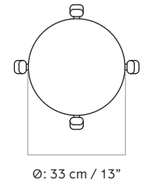
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

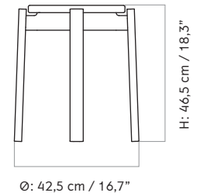
PACKAGING TYPE
N / A

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 33 cm / 13"



Ø: 42,5 cm / 16,7"

Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

Bench with powder coated steel base with padded oblong seat in leather and circular black tabletop in Nero Marquina marble.



Afteroom Bench, Black Steel / Nero Marquina Marble / Dunes 21003, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

TABLETOP



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8870505-000V00ZZ	AFTEROOM BENCH, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000	1.310,00	1.096,21

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel			
8870505-000Y00ZZ	AFTEROOM BENCH, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003	1.310,00	1.096,21

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bench

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm/ 23,6"
SH: 45 cm/ 17,7"
W: 116 cm/ 45,7"
D: 37 cm/ 14,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric. The marble top is CNC-cut and polished and treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat
Black / Black (Dunes 21003)
Black / Cognac (Dunes 21000)

Dependent upon selected upholstery.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, marquina marble, CAL117 foam and upholstery.

WEIGHT
16 kg / 35,3 lb

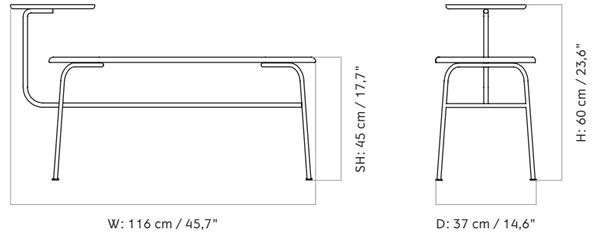
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
63,5 cm x 121,5 cm x 42,5 cm / 25" x 47,8" x 16,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Tabletop — Marquina marble			
8870520	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	820,00	686,18
8870501	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	960,00	803,33
8870502	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.110,00	928,85
8870503	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.310,00	1.096,21
8870508	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.410,00	1.179,89
Leather seat — Seat with upholstery — Powder coated steel base — Black steel — Tabletop — Marquina marble			
8870504	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	1.110,00	928,85
8870505	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	1.310,00	1.096,21
8870506	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	1.500,00	1.255,20
8870507	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather	2.010,00	1.681,97

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Bench, Black Steel / Nero Marquina Marble / Dunes 21003, by Afteroom



Androgyne Dining Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

Dining table with natural or dark stained solid oak base. Tabletop in matching colour (Ø120, Ø150) or Kunis Breccia stone (Ø120).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Grisaille Col. 4 Marccasin, by Norm Architects



Androgyne Dining Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø120
W/D: 89 cm / 35"
H: 73 cm / 28,8"
Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"

Ø150
W/D: 89 cm / 35"
H: 73 cm / 28,8"
Ø: 150 cm / 59,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Base and tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

Marble top
Sand, Kunis Breccia stone

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, Kunis Breccia stone, powder coated steel and PA plast glides.

WEIGHT

Wood tabletop
Ø120: 25 kg / 55,1 lb
Ø150: 35 kg / 77,2 lb

Knuis Breccia tabletop
Ø120: 90 kg / 198,4 lb

Wood base
15 kg / 33,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Kunis Breccia tabletop
Wood box

Base
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wood tabletop
Ø120
5,5 cm x 121,5 cm x 121,5 cm / 2,2" x 47,8" x 47,8"

Ø150
5,5 cm x 151,5 cm x 151,5 cm / 2,2" x 59,6" x 59,6"

Knuis Breccia tabletop
Ø120
10 cm x 130 cm x 130 cm / 4" x 51,2" x 51,2"

Wood base
7 cm x 71,5 cm x 99,9 cm / 2,8" x 28,1" x 39,3"

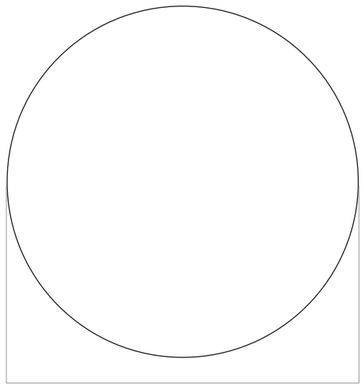
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Androgyne Dining Table

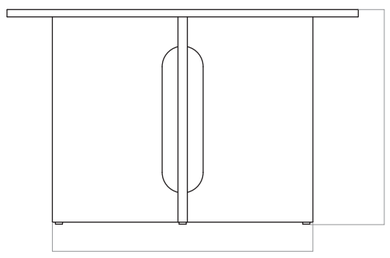
BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120



Ø: 120 cm / 47,2”



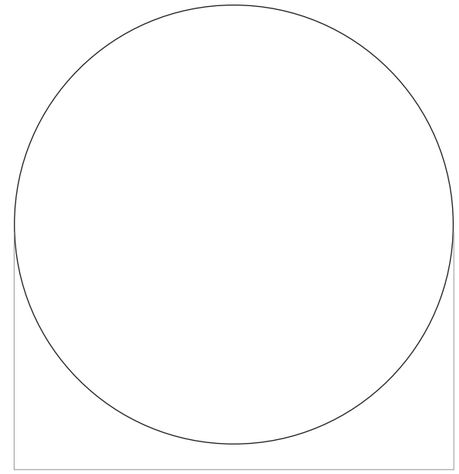
W/D: 89 cm / 35”

Androgyne Dining Table

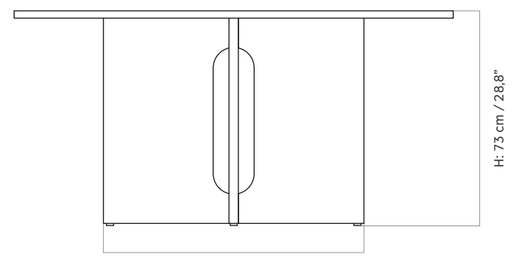
BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150



Ø: 150 cm / 59,1”



W/D: 89 cm / 35”

Androgyne Dining Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1183039		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	3.080,00	2.577,34
1183849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	3.080,00	2.577,34
1183019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, NATURAL OAK / SAND STONE	3.695,00	3.091,98
1183819		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, DARK STAINED OAK / SAND STONE	3.695,00	3.091,98

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1182039		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	4.095,00	3.426,70
1182849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	4.095,00	3.426,70

Androgyne Dining Table, Natural Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Co Dining Chair w / Armrest, Black Steel / Natural Oak / Savanna 202,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×100

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

The Androgyne Collection pairs natural materials and sculptural forms to striking effect, taking its name from its blend of the masculine and feminine. A bold, confident take on a table, the rectangular iteration amplifies the dimensions of the collection's dining table to grander proportions. The architect-designed piece, crafted with a wood veneer top and base, serves as a community-style table, with room to seat from 8-10 individuals. Available in 210 cm and 280 cm, its artistic silhouette balances function and beauty.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

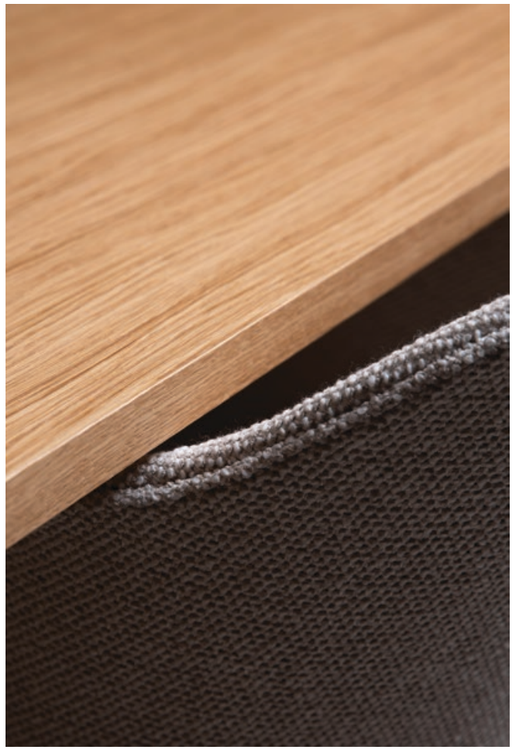
OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210 x 100, Natural Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Safire 0012, by Norm Architects

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×100

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
W: 210 cm / 82,7"
D: 100 cm / 43,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, powder coated steel, PA plast glides.

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 54,5 kg / 120,2 lb
Base: 27,5 kg / 60,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Tabletop
Brown box

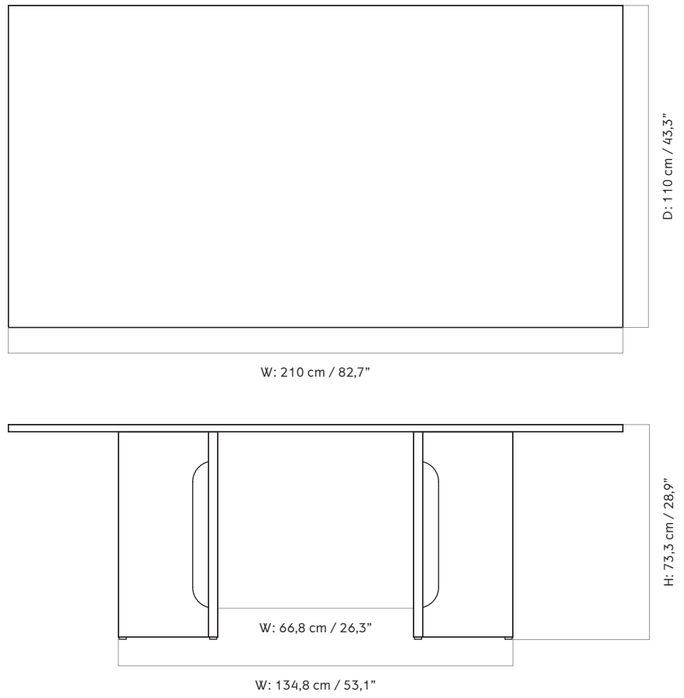
Base
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop
7,5 cm x 115 cm x 215 cm / 3" x 45,3" x 84,6"

Base
22 cm x 36,5 cm x 73 cm / 8,7" x 14,4" x 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×100

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1185019	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, NATURAL OAK, 210 X 100	3.495,00	2.924,62
1185849	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, DARK STAINED OAK, 210 X 100	3.495,00	2.924,62

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectandular 280 x 110, Dark Stained Oak,
by Danielle Siggerud
Umanoff Candle Holder, Walnut / Polished Brass, by Arthur Umanoff
Ribbon Basket, Ivory, by Norm Architects
Aer Vase, 49, Smoke Glass, by Gabriel Tan
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Royal Nubuck 30253, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×100

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

The Androgyne Collection pairs natural materials and sculptural forms to striking effect, taking its name from its blend of the masculine and feminine. A bold, confident take on a table, the rectangular iteration amplifies the dimensions of the collection's dining table to grander proportions. The architect-designed piece, crafted with a wood veneer top and base, serves as a community-style table, with room to seat from 8-10 individuals. Available in 210 cm and 280 cm, its artistic silhouette balances function and beauty.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210 x 100, Natural Oak,
by Danielle Siggerud
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Moss 004, by Norm Architects
Stackable Glasses, by Norm Architects Bottle
Water Bottle, 0,5 L, ClearGlass/Brass, by Norm Architects

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×100

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
W: 280 cm / 110,2"
D: 110 cm / 43,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, powder coated steel, PA plast glides.

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 75 kg / 165,3 lb
Base: 27,5 kg / 60,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Tabletop
Brown box

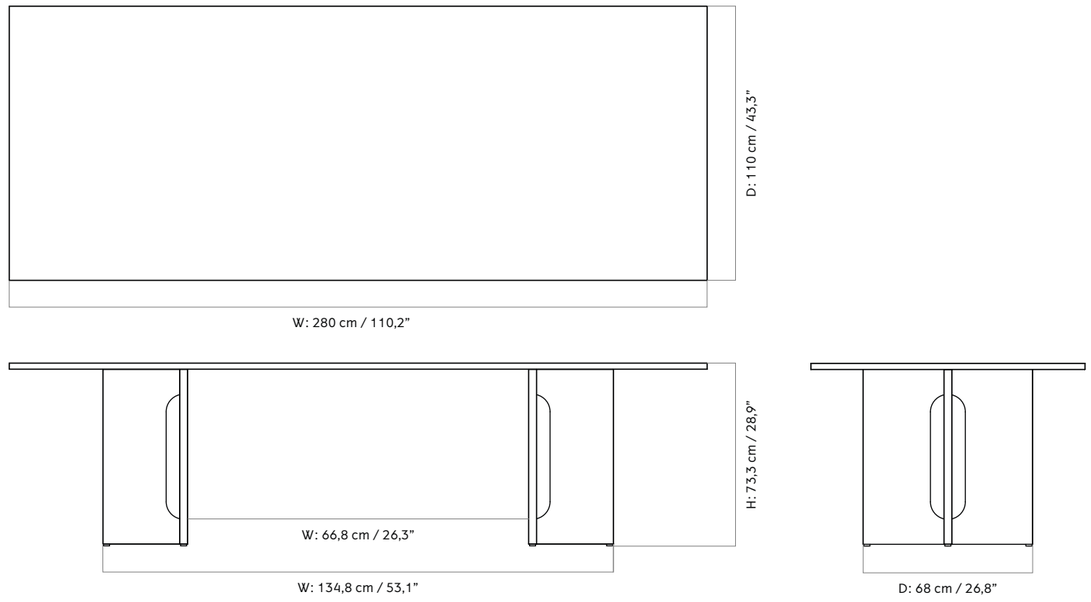
Base
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop
7,5 cm x 115 cm x 283 cm / 3" x 45,3" x 111,4"

Base
22 cm x 36,5 cm x 73 cm / 8,7" x 14,4" x 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×100

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1186019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, NATURAL OAK, 280 X 110	4.095,00	3.426,70
1186849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, DARK STAINED OAK, 280 X 110	4.095,00	3.426,70

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectandular 280 x 110, Dark Stained Oak,
by Danielle Siggerud
Aer Vase, 33, Smoke Glass, by Gabriel Tan
Harbour Dining Side Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Moss 004, by Norm Architects
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Remix 3 233, by Norm Architects

Duca Candle Holders, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Levitate Pendant, 28, Saga Green / Brass, by Afteroom
Levitate Pendant, 40, Saga Green / Brass, by Afteroom
Levitate Pendant, 40, Grey /Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Dining Table, Ø105, Black Steel / Estremos Marble, by Norm Architects
Tearoom Club Chair, City Velvet CA7832/062, by Nick Ross

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70x60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

Ø105
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 105 cm / 41,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel.
The column is made of extruded aluminium.
Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer.

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
70x60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
70x60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
Ø105: 80 kg / 176,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
2,4 kg / 5,3 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb
Ø70: 25,3 kg / 55,8 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70x60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70x60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø105
115 cm x 115 cm x 10 cm / 42,3" x 42,3" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm /2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column (H x Ø)
75 cm x 7 cm / 29,5" x 2,8"

Base Ø50
6 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 2,4" x 22,8" x 22,8"

Base Ø70
6 cm x 80 cm x 80 cm / 2,4" x 31,5" x 31,5"

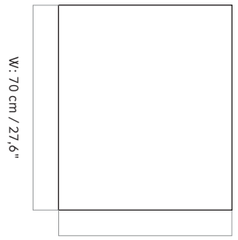
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

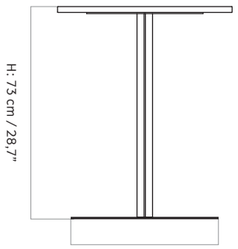
Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

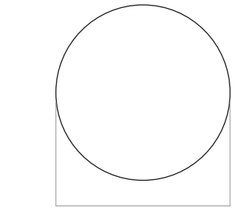
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

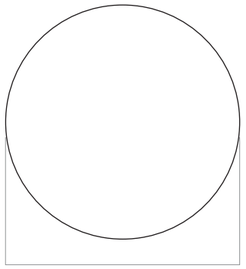
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70x60

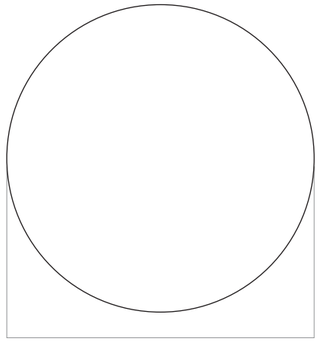


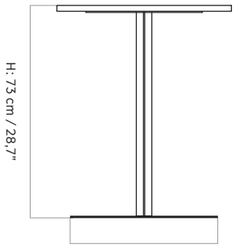


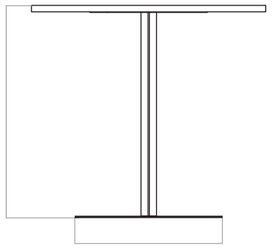
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, Ø80 and Ø105

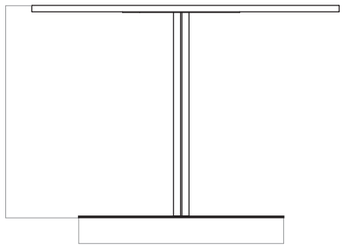












Return to The Table of Contents

Umanoff Pendant, Brass / Walnut, by Arthur Umanoff
Eave Dining Sofa, Black Steel / Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Dining Table, Ø60, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects

Nimbus Mirror, Rectangular, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Co Dining Chair, Black / Natural Oak / Lupo Sand T19028/004, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Co Dining Chair w/ Armrest, Black / Natural Oak / Lupo Sand T19028/004, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø60			
9317539	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	540,00	451,87
9317659	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	820,00	686,18
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø80			
9305539	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	680,00	569,02
9305659	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	950,00	794,96
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø105			
9316659	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø105, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.350,00	1.129,68
Harbour Column Dining Table — 70x60			
9308539	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	540,00	451,87
9308659	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	820,00	686,18

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø60			
9317149	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	540,00	451,87
9317139	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	950,00	794,96
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø80			
9305149	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	680,00	569,02
9305139	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.080,00	903,74
Harbour Column Dining Table — Ø105			
9316139	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø105, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.480,00	1.238,46
Harbour Column Dining Table — 70x60			
9308149	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	540,00	451,87
9308139	HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	950,00	794,96

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL



Harbour Column Dining Table Ø60, Star Base, Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base 70x60, Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Lounge Table. Ø80, Star Base, Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70x60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer.

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
70x60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
70x60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
1,8 kg / 4 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70x60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70x60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column (H x Ø)
55 cm x 7 cm / 21,7" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

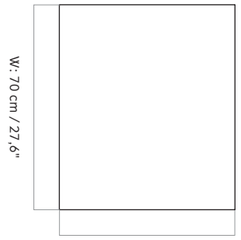
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

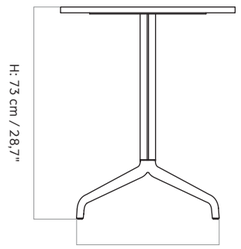
Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

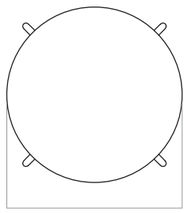
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

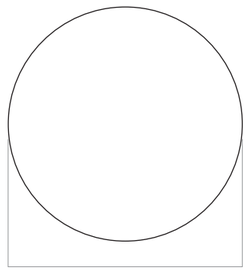
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70x60

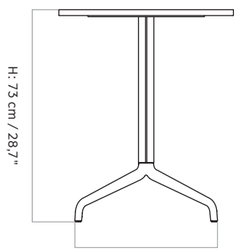


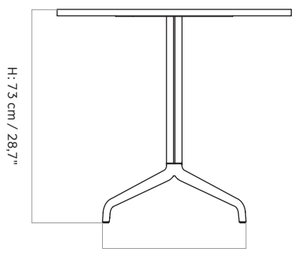


HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60 and Ø80









Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Dining Table. Ø80, Star Base,
Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects
Échasse Vase, Small, Smoke Glass / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand
WM String Dining Chair, Black, by Studio WM
String Dining Chair Cushion, Dark Grey, by Studio WM
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Dining Table — Star base — Ø60				
9326149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	740,00	619,23
9326539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	740,00	619,23
9326659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.020,00	853,54
9326139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.150,00	962,32
Harbour Column Dining Table — Star base — Ø80				
9327149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	880,00	736,38
9327539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	880,00	736,38
9327659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.150,00	962,32
9327139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.280,00	1.071,10

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Dining Table — Star base — 70x60				
9325149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	740,00	619,23
9325539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	740,00	619,23
9325659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.020,00	853,54
9325139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.150,00	962,32

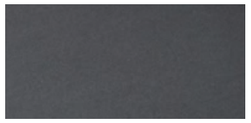
Snaregade Dining Table, Oval

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Oval dining table, with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL



Snaregade Dining Table, Oval, Black / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects

Snaregade Dining Table, Oval

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 95 cm / 37,4"
L: 210 cm / 82,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded togethe from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel.

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 37,5 kg / 82,7 lb
Legs: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

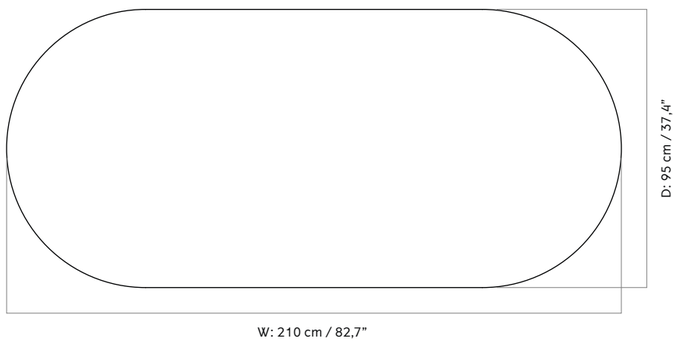
TEST
N / A

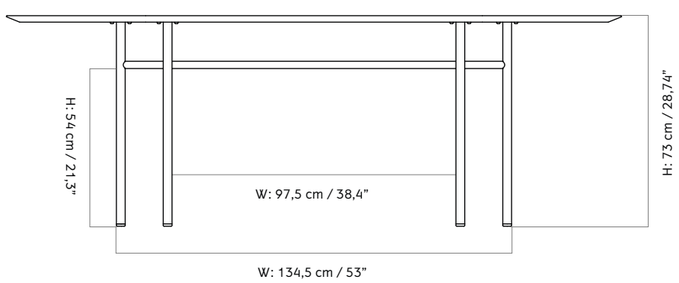
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

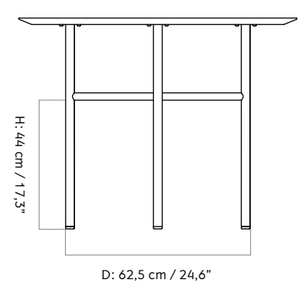
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENT (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 99 cm x 214 cm / 1,9" x 39" x 84,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Dining Table, Oval

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1151149	SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68
1151539	SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.350,00	1.129,68

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1151689	SNAREGADE OVAL, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Black / Dakar 0311, by Norm Architects
Snaregade Dining Table, Oval, Black / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Cyclades Vase, Large, Sand, by Nick Ross
Échasse Bowl, Small, Smoke / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Stackable Glasses, by Norm Architects Bottle
Carafe, 1 L, Clear Glass / Brass, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

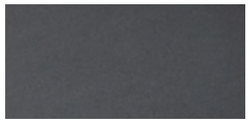
Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Round dining table with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL



Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 34,3 kg / 75,6 lb
Legs: 5,9 kg / 13 lb

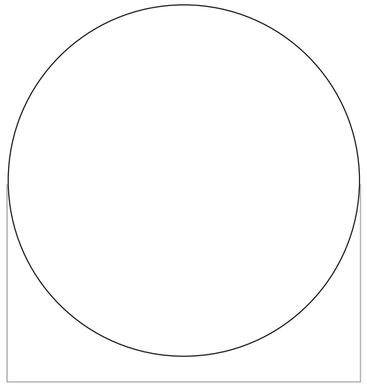
TEST
N / A

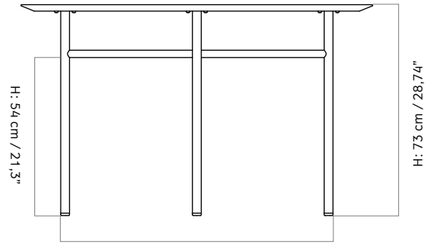
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

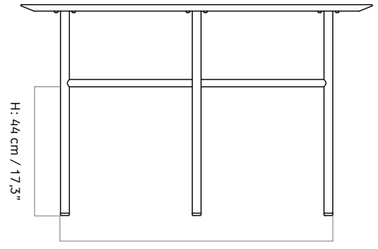
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 124 cm x 124 cm / 1,9" x 48,9" x 48,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1153149		SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.150,00	962,32
1153539		SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.150,00	962,32

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138, Black Steel / Black Oak, by Norm Architects
Harbour Chair, Star Base, Polished Aluminium / Hallingdal 65-0270
by Norm Architects
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Polished Aluminium /
Hot Madison CH 1249/419, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Levitate Pendant, 40, Grey /Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

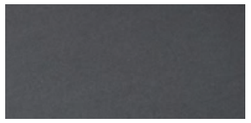
Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Round dining table with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects



Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 138 cm / 54,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Legs: 5,9 kg / 13 lb

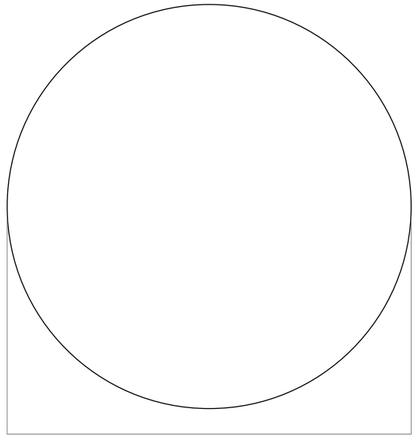
TEST
N / A

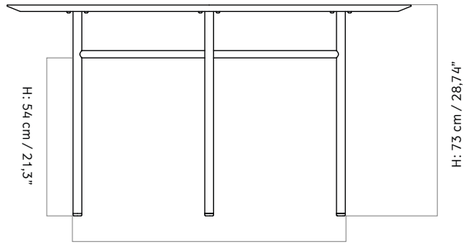
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

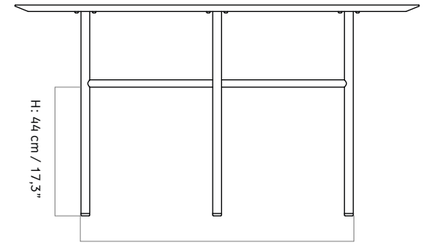
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 142 cm x 142 cm / 1,9" x 55,9" x 55,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1152149	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68
1152539	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.350,00	1.129,68

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects
NNDW, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Dining Chair Plus, Black Steel / Champion 020, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

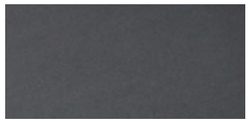
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rectangular dining table with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular, Black Steel / Black Oak, by Norm Architects



Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
L: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel.

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 34,2 kg / 75,4 lb
Legs: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

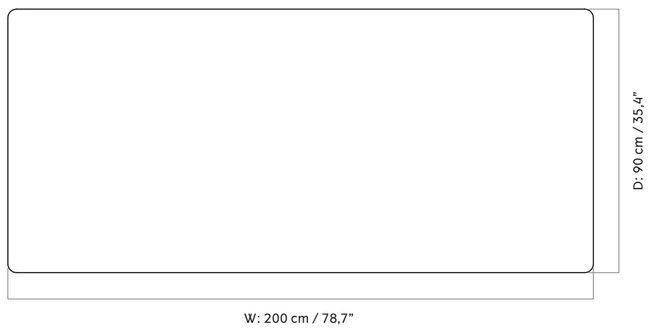
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

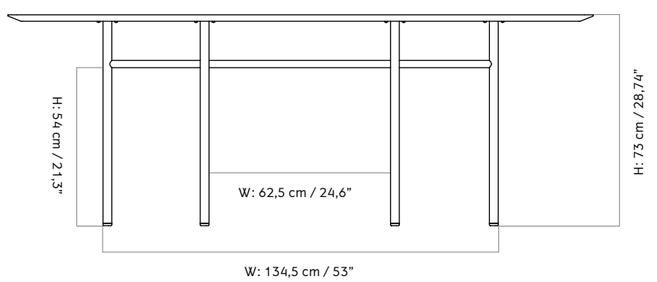
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

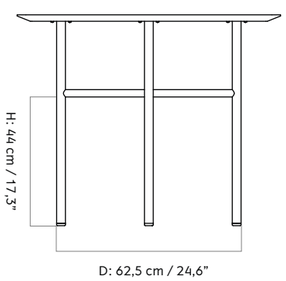
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
19 cm x 205,5 cm x 96 cm / 7,5" x 80,1" x 37,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





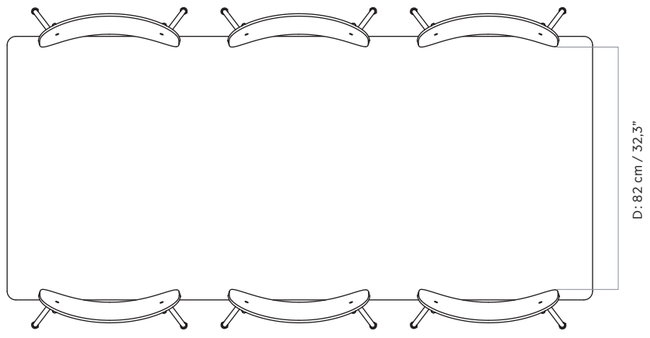


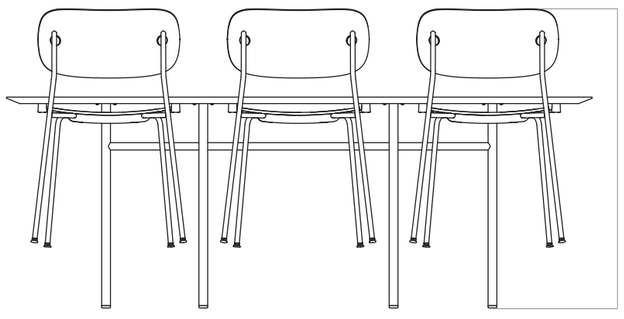
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

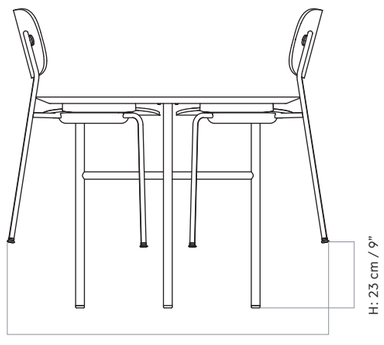
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular with
seat runner and Co Dining Chair .





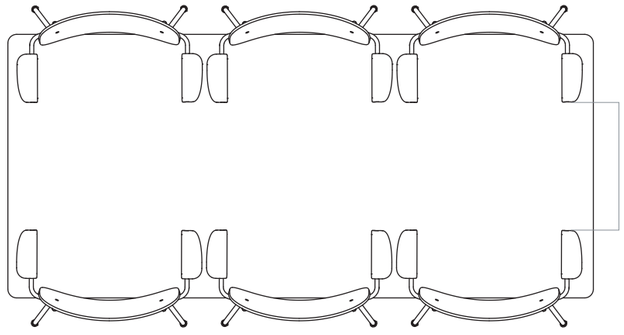


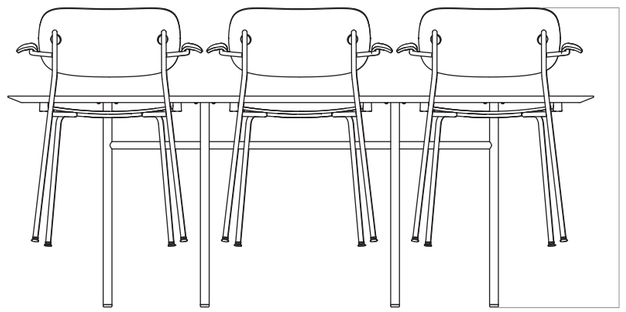
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

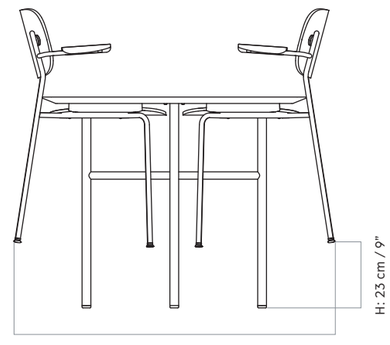
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Dining Table,
Rectangular with seat runner and
Co Dining Chair w/Armrest.







Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1150149	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68
1150539	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.350,00	1.129,68

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1150189	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68
1150689	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68
1150159	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.350,00	1.129,68
1150679	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	1.350,00	1.129,68

Dancing Pendant, by Iskos-Berlin
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular, Black Steel / Mushroom Linoleum,
by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Co Dining Chair, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak/
Shade Pitch Black, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Co Dining Chair w/ Armrest, Black / Natural Oak / Savanna 202,
by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Return to The Table of Contents

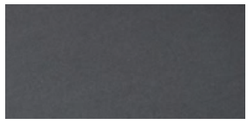
Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

An elegant and minimalist design with a strong geometric presence, the Snaregade Dining Table is sleek enough to aesthetically elevate any space and durable enough for both commercial and private use. Efficient in its use of space, visually light and sophisticated, it is offered in a wide range of sizes and materials. The collection's round, oval and rectangular dark-stained oak tabletops have a warm, homely appeal and are now made purposeful as a WFH desk thanks to the addition of a cable tray to keep wires under control and declutter your workspace.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL



Snaregade Conference Table, Black Steel, Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects
Passage Stool,Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic

Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Conference table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
L: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Linoleum or painted oak veneer on MDF, and powder coated steel.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 33,8 kg / 74,5 lb
Legs: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

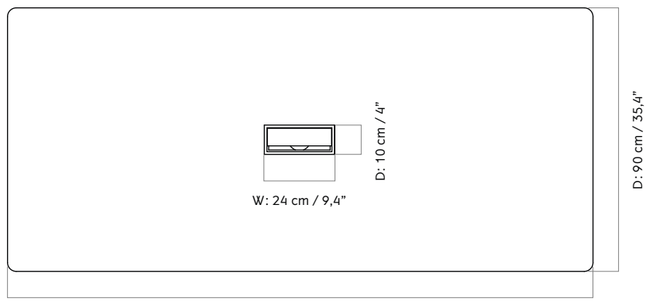
TEST
N / A

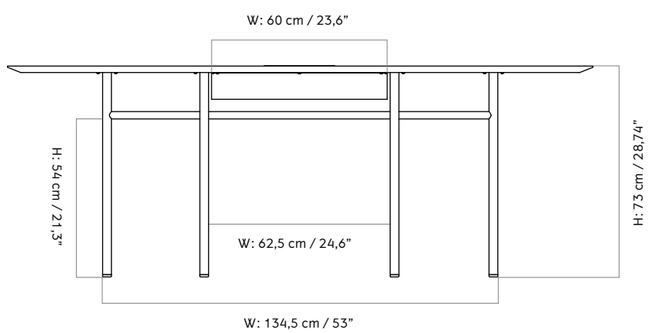
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

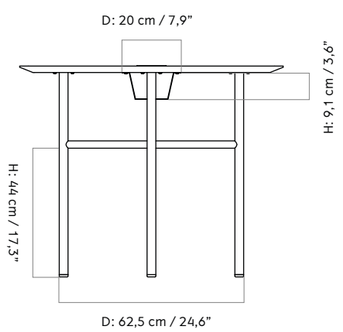
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 94 cm x 204 cm / 1,9" x 37" x 80,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





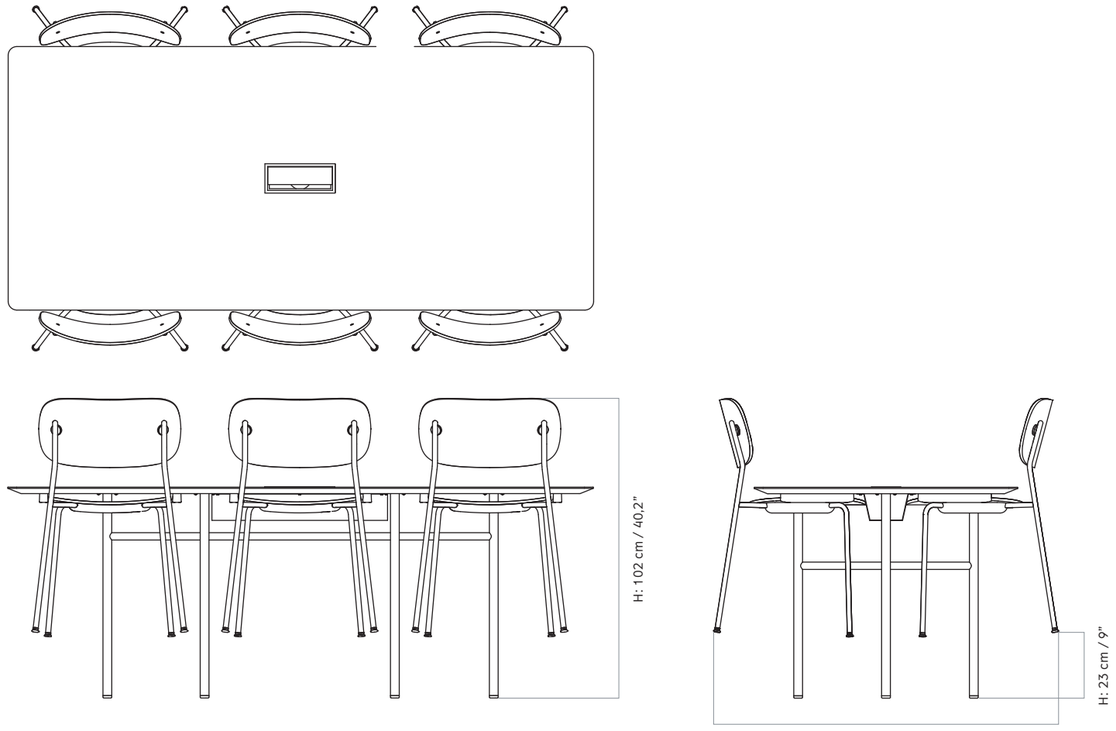


Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Conference Table with Cable tray,
seat runner and Co Dining Chair .

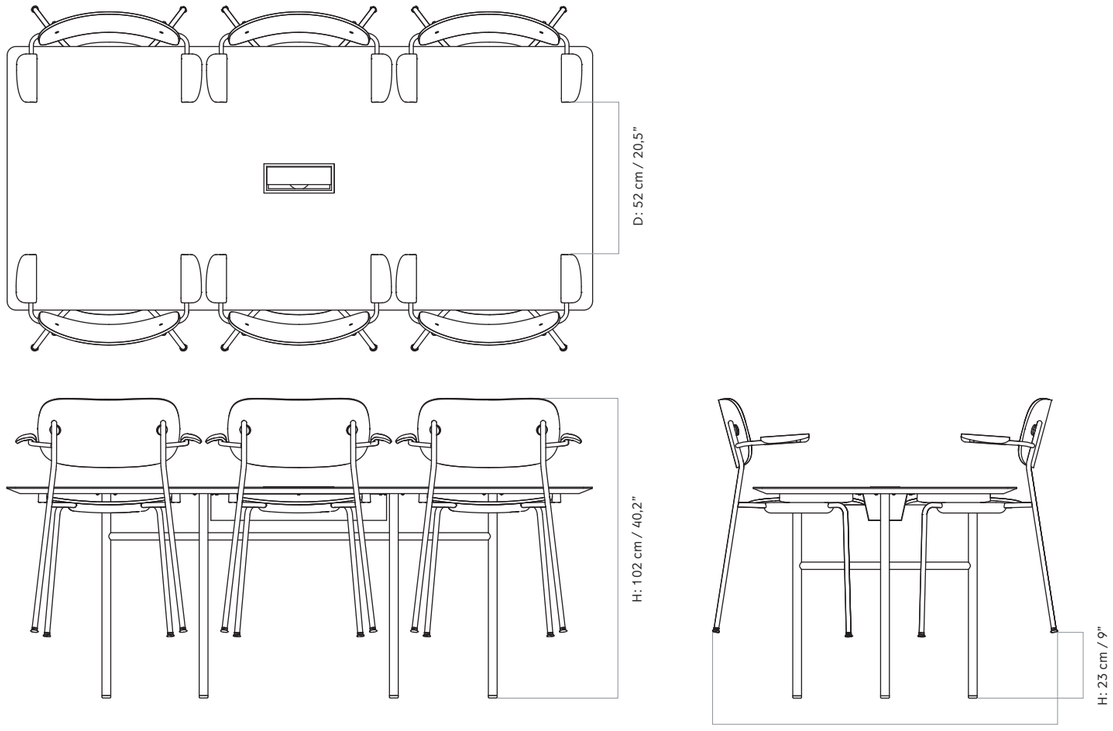


Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Conference Table with Cable tray,
seat runner and Co Dining Chair w/Armrest.



Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1145189	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.995,00	1.669,42
1145689	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	1.995,00	1.669,42
1145159	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.995,00	1.669,42
1145149	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	1.995,00	1.669,42
1145539	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	1.995,00	1.669,42

Snaregade Conference Table, Black Steel, Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak, by Afteroom
Stackable Glasses, by Norm Architects Bottle
Water Bottle, 0,5 L, clear Glass/Brass, by Norm Architects
Levitate Pendant, 40, Grey /Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

Cable Tray

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Keeping wires under control, this practical solution for MENU conference tables mounts on the tabletop, making workspaces tidy.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1144539	CABLE TRAY, BLACK, 60CM	70,00	58,53
1144139	CABLE TRAY, LIGHT GREY, 60CM	70,00	58,53

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cable tray

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 9,5 cm / 3,6"
D: 20 cm / 7,9"
L: 60 cm / 23,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Powder coated bend sheet metal

COLOUR
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
2,2 kg / 4,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12 cm x 23 cm x 63 cm / 4,7 x 9" x 24,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Seat Runner Set

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat runner - for mounting Co Dining Chairs under the tabletop. The Seat runner is not included in any Snaregade table, and must be purchased separately. ONLY fits with Snaregade Rectangular Dining & Conference Table.



STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1131539	SEAT RUNNER SET	10,00	8,37

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Seat runner

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 cm / 1,2"
D: 4,8 cm / 1,9"
L: 25 cm / 9,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Injection molded plastic

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9017)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
PA plastic

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,7 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
3 cm x 23 cm x 32 cm / 1,2" x 9,1" x 12,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Column Counter/Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base in two heights with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Harbour Bar Chair, Black Steel / Hallingdal 65 0270, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Counter/Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

Bar
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel. The column is made of extruded aluminium. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer.

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70x60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70x60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column counter
3 kg / 6,6 lb

Column bar
3,3 kg / 7,3 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70x60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70x60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate Ø40
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm /2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column counter (H x Ø)
105 cm x 7 cm / 41,3" x 2,8"

Column bar (H x Ø)
105 cm x 7 cm / 41,3" x 2,8"

Base Ø50
6 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 2,4" x 22,8" x 22,8"

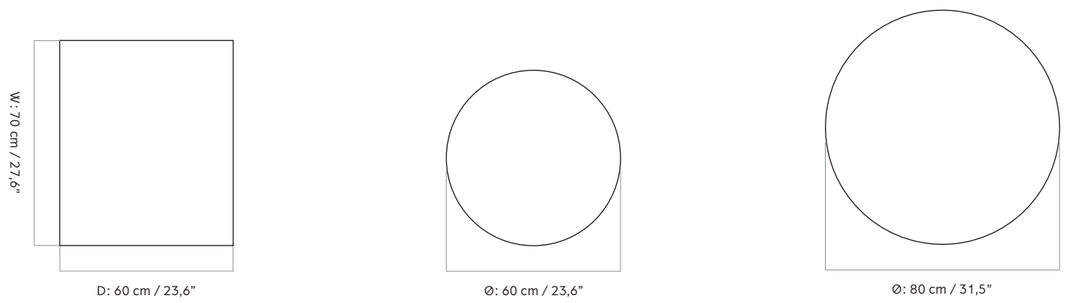
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70X60, Ø60 and Ø80

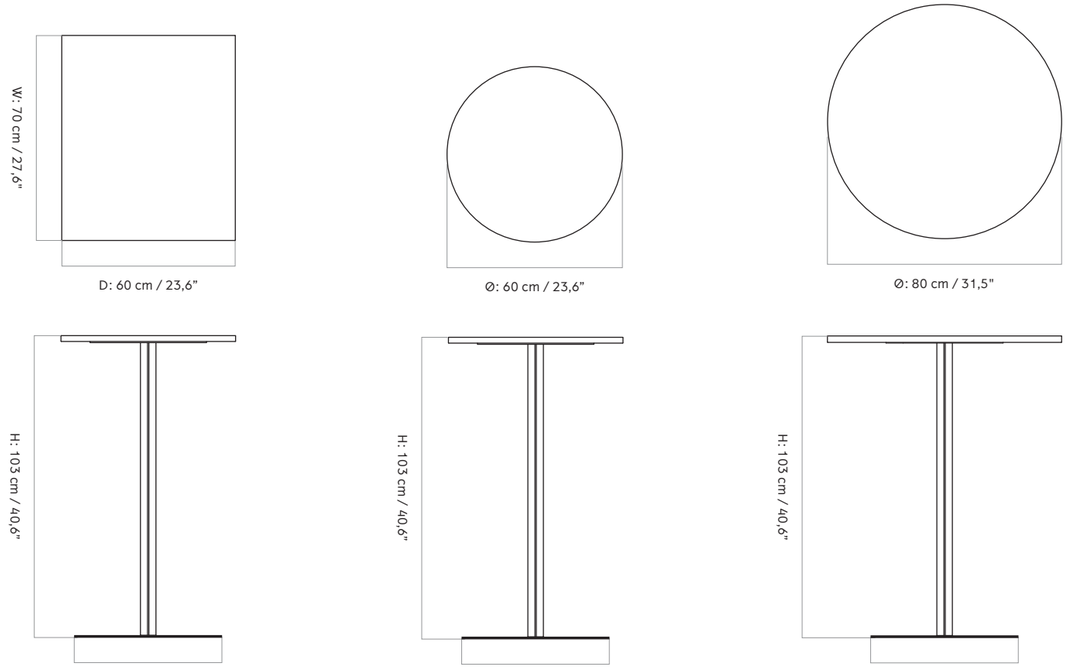


Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70X60, Ø60 and Ø80



Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Counter Table — Ø60				
9318149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	610,00	510,45
9318539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	610,00	510,45
9318659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	890,00	744,75
9318139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.020,00	853,54
Harbour Column Counter Table — Ø80				
9306149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL /CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	750,00	627,60
9306539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	750,00	627,60
9306659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.020,00	853,54
9306139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.150,00	962,32

Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Counter Table — 70x60				
9309149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	610,00	510,45
9309539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	610,00	510,45
9309659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	890,00	744,75
9309139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.020,00	853,54

Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Bar Table — Ø60				
9320149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	610,00	510,45
9320539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	610,00	510,45
9320659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	890,00	744,75
9320139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA	1.020,00	853,54
Harbour Column Bar Table— Ø80				
9307149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	750,00	627,60
9307539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	750,00	627,60
9307659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL/ ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.020,00	853,54
9307139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.150,00	962,32

Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Bar Table — 70x60				
9310149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	610,00	510,45
9310539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	610,00	510,45
9310659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	890,00	744,75
9310139		HARBOUR COLUMN BARR TABLE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.020,00	853,54

Harbour Column Counter/Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base in two heights with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL



Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base 70x60, Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects
Harbour Bar Stool, Black Steel / Dakar 0311, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Counter/Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Counter
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

Bar
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

GLOSS
Gloss 10,20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Ereccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer.

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70x60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70x60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column counter
2,5 kg / 5,5 lb

Column bar
2,8 kg / 6,2 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70x60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70x60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"z

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column counter (H x Ø)
75 cm x 7 cm / 29,5" x 2,8"

Column bar (H x Ø)
105 cm x 7 cm / 21,7" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

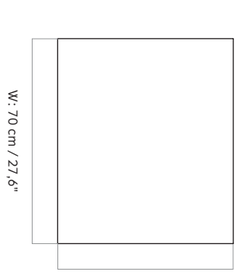
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

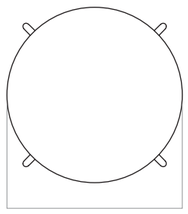
Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

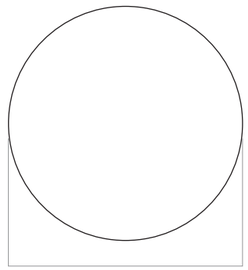
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

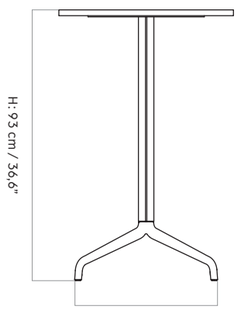
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

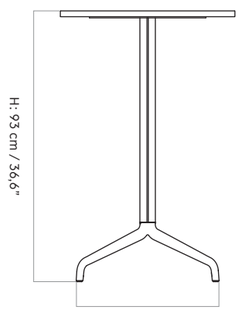
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70X60, Ø60 and Ø80

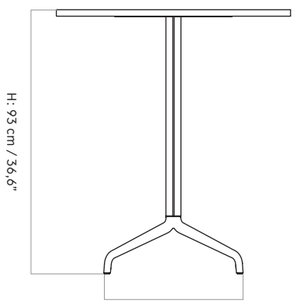










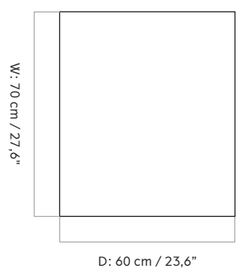


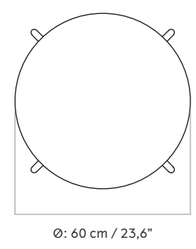
Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

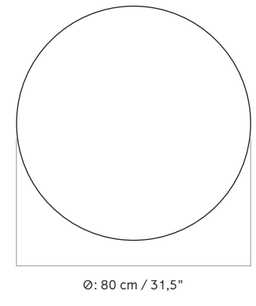
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

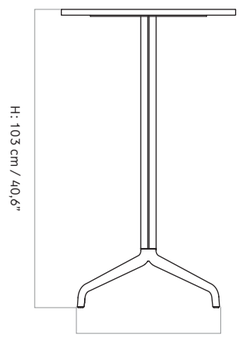
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

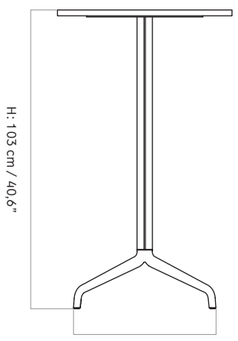
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70X60, Ø60 and Ø80

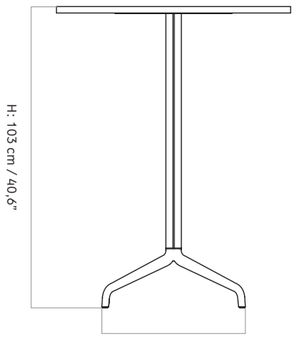












Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Counter Table — Star base — Ø60				
9331149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	810,00	677,81
9331539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	810,00	677,81
9331659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.090,00	912,11
9331139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.220,00	1.020,90
Harbour Column Counter Table — Star base — Ø80				
9332149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	950,00	794,96
9332539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	950,00	794,96
9332659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.220,00	1.020,90
9332139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.350,00	1.129,68

Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Counter Table — Star base — 70x60				
9330149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	810,00	677,81
9330539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	810,00	677,81
9330659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.090,00	912,11
9330139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.220,00	1.020,90

Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Bar Table — Star base — Ø60				
9336149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	810,00	677,81
9336539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60 BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	810,00	677,81
9336659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.090,00	912,11
9336139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.220,00	1.020,90
Harbour Column Bar Table — Star base — Ø80				
9337149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	950,00	794,96
9337539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	950,00	794,96
9337659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.220,00	1.020,90
9337139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.350,00	1.129,68

Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Bar Table— Star base — 70x60				
9335149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	810,00	677,81
9335539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	810,00	677,81
9335659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.090,00	912,11
9335139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70X60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.220,00	1.020,90

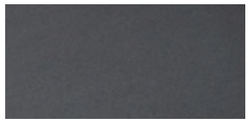
Snaregade Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rectangular counter table, with a tabletop in linoleum or painted oak veneer set on a powder coated steel base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL



Snaregade Counter Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects

Snaregade Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 92,7 cm / 36,5"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
W: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

MATERIALS
Linoleum or painted oak veneer on MDF, and powder coated steel.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
59 kg / 130,2 lb

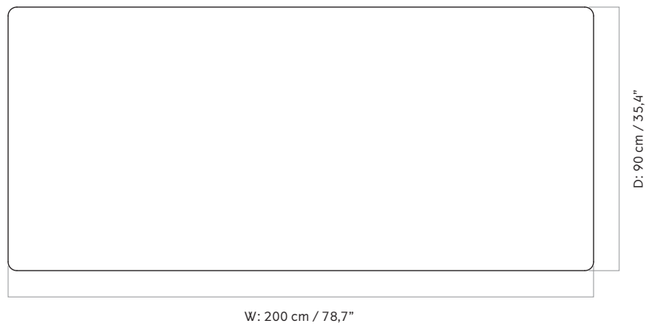
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

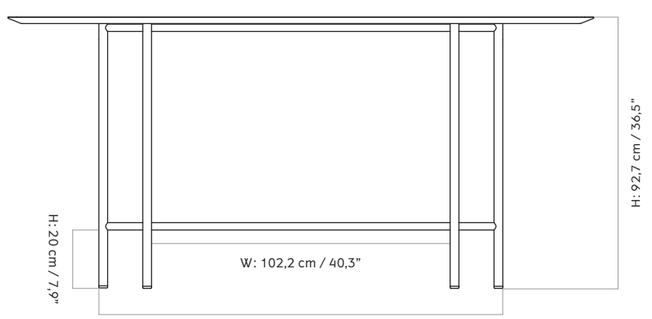
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

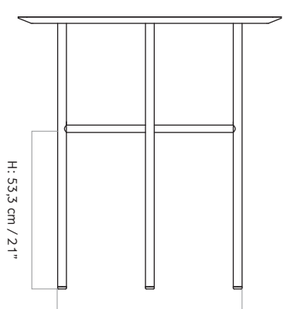
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
30 cm x 96,5 cm x 206,5 / 11,8" x 38" x 81,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1158149	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1158689	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1158539	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.150,00	1.799,12
1158189	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1158179	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1158159	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.150,00	1.799,12

Snaregade Counter Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

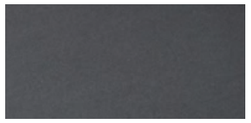
Rectangular bar table with a tabletop in linoleum or painted oak veneer set on a powder coated steel frame.

Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102,7 cm / 40,4"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
W: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Linoleum or painted oak veneer on MDF, and powder coated steel.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
62 kg / 136,7 lb

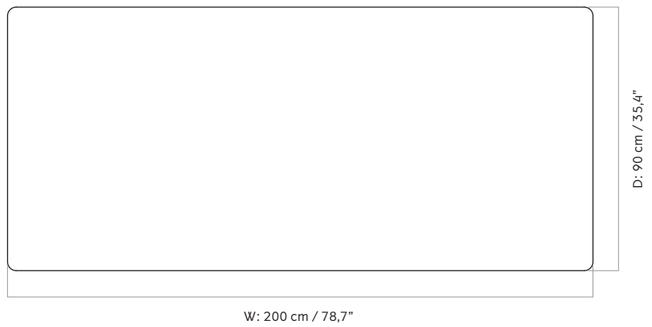
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

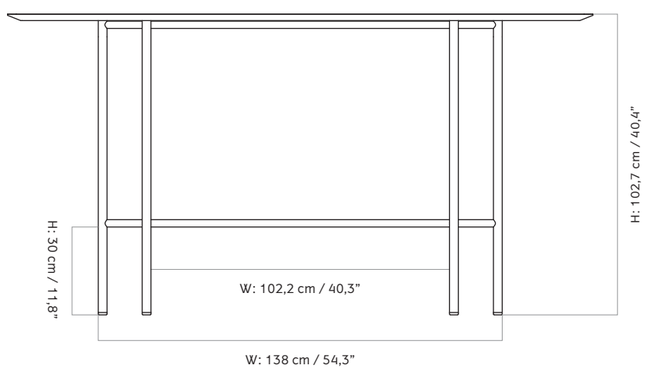
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

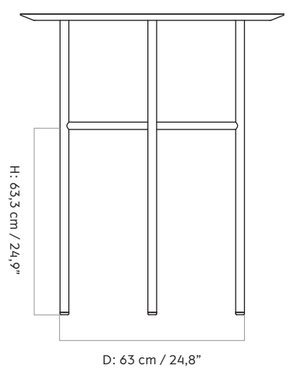
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
30 cm x 96,5 cm x 206,5 / 11,8" x 38" x 81,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1157149	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1157689	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1157539	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.150,00	1.799,12
1157189	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1157179	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM	2.150,00	1.799,12
1157159	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK	2.150,00	1.799,12

Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents





Afteroom Bar Chair, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom
Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Task Pendant, by Gry Holmskov

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Tabletop, Connector Fitting Set

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Snaregade Table connectors for bar and counter versions are easy to install to join tables together. Ideal for retrofitting office furniture with a team-oriented environment in mind or extending communal spaces for special events.

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1157109	SNAREGADE TABLETOP, CONNECTOR FITTING SET	20,00	16,74

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Connector

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 0,2 cm / 0,08"
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 5,5 cm / 2,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut steel plate.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
0,47 Kg / 1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 cm x 35 cm x 8 cm / 0,42 x 13,8" x 3,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Rail Desk

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

Natural or dark stained oak desk with steel wall bracket.





Rail Desk, Natural Oak, by Keiji Ashizawa
Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak, by Afteroom
Peek Table Lamp, Black, by Jonas Wagell
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

PRODUCT OPTIONS

OAK TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL FRAME



BLACK

Rail Desk

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1205039	RAIL DESK, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK	300,00	251,04
1205849	RAIL DESK, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21,2 cm / 8,3"
W: 92 cm / 36,2"
D: 45 cm / 17,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Tabletops are made from CNC-milled MDF with a 5 mm solid wood edge and glued veneer. The frame is made from welded square steel rods.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Oak veneer, MDF, steel

WEIGHT
8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
Vertical Static Load Test (60 kg / 132 lb)

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

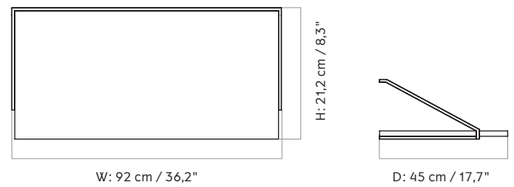
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop
6 cm x 94,5 cm x 49,5 cm / 2,4" x 37,2" x 19,5"

Frame
26,5 x 95 cm x 40 cm / 10,4" x 37,4" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



The Eclipse Desk

BY FRED RIGBY STUDIO

A celebration of materials and form, the asymmetrical Eclipse Desk is based on a hand-drawn line, shaped from solid dark oiled oak into a sweeping tabletop with a convex and a concave edge. Polished to a shine, it rests on a sturdy, flat leg, and a round steel column, for a distinctive silhouette that adds a sense of drama to the organic piece.





The Eclipse Desk, by Fred Rigby Studio
Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Polished Aluminium / Bouclé 02
by Norm Architects
Zet Storage System, H114, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak, by Kaschkasch
Zet Storage System, Back Panel, Brick Red, by Kaschkasch
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects

PRODUCT OPTIONS

OAK TABLETOP



DARK OILED OAK

BASE



STEEL LEG

FLAT OAK LEG

The Eclipse Desk

BY FRED RIGBY STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1020889	THE ECLIPSE DESK, DARK OILED POLISHED OAK (NEW)	2.095,00	1.753,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Desk

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
W: 160 cm / 6"
D: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Solid cut oak that's grinded and glued together, CNC shaped and has had a final surface treatment.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Dark oiled oak

Steel leg
Black RAL 9005

Oak leg
Dark oiled oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10

MATERIALS
Solid oak, powder coated steel and PA glides.

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 17 kg / 37,5 lb
Flat wood steel leg: 7,5 kg / 16,5 lb
Round steel leg: 5,5 kg / 12 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC and PEFC certified wood.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

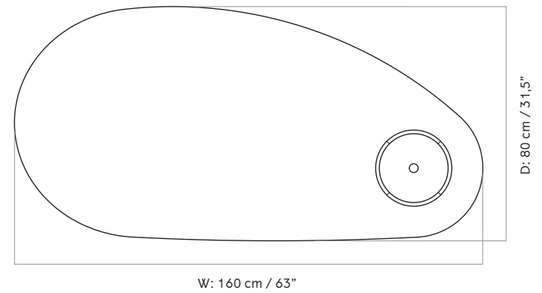
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

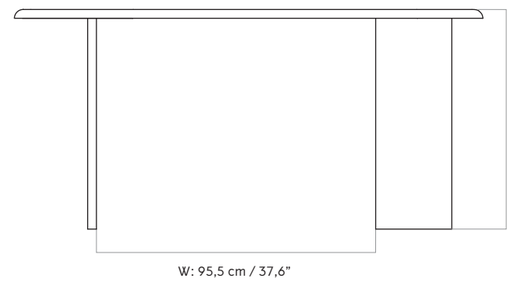
Wood tabletop
5 cm x 125 cm x 50 cm / 2" x 49,2" x 19,7"

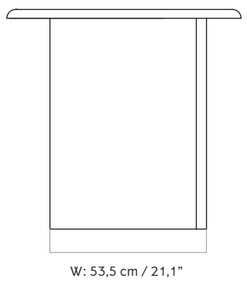
Flat wood leg
H: 80 cm, W: 165 cm, D: 85 cm

Round steel leg
17 cm x 30 cm x 40 cm / 6.7" x 11,8" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Androgyne Side Table, Ø40

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

Perfectly proportioned, the Androgyne Side Table balances a rounded marble tabletop on a powder coated steel base that features wide, flat legs, laser-cut for precision. The architect-designed piece is offered in a number of materials that can be co-ordinated or contrasted as desired. The latest addition to the collection is a tabletop in Emperador marble, a richly veined marble with intense brown tones, as well as calcatta viola, already known from the Plinth Collection. Carefully selected for its inherent beauty and light-reflecting qualities, the different marble tops provide a top provides a tactile and natural contrast to the sleek metal.



Androgyne Side Table, Black Steel / Nero Marquina Marble, by Danielle Siggerud



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



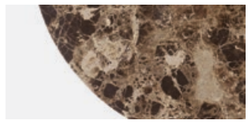
CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



EMPERADOR MARBLE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



IVORY STEEL



BLACK STEEL

Androgyne Side Table, Ø40

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Steel base
H: 43 cm / 16,9"
Ø: 40 cm / 15,75"

Steel base with marble top
H: 44,8 cm / 17,6"
Ø: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded CNC-cut steel sheet with powder coated finish. The table top are CNC milled and treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (RAL9002)

Marble top
Crystal Rose
Nero Marquina
Calacatta Viola
Emperador

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and Crystal Rose marble, Nero Marquina marble, Calacatta Viola marble or Emperador marble.

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

WEIGHT
Steel base: 9,7 kg / 21,4 lb
Marble top: 6,9 kg / 15,2 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

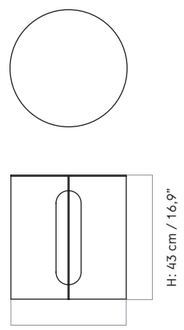
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Steel base
49 cm x 43 cm x 43 cm / 19,3" x 16,9" x 16,9"

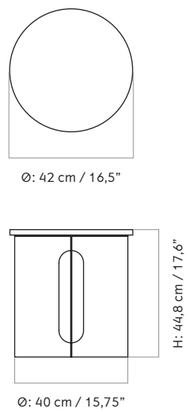
Marble top
16 cm x 49,5 cm x 49,5 cm / 6,3" x 19,5" x 19,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

STEEL BASE



STEEL BASE WITH MARBLE TABLETOP



Androgyne Side Table, Ø40

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Marble tabletop – Marble				
1181539		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	180,00	150,62
1181649		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE	180,00	150,62
1181989		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, EMPERADOR MARBLE	180,00	150,62
1181319		ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	380,00	317,98
Base – Powder coated steel base				
1180539		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, BLACK STEEL	300,00	251,04
1180649		ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, IVORY STEEL	300,00	251,04

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Side Table, Ivory Steel / Calacatta Viola Marble, by Danielle Siggerud
Knitting Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / Sheepskin, Natur, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

A beautiful and practical furniture design that makes clever use of craftsmanship and tactile materials, the simple silhouette of the Androgyne Side Table is characterised by opposites. The pure use of materials contrasts with a refined silhouette of solid and soft lines, living up to its name thanks to its combination of masculine and feminine characteristics. The pairing of rich oak – with a natural or dark stained finish – walnut and Kunis Breccia stone creates a distinctive design customisable to any and every interior style.

Androgyne Side Table Ø50, Dark Stained Oak / Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Tearoom Club Chair, Doppiopanama 001, by Nick Ross
New Norm Thermo Cup, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects

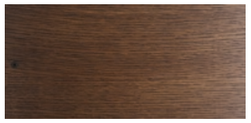


PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

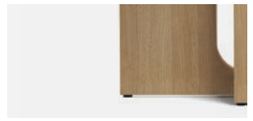


WALNUT

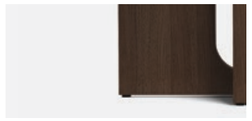


KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

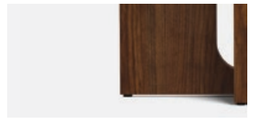
BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 39 cm / 15,4"
Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak or walnut veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

MATERIALS
Kunis Breccia stone, MDF, oak or walnut veneer, powder coated steel, PA plastic glides

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 4,8 kg / 10,6 lb
Kunis Breccia tabletop: 8,9 kg / 19,6 lb
Wood base: 6,6 kg / 14,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Kunis Breccia tabletop
Wood crate

Base
Brown box

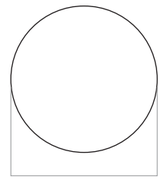
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wood tabletop
6 cm x 55 cm x 55 cm / 2,4" x 21,7" x 21,7"

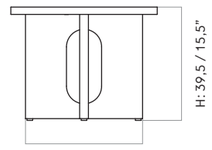
Kunis Breccia tabletop
4,5 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 1,8" x 22,8" x 22,8"

Base
19 cm x 26 cm x 41 cm / 7,5" x 10,2" x 16,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"



W: 35,5 cm / 14"

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Wood base — Wood tabletop			
1119039	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	540,00	451,87
1119849	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	540,00	451,87
1119879	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, WALNUT / WALNUT (NEW)	880,00	736,38
Wood base — Kunis Breccia stone tabletop			
1119019	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE (NEW)	680,00	569,02
1119819	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, DARK STAINED OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE (NEW)	680,00	569,02
1119869	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, WALNUT / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE (NEW)	1.010,00	845,17

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Side Table Ø50, Dark Stained Oak / Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Tearoom Lounge Chair, Bouclé 02, by Nick Ross
Torso Table Lamp, 37, Sand / Off White, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Cyclades Vase, Large, Black, by Nick Ross
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun

Androgyne Lounge Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

Originally developed by Norwegian architect and designer Danielle Siggerud as a modern and versatile table for MENU's former showroom café, the Androgyne Collection profiles simple silhouettes and refined materials. Celebrating craftsmanship and wood, the Androgyne Lounge Table is versioned in natural oak or dark stained oak or walnut, as well as with the option of a Kunis Breccia stone tabletop.



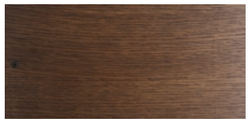


PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Androgyne Lounge Table, Walnut / Kunis Breccia Stone, by Danielle Siggerud

Androgyne Lounge Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 37,8 cm / 14,9"
W: 120 cm / 47,2"
D: 45 cm / 17,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak or walnut veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

MATERIALS
Kunis Breccia stone, MDF, oak or walnut veneer, powder coated steel, PA plastic glides.

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 10,9 kg / 24 lb
Kunis Breccia tabletop: 28,6 kg / 63,1 lb
Wood base: 9,12 kg / 20,1 lb
Kunis Breccia base: 25,8 kg / 56,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Kunis Breccia tabletop
Wood crate

Wood base
Brown box

Kunis Breccia base
Wood crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

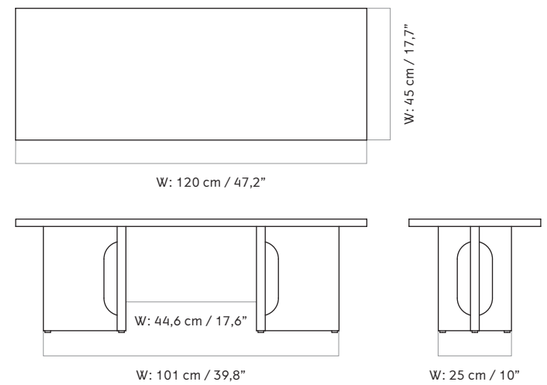
Wood tabletop
5 cm x 125 cm x 50 cm / 2" x 49,2" x 19,7"

Kunis Breccia tabletop
8 cm x 129 cm x 54 cm / 3,1" x 50,8" x 21,3"

Wood base
17 cm x 30 cm x 40 cm / 6.7" x 11,8" x 15,7"

Kunis Breccia base
43,5 cm x 66 cm x 32,5 cm / 17,1" x 26" x 12,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Androgyne Lounge Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak — Oak tabletop — Dark stained oak / Natural oak				
1184039		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK	810,00	677,81
1184849		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK	810,00	677,81
Oak base — Natural oak / Dark stained oak — Kunis Breccia stone tabletop				
1184019		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.080,00	903,74
1184819		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.080,00	903,74
Walnut base and tabletop — Walnut				
1184879		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / WALNUT	1.150,00	962,32
Walnut base — Kunis Breccia stone tabletop				
1184869		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.350,00	1.129,68
Kunis Breccia stone base – Kunis Breccia stone tabletop				
1184139		ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA / SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA	2.550,00	2.133,84

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Lounge Table, Kunis Breccia/ Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Houkime Rug, Midnight Blue, by Nina Bruun
Échasse Vase, Large, Smoke Glass / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Nimbus Mirror, Ø110, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Harbour Column Lounge Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum tabletop.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL



Harbour Column Lounge Table, Ø80, Black Aluminium & Steel / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Harbour Lounge Chair, Black Oak / Savanna 152 / Shade 20296, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Lounge Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 50 cm / 19,7"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die-cast aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base, is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer.

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
52,8 kg / 116,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
1,1 kg / 2,4 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

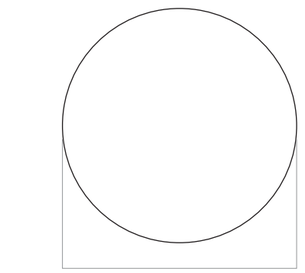
Tabletop marble or stone
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

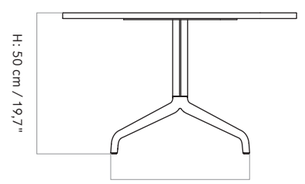
Column (H x Ø)
30 cm x 7 cm / 11,8" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"



D/W: 49 cm / 19,3"

Harbour Column Lounge Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Lounge Table — Star base — Ø80			
9303539	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK	810,00	677,81
9303659	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE	1.080,00	903,74

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Harbour Column Lounge Table — Star base — Ø80			
9303149	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM	810,00	677,81
9303139	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE	1.210,00	1.012,53

Return to The Table of Contents

Knitting Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0311, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
Harbour Column Lounge Table, Ø80, Black Aluminium & Steel / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Hashira Table Lamp, by Norm Architects

Passage Lounge Table, Ø50

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak of the highest quality.





Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Passage Lounge Table Ø50, Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Lounge Table, Ø50

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9150039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK	400,00	334,72
9150959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50, DARK LACQUERED OAK	550,00	460,24

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 43 cm / 16,9"
Ø: 60/50 cm / 23,6/19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Solid oak, stain and lacquer

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
4 kg / 8,8 lb

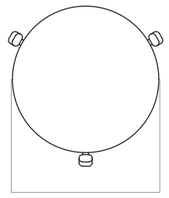
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

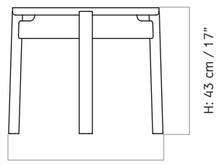
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 49 cm x 46 cm / 4,1" x 19,2" x 18,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7”



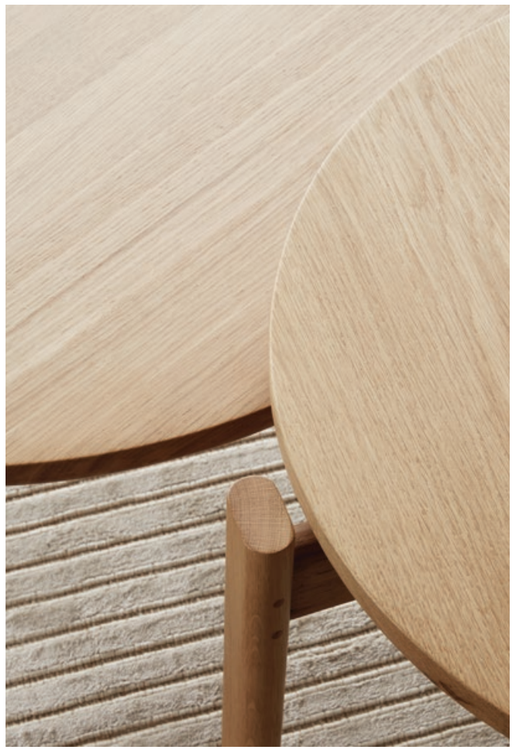
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6”

Passage Lounge Table, Ø70

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak of the highest quality.





Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Passage Lounge Table Ø90, Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Passage Lounge Table Ø70, Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Lounge Table, Ø70

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9170039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70, NATURAL OAK	680,00	569,02
9170959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70, DARK LACQUERED OAK	800,00	669,44

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 38 cm / 15"
Ø: 80/70 cm / 31,5/27,6"

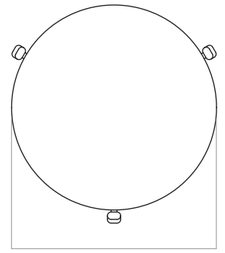
PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

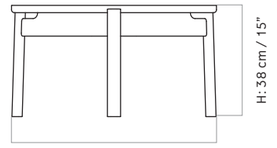
MATERIALS
Solid oak, stain and lacquer

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
6 kg / 13,2 lb



Ø: 70 cm / 27,6”



Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 54,5 cm x 53,5 cm / 4,1" x 21,5" x 21,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Passage Lounge Table, Ø90

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak.





Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Passage Lounge Table Ø50, Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Passage Lounge Table Ø90, Dark Lacquered Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Offset Sofa, 2-seater, Savanna 202, by Theresa Rand

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Lounge Table, Ø90

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9190039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90, NATURAL OAK	950,00	794,96
9190959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90, DARK LACQUERED OAK	1.080,00	903,74

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

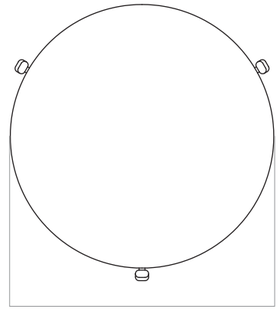
DIMENSIONS
H: 33 cm / 13"
Ø: 100/90 cm / 39,4/35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

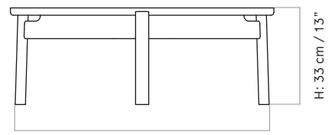
COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Solid oak, stain and lacquer

GLOSS
N / A



Ø: 90 cm / 35,4"



Ø: 100 cm / 39,4"

WEIGHT
9,5 kg / 20,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 74 cm x 73,5 cm / 4,1" x 29,1" x 28,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Umanoff Side Table

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

As relevant today as it was when first designed by Arthur Umanoff in the 1950s, the reissued Umanoff Side Table balances walnut and brass on its rounded top and tripod-inspired frame to create a table that challenges convention. Despite its decidedly small footprint, the versatile piece makes a big impact as a mid-century modern design for a glass of wine, mugs of coffee or a delicate vase. The Umanoff Side Table is available in two sizes.

Umanoff Side Table, 60, Walnut / Brushed Brass, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Side Table, 45, Walnut / Brushed Brass, by Arthur Umanoff



PRODUCT OPTIONS

45



Walnut / Brushed Brass
1188879

60



Walnut / Brushed Brass
1189879

Umanoff Side Table

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1188879	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE, 45, WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS	680,00	569,02
1189879	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE, 60, WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS	810,00	677,81

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

45
H: 45 cm / 17,7"
Ø: 43/40 cm / 17/15,7"

60
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 43/40 cm / 17/15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood and hand-made solid brass components.

COLOUR
Oiled walnut and brushed brass with matte lacquer.

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid walnut and brass

WEIGHT
45: 2,21 kg / 4,87 lb
60: 2,44 kg / 5,38 lb

TEST
Max weight 5 kg / 11 lb

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

45
47,5 cm x 47,5 cm x 64 cm / 18,7" x 18,7" x 25,2"

60
47,5 cm x 47,5 cm x 79 cm / 18,7" x 18,7" x 31,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

45

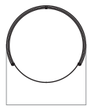


Ø: 43 cm / 17"



Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 41,5 cm / 16,3"

60



Ø: 43 cm / 17"



Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 41,5 cm / 16,3"

Plinth

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

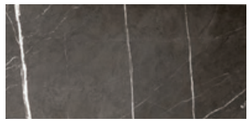
The Plinth is available in three different sizes and four marble types: Nero Marquina, Grey Kendzo, Carrara, Calacatta Viola.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

Plinth Cubic, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Cyclades Vase, Large, Sand, by Nick Ross



Plinth

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coffee / Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Low
W: 100 cm / 39,4"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"
H: 27 cm / 10,6"

Cubic
W: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"
H: 40 cm / 15,7"

Tall
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 30 cm / 11,8"
H: 51 cm / 20,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble and MDF.

WEIGHT
Low: 82 kg / 180,8 lb
Cubic: 37,5 kg / 82,7 lb
Tall: 32,5 kg / 71,7 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

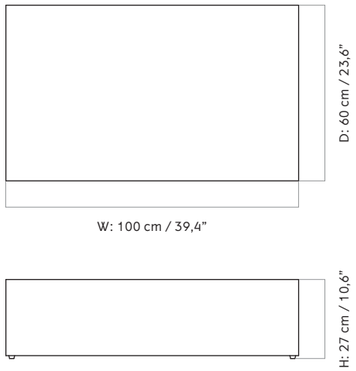
Low
45 cm x 110,5 cm x 70,5 cm / 17,7" x 43,5" x 27,8"

Cubic
54,5 cm x 56,5 cm x 56,5 cm / 21,5" x 22,2" x 22,2"

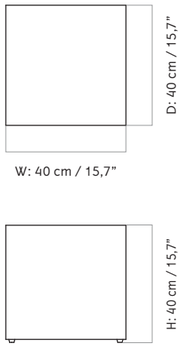
Tall
66 cm x 47 cm x 47 cm / 26" x 18,5" x 18,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

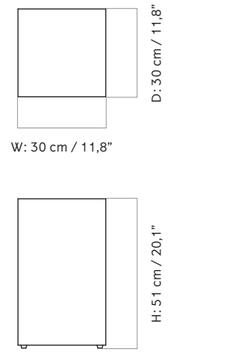
LOW



CUBIC



TALL



Plinth

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Plinth Low				
7000530		PLINTH LOW, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	1.995,00	1.669,42
7000960		PLINTH LOW, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	1.995,00	1.669,42
7000630		PLINTH LOW, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE	1.995,00	1.669,42
7000319		PLINTH LOW, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	2.495,00	2.087,82
Plinth Cubic				
7010530		PLINTH CUBIC, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	1.195,00	999,98
7010960		PLINTH CUBIC, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	1.195,00	999,98
7010630		PLINTH CUBIC, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE	1.195,00	999,98
7010319		PLINTH CUBIC, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	1.495,00	1.251,02
Plinth Tall				
7020530		PLINTH TALL, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	1.195,00	999,98
7020960		PLINTH TALL, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	1.195,00	999,98
7020630		PLINTH TALL, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE	1.195,00	999,98
7020319		PLINTH TALL, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE	1.495,00	1.251,02

Return to The Table of Contents

Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Offset Sofa, 3-seater, Savanna 202, by Theresa Rand
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects

NoNo Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Lounge table with powder coated steel base and glass tabletop. Available in two sizes.

NoNo Table, Small, Powder Coated Steel /
Glass w/ Beige Silk Print, by Note Design Studio & Norm Architects
NoNo Table, Small, Powder Coated Steel /
Glass w/ Dark Green Silk Print, by Note Design Studio & Norm Architects

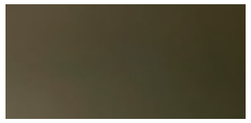


PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BEIGE GLASS



DARK GREEN GLASS



BROWN GLASS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

NoNo Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8560049	NONO TABLE, S, BEIGE	400,00	334,72
8561499	NONO TABLE, L, DARK GREEN	700,00	585,76
8561939	NONO TABLE, L, BROWN	700,00	585,76

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 25 cm / 9,8 "
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 59,5 cm / 23,4"

Large
H: 35 cm / 13,8 "
W: 96,5 cm / 38"
D: 50 cm / 19,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent, welded steel tubes and flat wire with a powder coated surface. Tabletop in tempered glass with silk print.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Beige (Pantone 7531C)
Brown (Pantone 7533C)
Dark green (Pantone 449C)

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel; glass; silk print

WEIGHT
Small: 13,58 kg / 30 lb
Large: 15,6 kg / 34,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

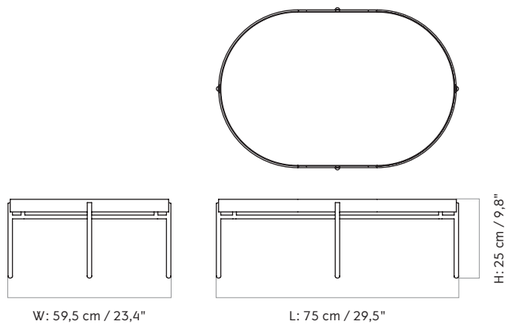
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
13 cm x 84 cm x 57,5 cm / 5,1" x 33,1" x 22,6"

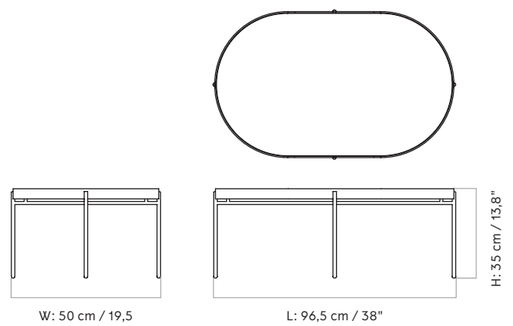
Large
13 cm x 103,5 cm x 66 cm / 5,1 " x 40,7 " x 26"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

NONO TABLE SMALL



NONO TABLE LARGE



Turning Table

BY THERESA RAND

Oak or stained ash veneer tabletop with black chrome or brass base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

VENEER TABLETOP



WHITE OAK



BLACK ASH

WOOD BASE



WHITE OAK / BLACK CHROME



BLACK ASH / BRASS

Turning Table, White Oak / Black Chrome / White Oak, by Theresa Rand
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun



Turning Table

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
6900049	TURNING TABLE, WHITE OAK / BLACK CHROME	500,00	418,40
6900539	TURNING TABLE, BLACK ASH / BRASS	500,00	418,40

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36 cm / 14,2"
Ø: 65 cm / 25,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bend veneer top, turned solid wood legs with a welded thread supporter.

COLOUR
White oak / black chrome
Black ash / brass

MATERIALS
Natural oak veneer, solid oak and black chromed steel or black stained ash veneer, solid ash and solid brass.

WEIGHT
9,4 kg / 20,7 lb

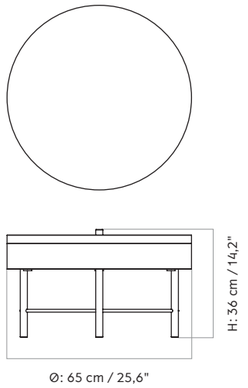
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
68,5 cm x 68,5 cm x 15,5 cm / 27" x 27" x 6,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, Safire 0012, by Norm Architects
Hashira Pendant, Cluster, Large, by Norm Architects
Hashira Floor Lamp, by Norm Architects
Knitting Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0311, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
Tearoom Lounge Chair, Deco Avorio T14035 001, by Nick Ross
Androgyne Side Table, Ivory steel / Crystal beige rose, by Danielle Siggerud
Plinth Low, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Duca Candleholders, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner, 86
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 86 cm / 33,9"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

Open section, 86
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

Pouf , 86
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 86 cm / 33,9"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb
Pouf, 86: 22 kg / 48,5 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

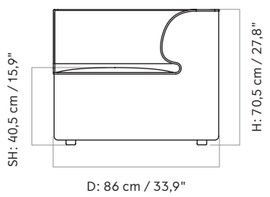
Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

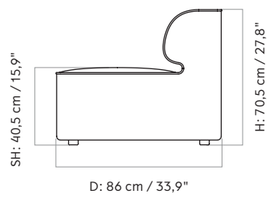
Pouf, 86
73 cm x 87 cm x 87 cm / 28,7" x 34,3" x 34,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

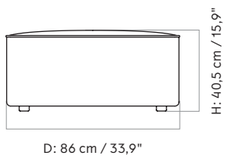
CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Corner, 86 — Module with upholstery				
9961120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-010000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-010100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961120-010200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	1.280,00	1.071,10

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Corner, 86 — Module with upholstery				
9961101-00AG00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / CHAMPION 035	1.595,00	1.334,70
9961101-01AG00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	1.595,00	1.334,70
9961102-002I0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAVANNA 202	1.995,00	1.669,42
9961102-012I0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	1.995,00	1.669,42
9961102-000B07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / MOSS 022	1.995,00	1.669,42
9961102-010B07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / MOSS 022	1.995,00	1.669,42
9961103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 012	2.195,00	1.836,78
9961103-010B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	2.195,00	1.836,78

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Open Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Open section, 86 — Module with upholstery				
9962120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	950,00	794,96
9962120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	950,00	794,96
9962120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	950,00	794,96
9962120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	950,00	794,96
9962101-000E00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / CHAMPION 035	1.110,00	928,85
9962102-002Q0EZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAVANNA 202	1.460,00	1.221,73
9962102-00AQ0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / MOSS 022	1.460,00	1.221,73
9962103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 012	1.695,00	1.418,38

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Pouf, 86 — Module with upholstery				
9963120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	740,00	619,23
9963120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	740,00	619,23
9963120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	740,00	619,23
9963120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	740,00	619,23
9963101-000D00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / CHAMPION 035	870,00	728,02
9963102-002N0DZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAVANNA 202	1.299,95	945,58
9963102-00AN0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / MOSS 022	1.130,00	945,58
9963103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAFIRE 012	1.250,00	1.046,00

Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Corner, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9961120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.280,00	1.071,10
9961101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.595,00	1.334,70
9961102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.995,00	1.669,42
9961103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.195,00	1.836,78
9961108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.495,00	2.087,82
Textile — Open section, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9962120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	950,00	794,96
9962101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.110,00	928,85
9962102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.460,00	1.221,73
9962103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.695,00	1.418,38
9962108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.795,00	1.502,06

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Pouf, 86 — Module with upholstery			
9963120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	740,00	619,23
9963101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	870,00	728,02
9963102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.130,00	945,58
9963103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.250,00	1.046,00
9963108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.380,00	1.154,78

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater, Bouclé 08, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 172 cm / 67,8"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

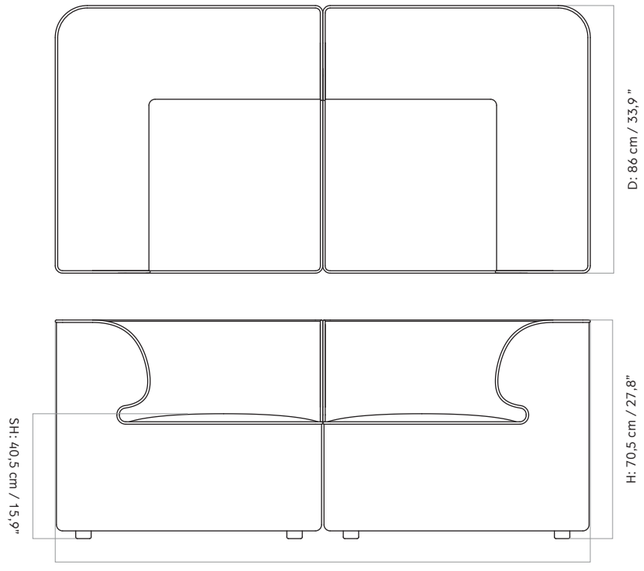
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2 seater — Module with upholstery				
9975000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.560,00	2.142,21
9975000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	2.560,00	2.142,21
9975000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	2.560,00	2.142,21
9975000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.560,00	2.142,21
9975001-000H05ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	3.190,00	2.669,39
9975002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	3.990,00	3.338,83
9975002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / MOSS 022 (NEW)	3.990,00	3.338,83
9975003-010B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	4.390,00	3.673,55

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa 96, Bouclé 16, by Norm Architects
Eave Modular Sofa 86, Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Hashira Floor Lamp, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Champion 035, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
1 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

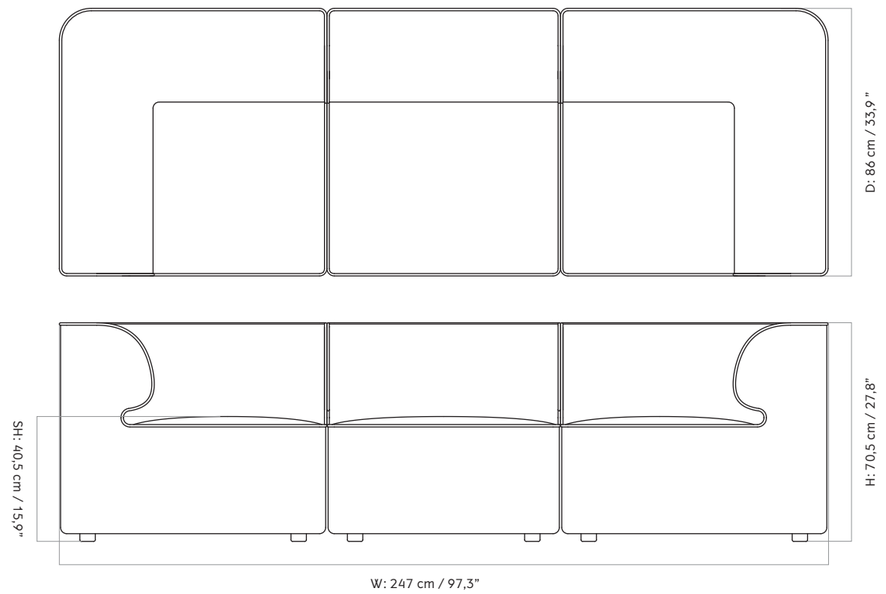
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

1 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 seater — Module with upholstery				
9976000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	3.510,00	2.937,17
9976000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	3.510,00	2.937,17
9976000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	3.510,00	2.937,17
9976000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	3.510,00	2.937,17
9976001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	4.300,00	3.598,24
9976002-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	5.450,00	4.560,56
9976002-020X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / MOSS 022 (NEW)	5.450,00	4.560,56
9976003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	6.085,00	5.091,93

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa 96, Bouclé 16, by Norm Architects
Eave Modular Sofa 86, Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Plinth Cubic, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Échasse Vase, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Mimoides Pillow, 40x40, Birch, by Mentze Ottebstein + Rosholm
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER



RIGHT CORNER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner, Safire 012, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 236 cm / 92,9"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
1 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
2 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

1 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

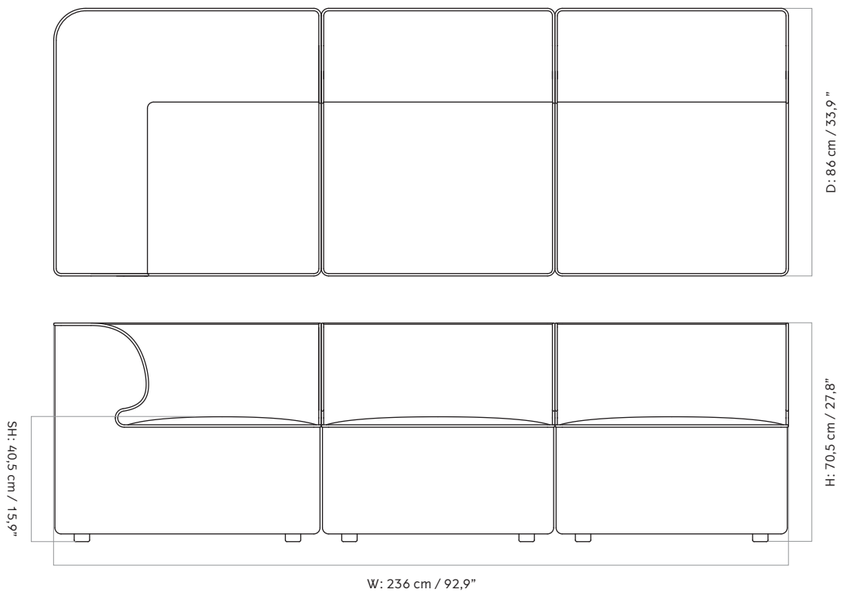
2 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

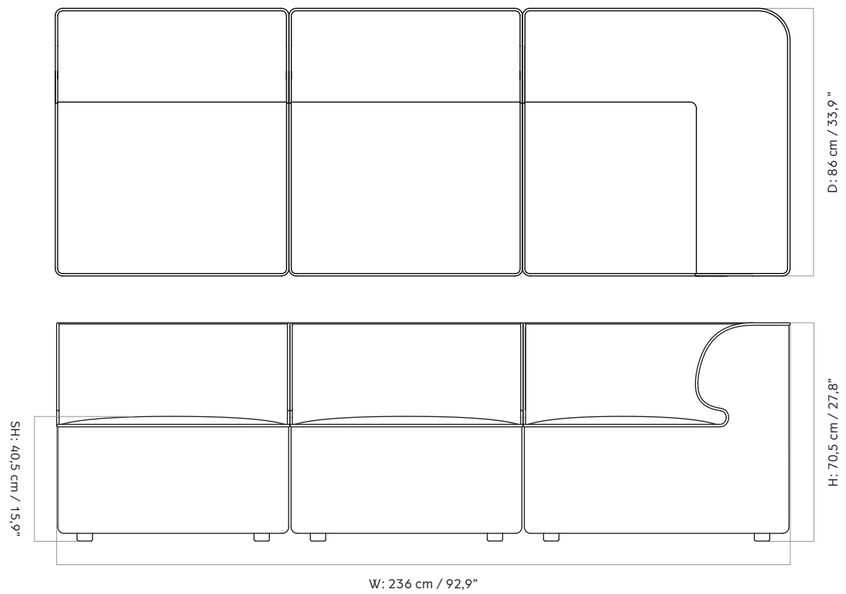


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 seater, left corner — Module with upholstery				
9977000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9977000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9977000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9977000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9977001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	3.815,00	3.192,39
9977002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	4.915,00	4.112,87
9977002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / MOSS 022 (NEW)	4.915,00	4.112,87
9977003-010B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	5.585,00	4.673,53

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 seater, right corner — Module with upholstery				
9978000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9978000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9978000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9978000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	3.180,00	2.661,02
9978001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	3.815,00	3.192,39
9978002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	4.915,00	4.112,87
9978002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / MOSS 022 (NEW)	4.915,00	4.112,87
9978003-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	5.585,00	4.673,53

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w. Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER WITH POUF



RIGHT CORNER WITH POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w. Pouf, Savanna 202, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w. Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
1 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
1 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb
1 x Pouf, 86: 22 kg / 48,5 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

1 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

1 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

1 x Pouf, 86
73 cm x 87 cm x 87 cm / 28,7" x 34,3" x 34,3"

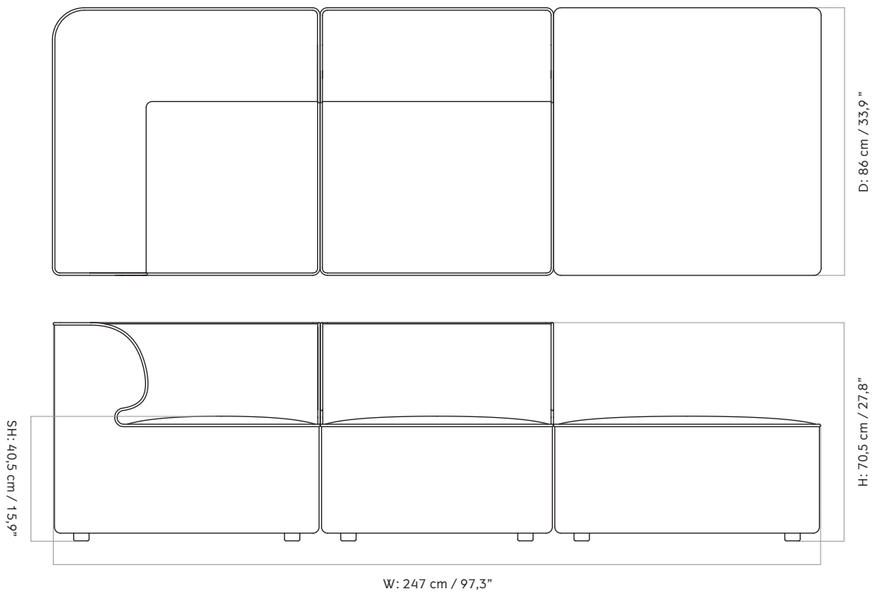
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner w. Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF

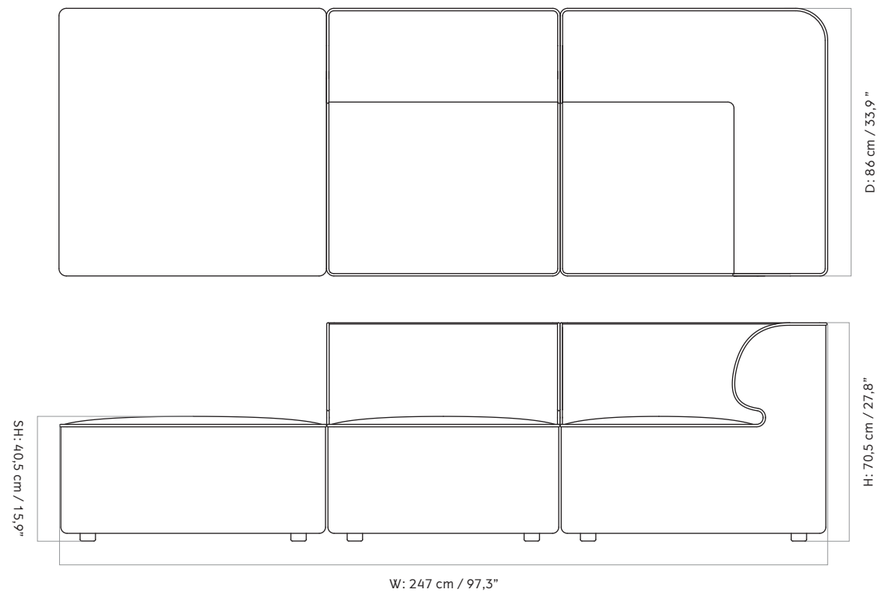


Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner w. Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner w. Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

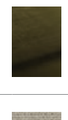
SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 seater, left corner with pouf — Module with upholstery				
9979000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9979000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9979000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9979000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9979001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	3.575,00	2.991,56
9979002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	4.585,00	3.836,73
9979002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / MOSS 022 (NEW)	4.585,00	3.836,73
9979003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W. POUF / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	5.140,00	4.301,15

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner w. Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 seater, right corner with pouf — Module with upholstery				
9980000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9980000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9980000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9980000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.970,00	2.485,30
9980001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	3.575,00	2.991,56
9980002-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	4.585,00	3.836,73
9980002-010X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / MOSS 022 (NEW)	4.585,00	3.836,73
9980003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W. POUF / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	5.140,00	4.301,15

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER



RIGHT CORNER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 161 cm / 63,4"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
2 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

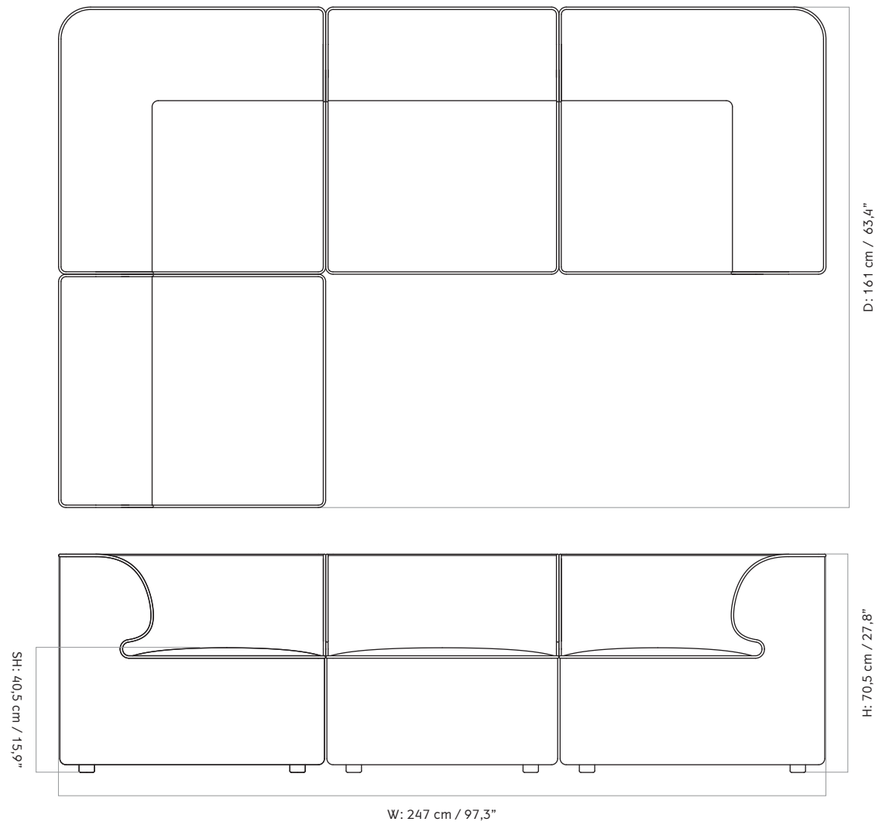
2 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Left Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

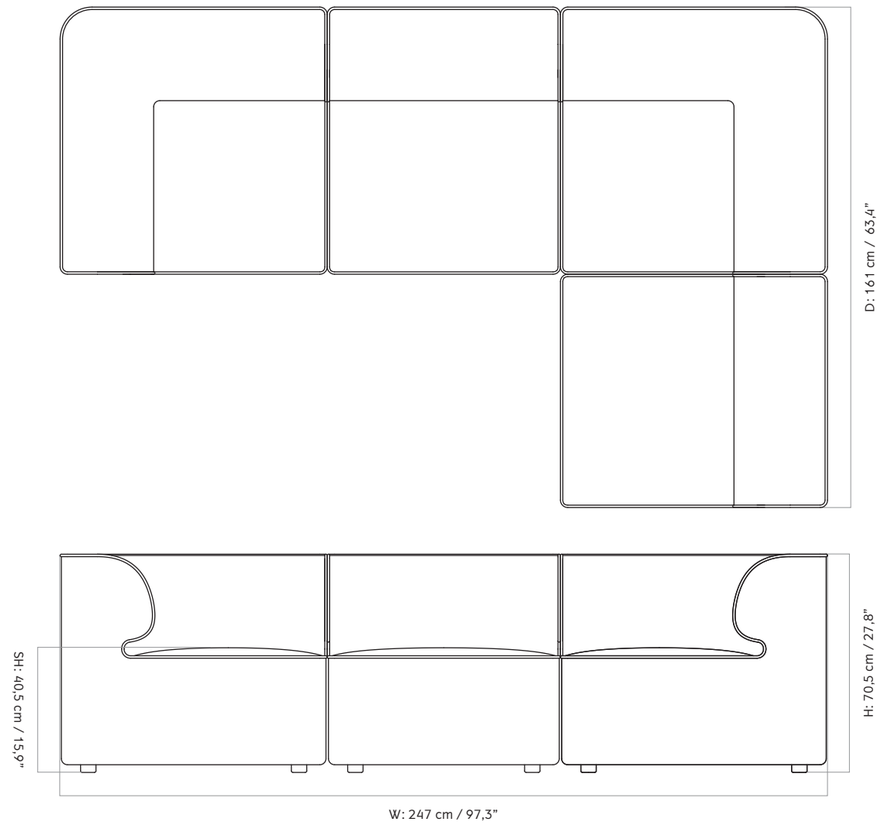


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Right Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Left Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4 seater, left section — Module with upholstery			
9985000-030400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9985000-030500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9985000-030600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9985000-030300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9985001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9985002-020300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	6.910,00	5.782,29
9985002-020X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / MOSS 022 (NEW)	6.910,00	5.782,29
9985003-020B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	7.780,00	6.510,30

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Right Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4 seater, right section — Module with upholstery			
9984000-030400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9984000-030500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9984000-030600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9984000-030300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	4.460,00	3.732,13
9984001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9984002-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	6.910,00	5.782,29
9984002-000X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / MOSS 022 (NEW)	6.910,00	5.782,29
9984003-000B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	7.780,00	6.510,30

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 247 cm / 97,3"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
3 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
2 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

3 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

2 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

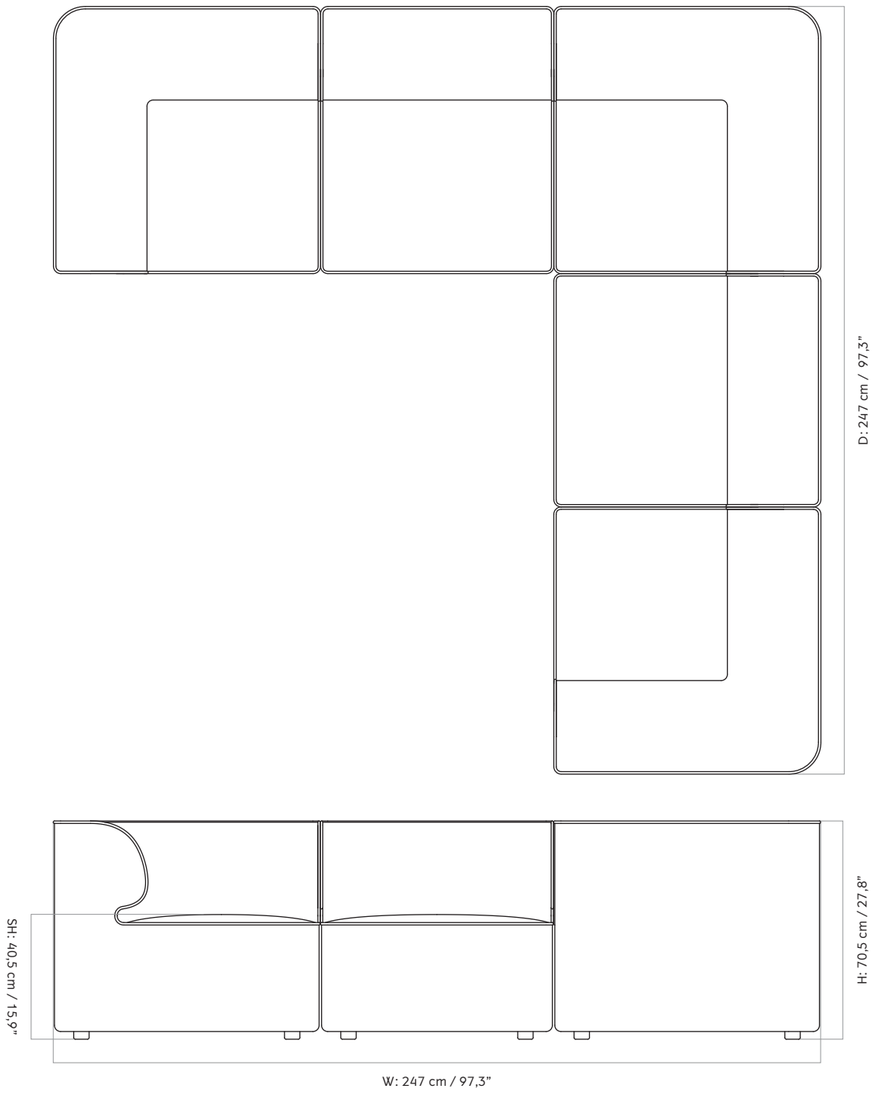
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA



Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa, Safire 0012, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5 Seater, corner sofa — Module with upholstery			
9981000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	5.740,00	4.803,23
9981000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	5.740,00	4.803,23
9981000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	5.740,00	4.803,23
9981000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	5.740,00	4.803,23
9981001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	7.005,00	5.861,78
9981002-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	8.905,00	7.451,70
9981002-000X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / MOSS 022 (NEW)	8.905,00	7.451,70
9981003-000B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	9.975,00	8.347,08

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa, Safire 0016, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Plinth shelf , Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Pepe Marble Mirror, Brass / Carrara Marble, by Studiopepe
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Umanoff Candle Holder, Walnut / Polished Brass, by Arthur Umanoff

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER



RIGHT CORNER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 236 cm / 92,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
3 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

3 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

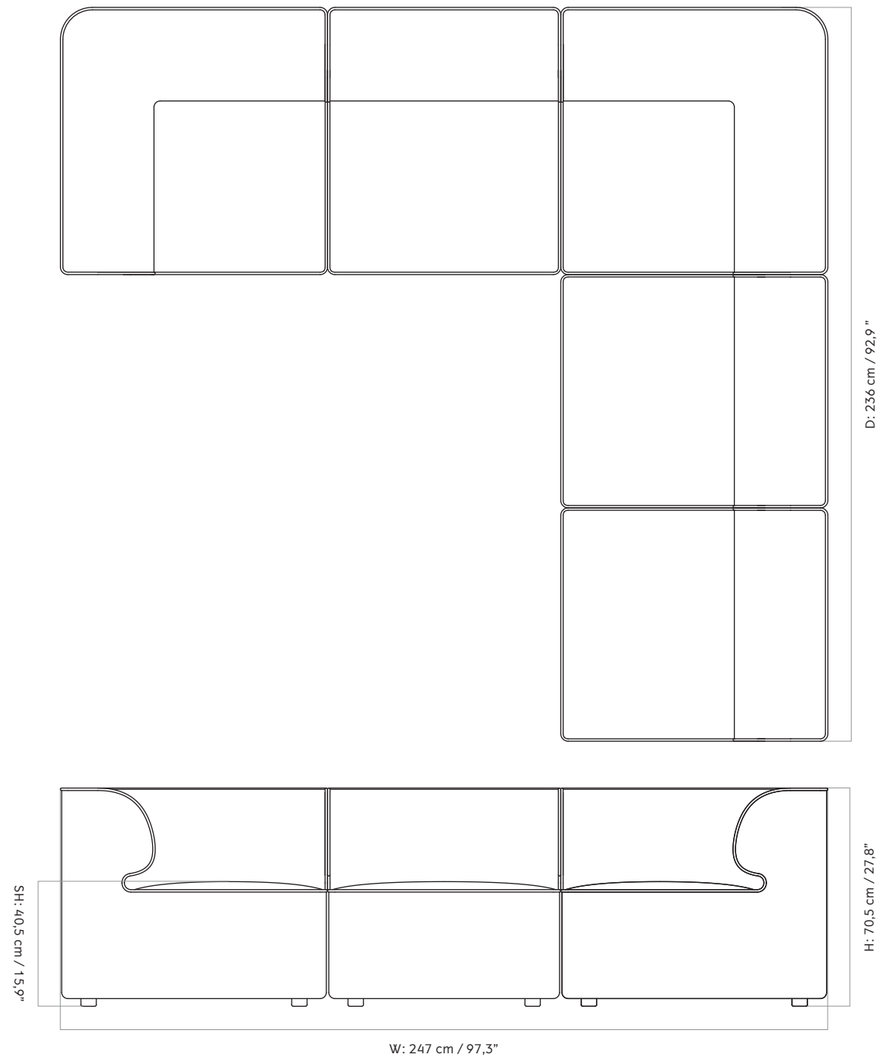
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER

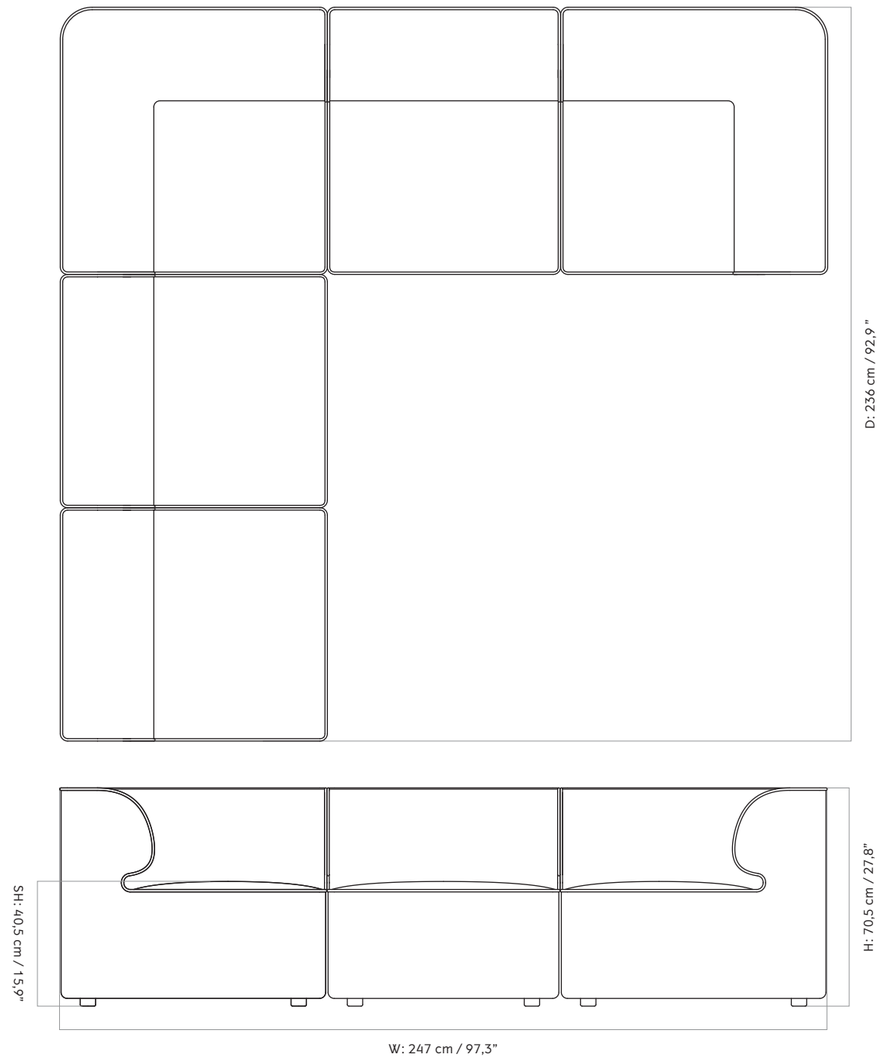


Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5 seater, Corner, Left — Module with upholstery			
9983000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9983000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9983000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9983000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9983001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	6.520,00	5.455,94
9983002-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	8.370,00	7.004,02
9983002-000X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / MOSS 022 (NEW)	8.370,00	7.004,02
9983003-000B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	9.475,00	7.928,68

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5 seater, Corner, Right — Module with upholstery			
9982000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9982000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9982000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9982000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	5.410,00	4.527,09
9982001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	6.520,00	5.455,94
9982002-010300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / SAVANNA 202 (NEW)	8.370,00	7.004,02
9982002-010X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / MOSS 022 (NEW)	8.370,00	7.004,02
9982003-020B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / SAFIRE 012 (NEW)	9.475,00	7.928,68

Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
19 kg / 41,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

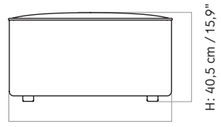
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
34 cm x 77 cm x 77 cm / 17" x 30,3" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Pouf, 75 — Module with upholstery				
9964120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	720,00	602,50
9964120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	720,00	602,50
9964120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	720,00	602,50
9964120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	720,00	602,50
9964101-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / CHAMPION 035	840,00	702,91
9964102-00AF0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / MOSS 022	1.090,00	912,11
9964102-00AB0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / MOSS 018	1.090,00	912,11
9964103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / SAFIRE 012	1.210,00	1.012,53

Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Pouf, 75 — Module with upholstery			
9964120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	720,00	602,50
9964101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	840,00	702,91
9964102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.090,00	912,11
9964103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.210,00	1.012,53
9964108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.320,00	1.104,58

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner, 96
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

Open section, 96
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

Pouf, 96
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery.
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
Corner, 96: 38 kg / 83,8 lb
Open Section, 96: 29 kg / 63,9 lb
Pouf, 96: 35 kg / 77,2 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

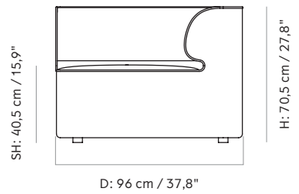
Corner, 96
73 cm x 98 cm x 102 cm / 28,7" x 38,6" x 40,2"

Open section, 96
73 cm x 77 cm x 98 cm / 27,7" x 30,3" x 38,6"

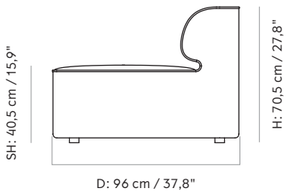
Pouf, 96
41 cm x 96 cm x 96 cm / 16,1" x 37,8" x 37,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

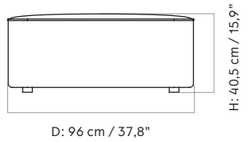
CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Corner, 96 — Module with upholstery				
9951120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-010000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-010100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951120-010200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	1.340,00	1.121,31

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Corner, 96 — Module with upholstery				
9951101-000701ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / CHAMPION 035	1.595,00	1.334,70
9951101-010701ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / CHAMPION 035	1.595,00	1.334,70
9951102-00350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAVANNA 202	2.095,00	1.753,10
9951102-01350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAVANNA 202	2.095,00	1.753,10
9951103-000105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 012	2.295,00	1.920,46
9951103-010105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 012	2.295,00	1.920,46

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Open section, 96 — Module with upholstery				
9952120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	990,00	828,43
9952120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	990,00	828,43
9952120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	990,00	828,43
9952120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	990,00	828,43
9952101-000D01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION /CHAMPION 035	1.150,00	962,32
9952102-00350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAVANNA 202	1.595,00	1.334,70
9952103-000105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 012	1.695,00	1.418,38

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Pouf, 96 — Module with upholstery				
9953120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	770,00	644,34
9953120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	770,00	644,34
9953120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	770,00	644,34
9953120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	770,00	644,34
9953101-00DH00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / CHAMPION 035	890,00	744,75
9953102-00340PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAVANNA 202	1.170,00	979,06
9953103-000105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAFIRE 012	1.300,00	1.087,84

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Corner, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9951120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.340,00	1.121,31
9951101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.595,00	1.334,70
9951102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.095,00	1.753,10
9951103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.295,00	1.920,46
9951108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.495,00	2.087,82
Textile — Open section, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9952120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	990,00	828,43
9952101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.150,00	962,32
9952102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.595,00	1.334,70
9952103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.695,00	1.418,38
9952108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.895,00	1.585,74

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Pouf, 96 — Module with upholstery			
9953120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	770,00	644,34
9953101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	890,00	744,75
9953102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.170,00	979,06
9953103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.300,00	1.087,84
9953108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.430,00	1.196,62

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Banquette-style sofa foam-padded modules in fabric upholstery and set on black powder coated steel legs. As no two spaces are the same, we also offer bespoke solutions that accommodate individual requirements for length.
All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.

Eave Dining Sofa, Black Steel / Moss 022, by Norm Architects
by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

CORNER



80



165

200



280



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"

80
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 80 cm / 31,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"

165
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 165 cm / 65"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"

200
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 200 cm / 78,7"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"

280
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 280 cm / 110,2"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Modules are constructed with a frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double layer of foam and no-sag springs. Legs are made from powder coated steel rod, welded on a mounting bracket in steel.

COLOUR

Legs
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Legs
Steel

WEIGHT
80: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
165: 41 kg / 90,4 lb
200: 49 kg / 108 lb
280: 67 kg / 147,7 lb
Corner: 30 kg / 66,1 lb

Item weight depends on modules selected.

TEST
ANSI / BIFMA X5.4-2020

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Corner
63 cm x 78 cm x 78 cm / 24,4" x 30,7" x 30,7"

80
62 cm x 78 cm x 83 cm / 24,4" x 30,7" x 32,7"

165
78 cm x 168 cm x 62 cm / 30,7" x 66,1" x 24,4"

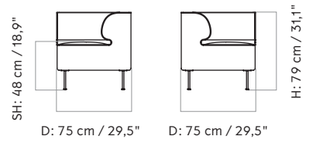
200
78 cm x 203 cm x 62 cm / 30,7" x 79,9" x 24,4"

280
78 cm x 283 cm x 62 cm / 30,7" x 111,4" x 24,4

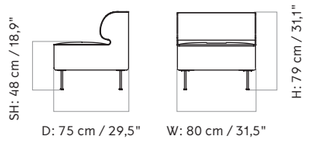
Packaging measurements depend on modules selected.

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

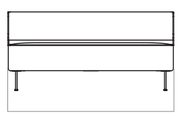
CORNER



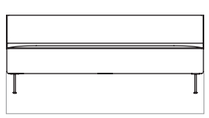
EAVE DINING SOFA, 80



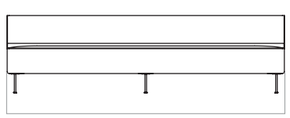
EAVE DINING SOFA, 165



EAVE DINING SOFA, 200



EAVE DINING SOFA, 280



Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Eave Dining Sofa, Corner — Module with upholstery				
9973002-008V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER LEFT, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	2.095,00	1.753,10
9973002-018V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER RIGHT, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	2.095,00	1.753,10
9973002-00AG05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER LEFT, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022	2.095,00	1.753,10
9973002-01AG05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER RIGHT, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022	2.095,00	1.753,10

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Eave Dining Sofa, Corner — Module with upholstery			
9973020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.170,00	979,06
9973001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.695,00	1.418,38
9973002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.095,00	1.753,10
9973003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.395,00	2.004,14
9973004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.495,00	2.087,82
Textile — Eave Dining Sofa, 80 — Module with upholstery			
9974020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.360,00	1.138,05
9974001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	1.895,00	1.585,74
9974002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.495,00	2.087,82
9974003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.795,00	2.338,86
9974004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	2.995,00	2.506,22

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Eave Dining Sofa, 80 — Module with upholstery			
9974002-008U03ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 80, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	2.495,00	2.087,82
9974002-00AF05ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 80, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022	2.495,00	2.087,82
Eave Dining Sofa, 165 — Module with upholstery			
9970002-018U03ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 165, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	2.800,00	2.343,04
9970002-01AF05ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 165, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022	2.800,00	2.343,04
Eave Dining Sofa, 200 — Module with upholstery			
9971002-008Z04ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 200, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	3.130,00	2.619,18
9971002-00AK06ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 200, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022	3.130,00	2.619,18
Eave Dining Sofa, 280 — Module with upholstery			
9972002-028V03ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 280, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 0961	3.800,00	3.179,84
9972002-02AG05ZZ	EAVE DINING SOFA 280, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022	3.800,00	3.179,84

Eave Dining Sofa, Black Steel / Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Walker Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Opal / Bronzed Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Duca Candleholder, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Harbour Column Dining Table, 70x60, Black Steel / Estremos Marble, by Norm Architects
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Black Steel / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Aer Vase, 33, Smoke Glass, by Gabriel Tan

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Eave Dining Sofa, 165 — Module with upholstery			
9970020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.595,00	1.334,70
9970001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.150,00	1.799,12
9970002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.800,00	2.343,04
9970003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	3.100,00	2.594,08
9970008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	3.300,00	2.761,44
Textile — Eave Dining Sofa, 200 — Module with upholstery			
9971020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.795,00	1.502,06
9971001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.400,00	2.008,32
9971002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.130,00	2.619,18
9971003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	3.480,00	2.912,06
9971008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	3.730,00	3.121,26

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Eave Dining Sofa, 280 — Seat with upholstery			
9972020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	2.195,00	1.836,78
9972001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.950,00	2.468,56
9972002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.800,00	3.179,84
9972003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	4.280,00	3.581,50
9972008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	4.550,00	3.807,44

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Godot Sofa

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

One-, two- and three-seater upholstered sofa with powder coated steel legs.

Godot Sofa, 1-seater, Hallingdal 130, by Iskos-Berlin



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Godot Sofa

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Seater

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 82,5 cm / 32,5"
D: 82,5 cm / 32,5"

2 Seater
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 162 cm / 63,8"
D: 82,5 cm / 32,5"

3 Seater
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
SH: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 222 cm / 87,4"
D: 82,5 cm / 32,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa are constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests are made of cut foam parts. The legs are made of powder coated rod, welded on a mounting steel flange.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Legs
Black

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), CAL117 foam and upholstery

Legs
Steel

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 46 kg / 101,4 lb
2 Seater: 77 kg / 169,8 lb
3 Seater: 99 kg / 218,3 lb

TEST
EN 1022:2005, L1
EN 16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

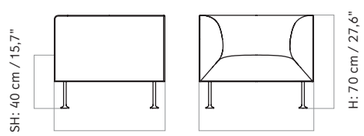
1 Seater
77 cm x 91 cm x 95 cm / 30,3" x 35,8" x 37,4"

2 Seater
77 cm x 91 cm x 171 cm / 30,3" x 35,8" x 67,3"

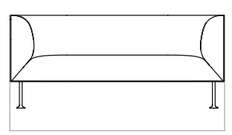
3 Seater
77 cm x 91 cm x 225 cm / 30,3" x 31,8" x 88,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

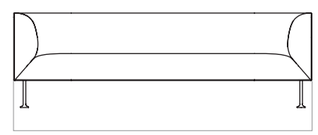
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Godot Sofa

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1 Seater — Seat with upholstery				
9710001-010K07ZZ		GODOT SOFA, 1 SEATER / REMIX 3, 233	2.300,00	1.924,64
9710002-021404ZZ		GODOT SOFA, 1 SEATER / HALLINGDAL 65 / 180	2.650,00	2.217,52
2 Seater — Seat with upholstery				
9720001-010L08ZZ		GODOT SOFA, 2 SEATER / REMIX 3, 233	3.000,00	2.510,40
9720002-001G05ZZ		GODOT SOFA, 2 SEATER / HALLINGDAL 65 / 180	3.450,00	2.886,96
3 Seater — Seat with upholstery				
9730001-020N09ZZ		GODOT SOFA, 3 SEATER / REMIX 3, 233	3.800,00	3.179,84
9730002-021706ZZ		GODOT SOFA, 3 SEATER / HALLINGDAL 65 / 180	4.370,00	3.656,82

Godot Sofa

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1 Seater — Textile — Seat with upholstery			
9710120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.995,00	1.669,42
9710001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.300,00	1.924,64
9710002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	2.650,00	2.217,52
9710003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	2.990,00	2.502,03
9710008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	3.450,00	2.886,96
2 Seater — Textile — Seat with upholstery			
9720120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	2.595,00	2.171,50
9720001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	3.000,00	2.510,40
9720002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.450,00	2.886,96
9720003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	3.900,00	3.263,52
9720008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	4.500,00	3.765,60

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents



Godot Sofa, 2-seater, by iskos-Berlin
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Bank Pendant, Black / Smoke Glass, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Androgyne Side Table, Ivory Steel / Calacatta Viola Marble, by Danielle Siggerud
Water Bottle, 0,5 L, Clear Glass / Brass, by Norm Architects
Stackable Glass, by Norm Architects

Godot Sofa

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 Seater — Textile — Seat with upholstery			
9730120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	3.295,00	2.757,26
9730001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	3.800,00	3.179,84
9730002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.370,00	3.656,82
9730003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	4.940,00	4.133,79
9730008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	5.700,00	4.769,76

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

One-, two- and three-seater sofa set on a wooden frame with feather- and foam-filled upholstered cushions.

Offset Sofa, 2-seater, Savanna 202, by Theresa Rand
Houkime Rug, Midnight Blue, by Nina Bruun
Passage Lounge Table Ø90, Dark Lacquered Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The seaters are constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat consists of a double foam layer with no-zag springs. Back cushions are made with a foam core, surrounded by a casing with 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate. Armrest cushions are made from 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Foam seat
HR Foam, (30 kg / 120 N)

Armrest and back
Inner layer - 40 kg / 400 N
Outer layer - 18 kg / 160 N

Cushion
50 % feather and 50 % foam granulate

Construction
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring) and upholstery

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 44 kg / 97 lb
2 Seater: 73 kg / 160,9 lb
3 Seater: 87 kg / 191,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

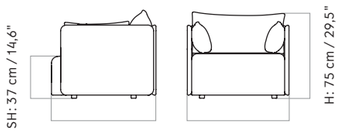
1 Seater
61 cm x 98 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 38,2" x 36,2"

2 Seater
61 cm x 183 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 72,0" x 36,2"

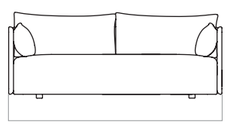
3 Seater
61 cm x 231 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 90,9" x 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

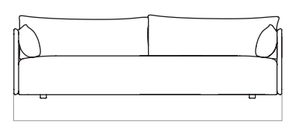
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1 Seater — Seat with upholstery				
9849020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	1.895,00	1.585,74
9849020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	1.895,00	1.585,74
9849020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	1.895,00	1.585,74
9849020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	1.895,00	1.585,74
9849002-00GI0GZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / MOSS 019	3.130,00	2.619,18
9849002-00250NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	3.130,00	2.619,18
9849003-000008ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / SAFIRE 001	3.630,00	3.037,58

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2 Seater — Seat with upholstery				
9850020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
9850020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
9850020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
9850020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
9850002-00GP0GZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / MOSS 019	3.200,00	2.677,76
9850002-00280NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	3.200,00	2.677,76
9850003-000003ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 001	3.720,00	3.112,90

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 Seater — Seat with upholstery				
9851020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	2.495,00	2.087,82
9851020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06 (NEW)	2.495,00	2.087,82
9851020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08 (NEW)	2.495,00	2.087,82
9851020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3-SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16 (NEW)	2.495,00	2.087,82
9851002-00GO0FZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / MOSS 019	3.630,00	3.037,58
9851002-00290NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / SAVANNA 202	3.630,00	3.037,58
9851003-00000LZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3-SEATER / SAFIRE 001	4.210,00	3.522,93

Return to The Table of Contents

Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Offset Sofa, 3-Seater, Savanna 202, by Norm Architects

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1 Seater — Textile — Seat with upholstery			
9849020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	1.895,00	1.585,74
9849001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.500,00	2.092,00
9849002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.130,00	2.619,18
9849003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	3.630,00	3.037,58
9849008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	4.000,00	3.347,20
2 Seater — Textile — Seat with upholstery			
9850020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	2.195,00	1.836,78
9850001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.560,00	2.142,21
9850002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.200,00	2.677,76
9850003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	3.720,00	3.112,90
9850008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	4.100,00	3.430,88

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR *Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.*

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3 Seater — Textile — Seat with upholstery			
9851020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	2.495,00	2.087,82
9851001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	2.900,00	2.426,72
9851002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	3.630,00	3.037,58
9851003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	4.210,00	3.522,93
9851008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	4.640,00	3.882,75

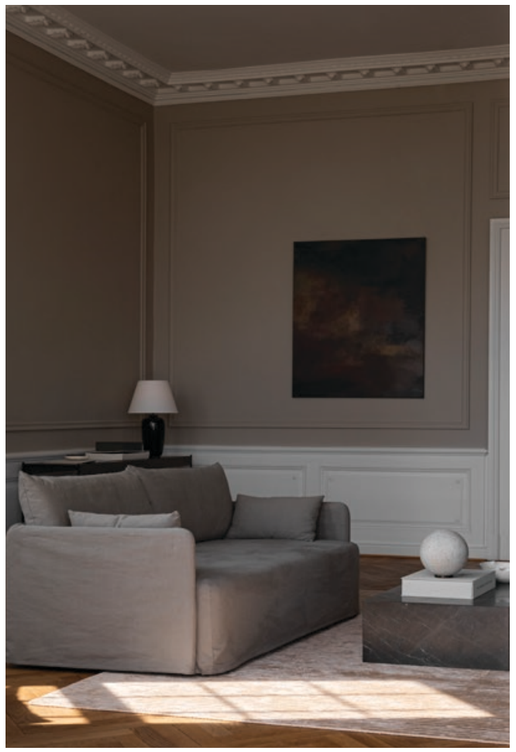
Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Offset Sofa w. Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Designed by Norm Architects, the Sofa with Loose Cover introduces increased longevity, functionality and versatility to the Offset collection, with a removable and washable exterior crafted from a custom-made cotton and linen blend textile.

Offset Sofa, 2-Seater w. Loose Cover, MENU Cutlin, Poppy Seed, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Plinth Low, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Torso Table Lamp, 57, Black / Off White, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Sofa w. Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The seaters are constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat consists of a double foam layer with no-zag springs. Back cushions are made with a foam core, surrounded by a casing with 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate. Armrest cushions are made from 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate.

COLOUR

Seat
Oat
Wheat
Poppy Seed

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Foam seat
HR Foam, (30 kg / 120 N)

Armrest and back
Inner layer - 40 kg / 400 N
Outer layer - 18 kg / 160 N

Cushion
50 % feather and 50 % foam granulate

Construction
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring) and upholstery

Loose cover
65 % cotton and 35 % linen

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 44 kg / 97 lb
2 Seater: 73 kg / 160,9 lb
3 Seater: 87 kg / 191,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

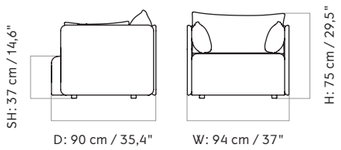
1 Seater
61 cm x 98 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 38,2" x 36,2"

2 Seater
61 cm x 183 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 72,0" x 36,2"

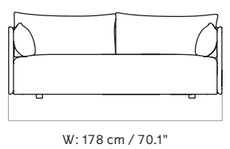
3 Seater
61 cm x 231 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 90,9" x 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

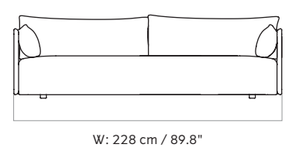
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Sofa w. Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1 Seater — Seat with Loose cover			
9852001	OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, OAT (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
9852002	OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
9852003	OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED (NEW)	2.195,00	1.836,78
2 Seater — Seat with Loose cover			
9853001	OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, OAT (NEW)	2.595,00	2.171,50
9853002	OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT (NEW)	2.595,00	2.171,50
9853003	OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED (NEW)	2.595,00	2.171,50
3 Seater — Seat with Loose cover			
9854001	OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, OAT (NEW)	2.995,00	2.506,22
9854002	OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT (NEW)	2.995,00	2.506,22
9854003	OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER W. LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED (NEW)	2.995,00	2.506,22

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Vase, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Mushroides Pillow, 60x60, Birch, by Mentze Ottebstein + Rosholm
Offset Sofa, 1-Seater w. Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Wheat, by Norm Architects

Offset Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Designed by Norm Architects, the Offset Loose Cover introduces increased longevity, functionality and versatility to the Offset collection, with a removable and washable exterior crafted from a custom-made cotton and linen blend textile.

Offset Sofa, 1-Seater w. Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Oat, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Androgyne Lounge Table, Walnut / Walnut, by Danielle Siggerud



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Replacement loose cover

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Handcut and machinesewen replacement loose cover. Velcro on the inside for secure placement.

COLOUR
Oat
Wheat
Poppy Seed

MATERIALS
65 % cotton and 35 % linen.

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 4,3 kg / 9,5 lb
2 Seater: 5,7 Kg / 12,5 lb
3 Seater: 6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

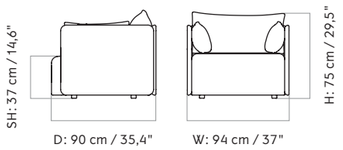
1 Seater
60 cm x 60 cm x 8 cm / 36,6" x 36,6" x 3,1"

2 Seater
60 cm x 60 cm x 8 cm / 36,6" x 36,6" x 3,1"

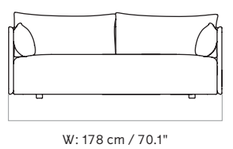
3 Seater
60 cm x 60 cm x 8 cm / 36,6" x 36,6" x 3,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

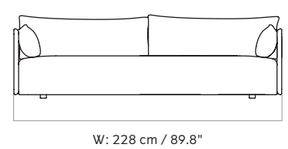
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1 Seater — Offset Loose cover			
9852010	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 1 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, OAT (NEW)	640,00	535,55
9852011	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 1 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT (NEW)	640,00	535,55
9852012	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 1 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED (NEW)	640,00	535,55
2 Seater — Offset Loose cover			
9853010	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 2 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, OAT (NEW)	990,00	828,43
9853011	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 2 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT (NEW)	990,00	828,43
9853012	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 2 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED (NEW)	990,00	828,43
3 Seater — Offset Loose cover			
9854010	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 3 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, OAT (NEW)	1.110,00	928,85
9854011	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 3 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT (NEW)	1.110,00	928,85
9854012	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 3 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED (NEW)	1.110,00	928,85

Return to The Table of Contents

Offset Sofa, 3-Seater w. Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Oat, by Norm Architects
Offset Sofa, 1-Seater w. Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Oat, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Androgyne Lounge Table, Walnut / Walnut, by Danielle Siggerud
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic
Mimoides Pillow, 60x60, Birch, by Mentze Ottebstein + Rosholm



Tailor Sofa

BY RUI ALVES

Solid natural oak or dark stained oak frame sofa with upholstered seat.



Tailor Sofa, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0311, by Rui Alves



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH TEXTILE



WITH LEATHER

OAK FRAME



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tailor Sofa

BY RUI ALVES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 41 cm / 16,1"
W: 180 cm / 70,6"
D: 71 cm / 28"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Frame is made of steam-bent solid oak, with a soap treated finish. Shell is moulded from fibreglass and upholstered. Seat cushions are made from cold foam.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

Frame
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

MATERIALS
Solid oak, fibreglass, CAL117 foam, upholstery.

WEIGHT
38 kg / 83,8 lb

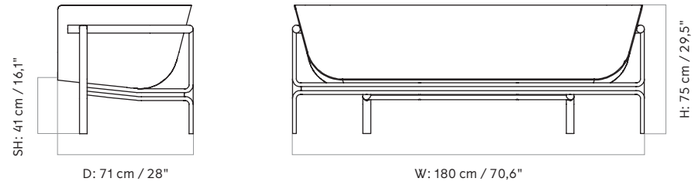
TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 194 cm x 80 cm / 31,5" x 76,4" x 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tailor Sofa

BY RUI ALVES

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Seat with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak			
9900002-00C300ZZ	TAILOR SOFA, NATURAL OAK / CANVAS 0926	5.170,00	4.326,26
9900002-00060AZZ	TAILOR SOFA, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65/103	5.170,00	4.326,26
9900005-000B00ZZ	TAILOR SOFA, NATURAL OAK / DUNES 21001	7.050,00	5.899,44
Seat with upholstery — Oak base — Dark stained oak			
9910002-00C200ZZ	TAILOR SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / CANVAS 0926	5.500,00	4.602,40
9910002-000404ZZ	TAILOR SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / HALLINGDAL 65/103	5.500,00	4.602,40
9910005-000A00ZZ	TAILOR SOFA, DARK STAINED OAK / DUNES 21000	7.500,00	6.276,00

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Side Table, Ivory steel / Crystal Rose Marble, by Danielle Siggerud
Tearoom Club Chair, Tiger Mountain T18015 / 003, by Nick Ross
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Tailor Sofa, Natural Oak / Hallingdal 65, by Rui Alve
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Cyclades Vase, Small, Sand, by Nick Ross

Tailor Sofa

BY RUI ALVES

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile —Seat with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak			
9900020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	4.095,00	3.426,70
9900001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	4.700,00	3.932,96
9900002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.170,00	4.326,26
9900003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	5.640,00	4.719,55
9900008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	6.580,00	5.506,14
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Oak base — Natural oak			
9900004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	6.110,00	5.112,85
9900005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	7.050,00	5.899,44
9900006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	7.990,00	6.686,03

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Tailor Sofa

BY RUI ALVES

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Textile — Seat with upholstery — Oak base — Dark stained oak			
9910020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	4.295,00	3.594,06
9910001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	5.000,00	4.184,00
9910002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	5.500,00	4.602,40
9910003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	6.000,00	5.020,80
9910008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	7.000,00	5.857,60
Leather — Seat with upholstery — Oak base — Dark stained oak			
9910004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex	6.500,00	5.439,20
9910005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Instill, Artificial Leather, Mahram / Sheepskin, Nevotex	7.500,00	6.276,00
9910006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	8.500,00	7.112,80

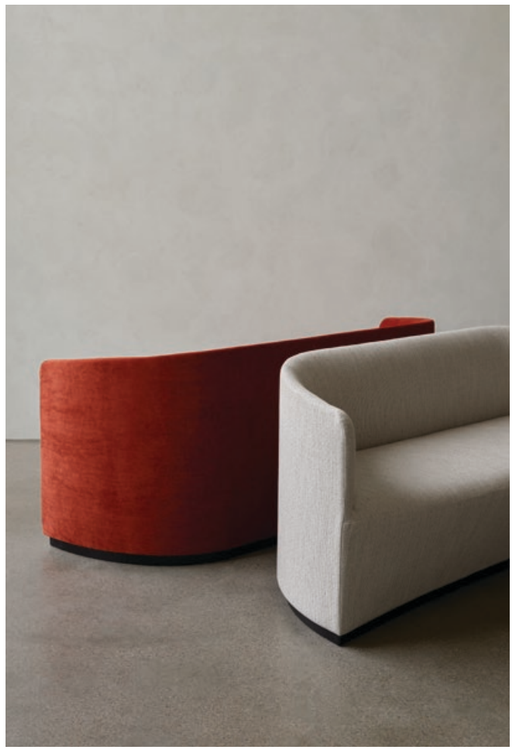
Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

Upholstered sofa with black MDF base.





Tearoom Sofa, Savanna 202, by Nick Ross
Tearoom Sofa, City Velvet CA7832/062, by Nick Ross

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9602020-000300ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	3.095,00	2.589,90
9602001-00AA00ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, CHAMPION 035	3.550,00	2.970,64
400266		TEAROOM SOFA, ARCTIC 040	5.150,00	4.309,52
9602002-002708ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, SAVANNA 202	4.090,00	3.422,51

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 190 cm / 74,8"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/ belts and no-sag springs underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery.

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR foam, available with CAL117 and CMHR construction, webbing / belts, no sag springs, foam flex and textile.

WEIGHT
28 kg / 61,7"

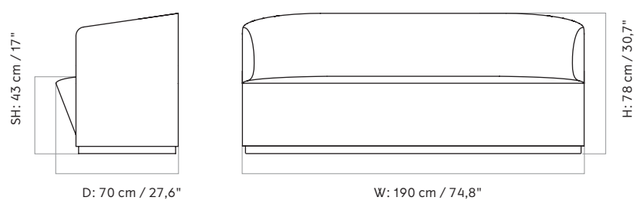
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 192 cm x 72 cm / 31,5" x 75,6" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9602020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	3.095,00	2.589,90
9602001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	3.550,00	2.970,64
9602002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	4.090,00	3.422,51
9602003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	4.620,00	3.866,02
9602008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	5.150,00	4.309,52

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Return to The Table of Contents

Tearoom Sofa, Hot Madison CH1249/092, by Nick Ross
Tearoom Club Chair, Tiger Mountain T18015 / 003, by Nick Ross
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Side Table, Ivory steel / Crystal Rose Marble, by Danielle Siggerud
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

A versatile interior accessory for a multitude of spaces and uses – including as a footrest, side table or extra seat – the gently tapered form of the Cairn Pouf creates an elegant silhouette. Designed for MENU by Nick Ross.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

POUF Ø60



POUF OVAL



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Cairn Pouf, Oval, Bouclé 02, by Nick Ross
Échasse Vase, Large, by Theresa Rand
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pouf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø60
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Oval
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
W: 89 cm / 35"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The pouf is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts and underneath. Base consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base consist of four black plastic glides.

COLOUR

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
Ø60: N / A
Oval: N / A

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

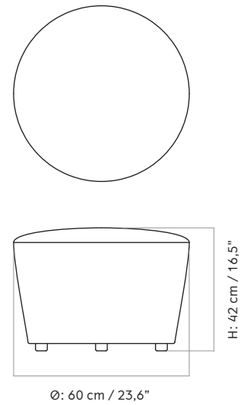
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø60
N / A

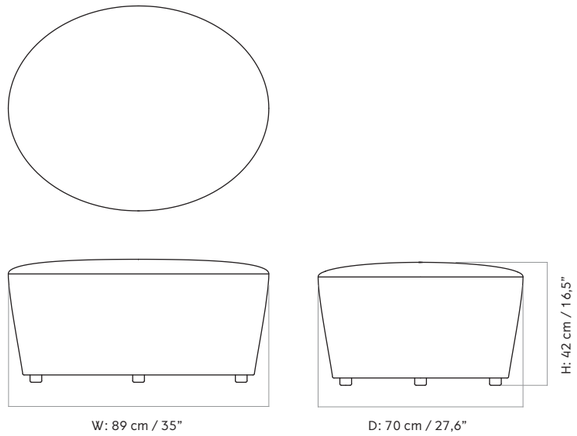
Oval
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

POUF Ø60



POUF OVAL



Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Pouf Ø60				
9601000-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	570,00	476,98
9601002-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, HALLINGDAL 65/200 (NEW)	860,00	719,65
9601001-001M02ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	720,00	602,50
9601003-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, SAFIRE 006 (NEW)	1.010,00	845,17
Pouf Oval				
9603000-000100ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, MENU BOUCLÉ 02 (NEW)	800,00	669,44
9603002-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, HALLINGDAL 65/200 (NEW)	1.090,00	912,11
9603001-001M02ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, CHAMPION 035 (NEW)	950,00	794,96
9603003-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, SAFIRE 006 (NEW)	1.240,00	1.037,63

Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

Selected combinations 6–8 weeks delivery time.

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Pouf Ø60			
9601000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	570,00	476,98
9601001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	720,00	602,50
9601002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	860,00	719,65
9601003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.010,00	845,17
9601004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.160,00	970,69
Pouf Ø60			
9603000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé	800,00	669,44
9603001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex	950,00	794,96
9603002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco	1.090,00	912,11
9603003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Ponpon, Dedar	1.240,00	1.037,63
9603004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar	1.390,00	1.163,15

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 732.

Gravel Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

Handwoven, looped wool rug in grey or ivory with tonal border in cotton.

Offset Sofa, 3-seater, Savanna 202, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun



PRODUCT OPTIONS

170X200



Grey
5850139

170X240



Grey
5852139



Ivory
5852649

200X300



Grey
5851139



Ivory
5851649

Gravel Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5850139	GRAVEL RUG, 170 X 200, GREY	800,00	669,44
5852139	GRAVEL RUG, 170 X 240, GREY	1.300,00	1.087,84
5852649	GRAVEL RUG, 170 X 240, IVORY	1.300,00	1.087,84
5851139	GRAVEL RUG, 200 X 300, GREY	1.350,00	1.129,68
5851649	GRAVEL RUG, 200 X 300, IVORY	1.350,00	1.129,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Rug

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

170X200
W: 170 cm / 67"
L: 200 cm / 78,7"

170X240
W: 170 cm / 67"
L: 240 cm / 94,5"

200X300
W: 200 cm / 78,7"
L: 300 cm / 118,1"

WEIGHT
170X200: 14,3 kg / 31,5 lb
170X240: 17,5 kg / 38,6 lb
200X300: 25,2 kg / 55,6 lb

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The rug is hand woven with undyed natural wool and cotton edges .

MATERIALS
Wool, cotton, 4200 GSM

COLOUR
Grey
Ivory

COLOUR CODE
Natural, undyed beige
Natural, undyed ivory

GLOSS
N / A

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
BS5287, BS4790

PACKAGING TYPE
Plastic-wrapped bale.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (L x W)

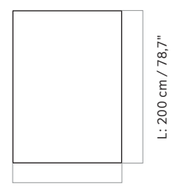
170X200
170 cm x 20 cm x 20 cm / 67" x 7,8" x 7,8"

170X240
170 cm x 21 cm x 21 cm / 67" x 8,3" x 8,3"

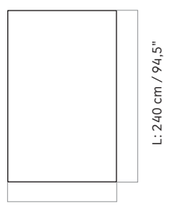
200X300
200 cm x 25 cm x 25 cm / 78,7" x 9,8" x 9,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

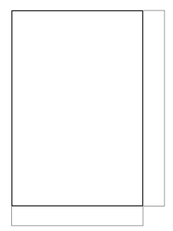
GRAVEL RUG, 140X200



GRAVEL RUG, 140X240



GRAVEL RUG, 200X300



Houkime Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

Designed by Nina Bruun, the Houkime Rug is classic in its expression, woven in a ribbed pattern from plush cotton and tencel for a tactile finish. The timeless colour means it works with every interior style, adding elegance and warmth to spaces large and small.

Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Umanoff Side Table, 60, Walnut / Brushed Brass, by Arthur Umanoff



PRODUCT OPTIONS

170 X 240



Midnight Blue
5855779



Beige
5855049

200 X 300



Midnight Blue
5856779



Beige
5856049

Houkime Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5855779	HOUKIME RUG, 170 X 240, MIDNIGHT BLUE	810,00	677,81
5855049	HOUKIME RUG, 170 X 240, BEIGE	810,00	677,81
5856779	HOUKIME RUG, 200 X 300, MIDNIGHT BLUE	1.350,00	1.129,68
5856049	HOUKIME RUG, 200 X 300, BEIGE	1.350,00	1.129,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Rug

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

170 x 240
W: 170 cm / 67"
L: 240 cm / 94,5"

200 x 300
W: 200 cm / 78,7"
L: 300 cm / 118,1"

WEIGHT
170 x 240: 17 kg / 37,5 lb
200 x 300: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Hand woven tencel fibres with cut piles on a base of cotton threads. Tencel fibres are obtained from eucalyptus trees, grown on farms (no old growth forests, genetic manipulation, irrigation, or pesticides are used)

MATERIALS
Cotton and tencel

COLOUR
Beige (Iridescence)
Midnight blue (Iridescence)

TEST
BS 4790:1987-Method 1/ BS 5287:1988 Hot Metal Nut Method
ISO 105 B02:2014 (Source : Air Cooled Xenon Arc) (Modified-Method 3)
ISO 14362-1:2017: Azo Dyes (Direct Reduction)

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Plastic-wrapped bale

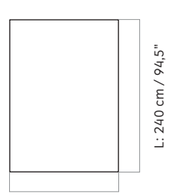
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (Ø x W)

170 x 240
22 cm x 172 cm / 8,7" x 67,7"

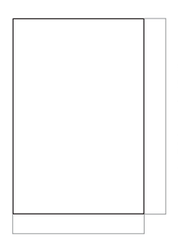
200 x 300
28 cm x 201 cm / 11,0" x 79,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

HOUKIME RUG, 170 X 240



HOUKIME RUG, 200 X 300



Corbel Shelf

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

The modernist Corbel Shelf is a wall-hung podium that combines contrasting materials to arresting effect. The invention of design studio Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen, the versatile design in marble, oak and plated steel takes its name and design cues from architectural weight-bearing brackets traditionally made from stone or wood.



Corbel Shelf, Dark Stained Oak / Carrara Marble, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Water Bottle, 0,5 L, Clear Glass / Brass, by Norm Architects
Stackable Glass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTION

SHELF TOP



CARRARA MARBLE

BASE



DARK STAINED OAK

Corbel Shelf

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTION — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7080630	CORBEL SHELF, DARK STAINED OAK / CARRARA MARBLE	270,00	225,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
W: 28 cm / 11"
D: 29,5 cm / 11,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut top plate from excess marble, CNC cut solid wood and bended plated steel rod.

COLOUR

Shelf top
White (Carrara marble)

Base
Dark stained oak and bronzed brass

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid oak, marble and plated steel

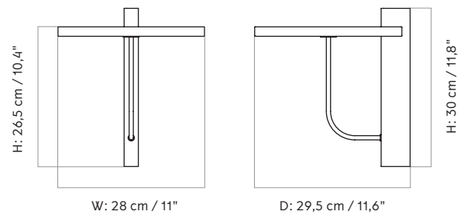
WEIGHT
3,46 kg / 7,63 lb

TEST
Maximum load 5 kg / 11 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
37,5 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm / 15,7" x 14,7" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Plinth Shelf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The minimalist profile of the Plinth Shelf is shaped from Grey Kendzo, a rich, brilliant white veined marble, carefully selected for its inherent beauty and light-reflecting qualities. Equal parts elegant and purposeful, the 60 cm long shelf can be attached horizontally to a wall for use as a display ledge or bookshelf, or vertically as a wall-mounted podium on which to showcase a favourite object.

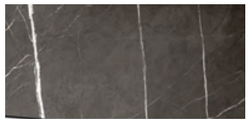




Plinth shelf , Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Umanoff Candle Holder, Walnut / Polished Brass, by Arthur Umanoff
Carrie Table Lamp, Bronzed Brass, by Norm Architects
Duca Candle Holder, PolishedBrass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Nimbus Table Mirror, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

PRODUCT OPTION

MARBLE SHELF



GREY KENDZO MARBLE

Plinth Shelf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTION — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7050960	PLINTH SHELF, GREY KENDZO MARBLE	370,00	309,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut marble plates glued together on a CNC cut plywood inner construction.

COLOUR
Grey Kendzo marble

MATERIALS
Grey Kendzo marble and plywood.

WEIGHT
3,5 kg / 7,72 lb

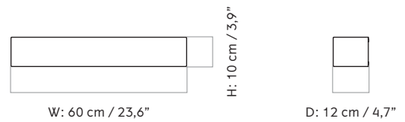
TEST
N/A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14 cm x 67 cm x 16,5 cm / 5,5" x 26,4" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

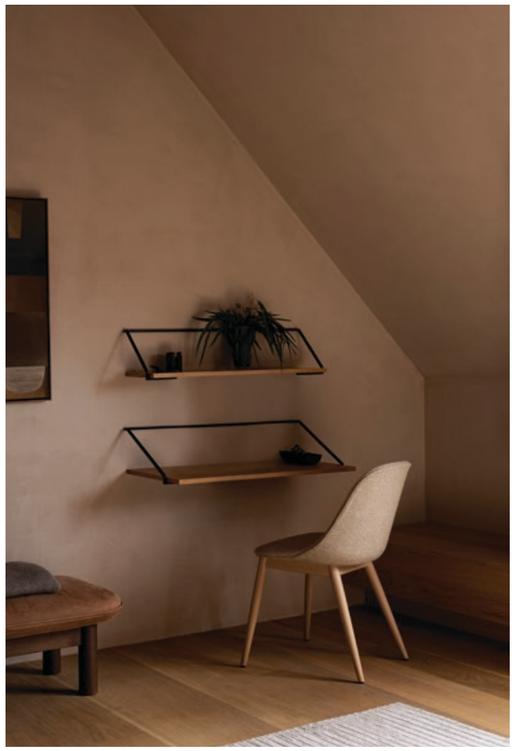


Rail Shelf

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

Natural or dark stained oak shelf with steel wall bracket.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

OAK TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL FRAME



BLACK

Rail Desk, Natural Oak, by Keiji Ashizawa
Rail Shelf, Natural Oak by Keiji Ashizawa
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Natural Oak / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Brasilia Ottoman, Dark Stained Oak / Dunes Camel 21004, by Anderssen & Voll

Rail Shelf

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1207039	RAIL SHELF, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	170,00	142,26
1207849	RAIL SHELF, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	170,00	142,26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
W: 92 cm / 36,2"
D: 25 cm / 9,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shelves are made from CNC-milled MDF with a 5 mm solid wood edge and glued veneer. The frame is made from welded square steel rods.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Oak veneer, MDF, steel

WEIGHT
N / A

TEST
Vertical Static Load Test (60 kg / 132 lb)

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

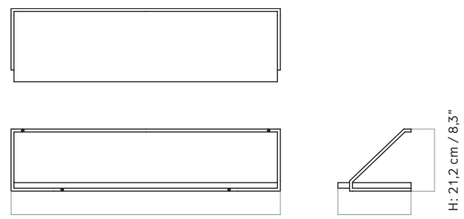
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Shelf
5,5 cm x 98,1 cm x 32,5 cm / 2,2" x 38,6" x 12,8"

Frame
25,5 cm x 95 cm x 24,5 cm / 10" x 37,4" x 9,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Yeh Wall Table

BY KENYON YEH

Powder coated steel table with angled back.

Yeh Wall Table, Low, White Steel, by Kenyon Yeh



PRODUCT OPTIONS

LOW



White
8600639

TALL



White
8700639

Yeh Wall Table

BY KENYON YEH

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8600639	YEH WALL TABLE, LOW / WHITE STEEL	130,00	108,78
8700639	YEH WALL TABLE, TALL / WHITE STEEL	180,00	150,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall table

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Low
H: 45 cm/ 17,7"
W: 40 cm/ 15,7"
D: 32 cm/ 12,6"

Tall
H: 71 cm / 28"
W: 55 cm/ 21,7"
D: 44 cm/ 17,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Powder coated bent steel plate with tubular steel base.

COLOUR

Low
White (RAL 9016)

Tall
White (RAL 9016)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Low: 3,1 kg / 6,8 lb
Tall: 5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

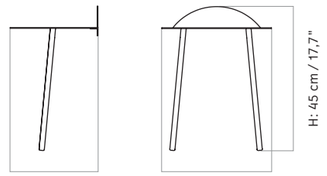
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Low
12,5 cm x 43 cm x 33 cm / 4,9" x 16,9" x 13"

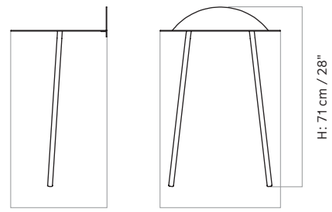
Tall
15,5 cm x 64 cm x 45,5 cm / 6,1" x 25,2" x 17,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

YEH WALL TABLE LOW



YEH WALL TABLE TALL

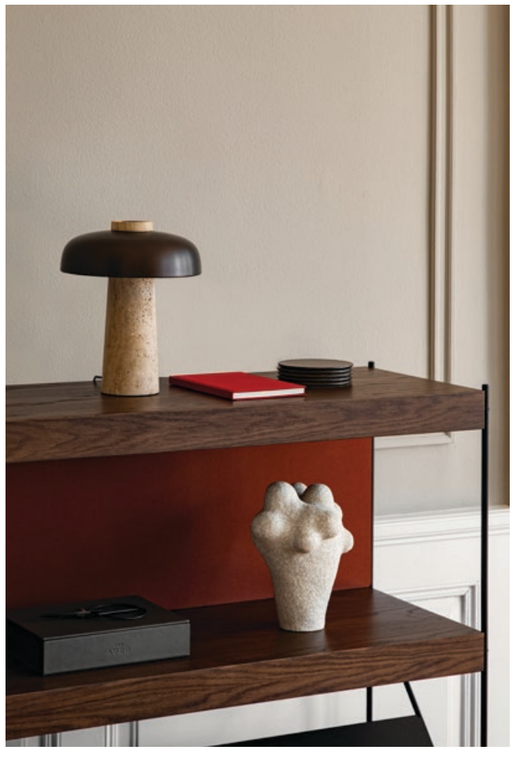


Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.





PRODUCT OPTIONS

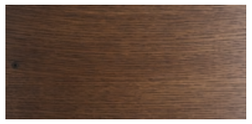
SHELF



BLACK OAK



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL FRAME



BLACK STEEL



IVORY STEEL

Zet Storage System, H114, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak, by Kaschkasch
Zet Storage System, Back Panel, Brick Red, by Kaschkasch
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic

Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H70
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

H114
H: 114 cm / 44,9"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

H158
H: 158 cm / 62,2"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Frames are made from steel rods welded together and powder coated. Shelfs made from oak veneered MDF.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)

Shelf
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Base
Powder coated steel

Shelf
Oak veneered MDF board

WEIGHT
Zet, Storage System, H70, L150
23 kg / 50,7 lb

Zet, Storage System, H114, L150
33,8 kg / 74,5 lb

Zet, Storage System, H158, L150
45,7 kg / 100,8 lb

TEST
TSCA title IV compliant

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
Shelf
155,5 cm x 45,5 cm x 12,5 cm / 61,2" x 17,9" x 4,9"

Base, H70
6 cm x 90 cm x 43 cm / 2,4" x 35,4" x 16,9"

Base, H114
6 cm x 133 cm x 43 cm / 2,4" x 52,4" x 16,9"

Base, H158
6 cm x 175 cm x 43 cm / 2,4" x 68,9" x 16,9"

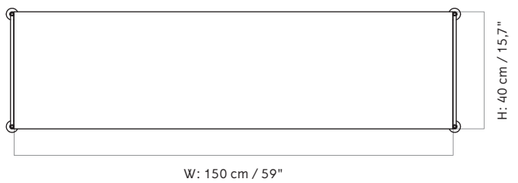
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

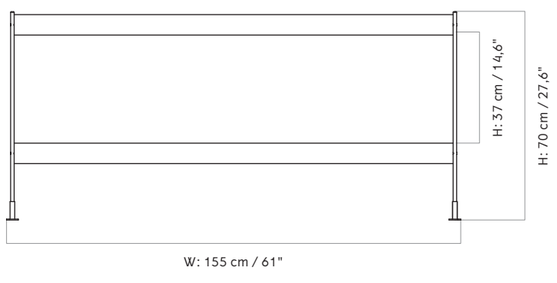
Zet Storage System

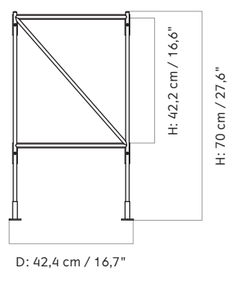
BY KASCHKASCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

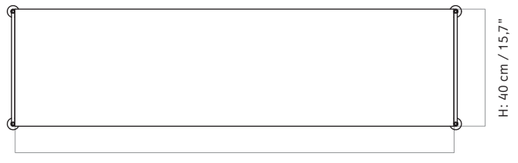
H70

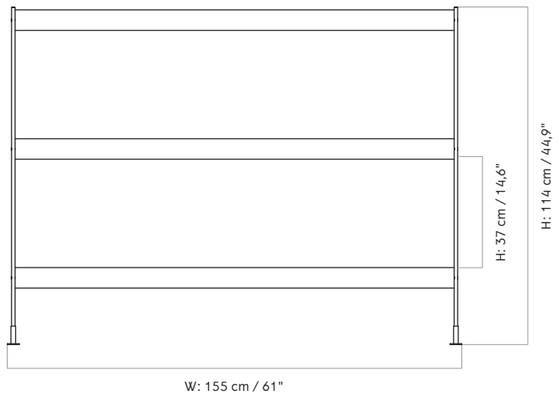


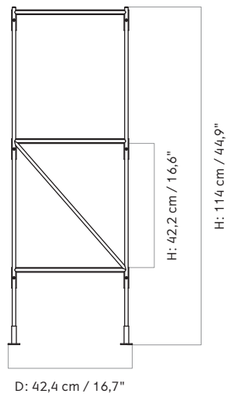




H114





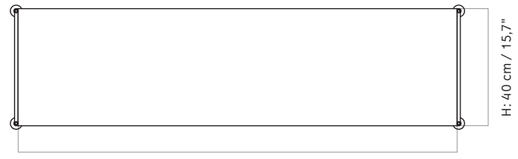


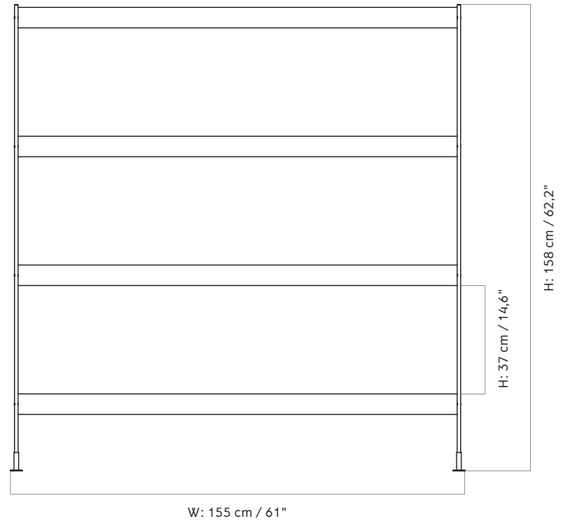
Zet Storage System

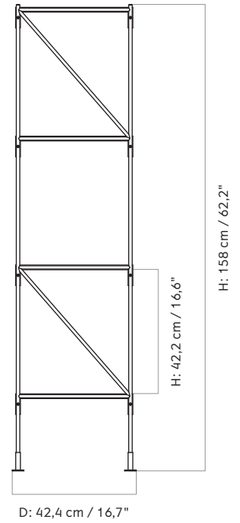
BY KASCHKASCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

H158







Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

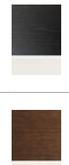
STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Zet storage system H70				
7355539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK (NEW)	610,00	510,45
7355039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	610,00	510,45
7355849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	610,00	510,45
7356539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, IVORY STEEL / BLACK OAK (NEW)	610,00	510,45
7356039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, IVORY STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	610,00	510,45
7356849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, IVORY STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	610,00	510,45
Zet storage system H114				
7365539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK (NEW)	810,00	677,81
7365039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	810,00	677,81
7365849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	810,00	677,81
7366539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, IVORY STEEL / BLACK OAK (NEW)	810,00	677,81
7366039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, IVORY STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	810,00	677,81
7366849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, IVORY STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	810,00	677,81

Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU		VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
Zet storage system H158				
7375539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK (NEW)	1.080,00	903,74
7375039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	1.080,00	903,74
7375849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	1.080,00	903,74
7376039		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, IVORY STEEL / NATURAL OAK (NEW)	1.080,00	903,74
7376539		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, IVORY STEEL / BLACK OAK (NEW)	1.080,00	903,74
7376849		ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, IVORY STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	1.080,00	903,74

Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf

BY KASCHKASCH

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
7350539

Ivory
7350649



Zet Storage System, H70, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak, by Kaschkasch
Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf, Black, by Kaschkasch

Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7350539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF, BLACK (NEW)	140,00	117,15
7350649	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF, IVORY (NEW)	140,00	117,15

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage System

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Made from sheet steel bend to shape then powder coated.

DIMENSIONS
W:152 cm / 59,8"
H: 31 cm / 12,2"
D: 3,3 cm / 1,3"

WEIGHT
N / A

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

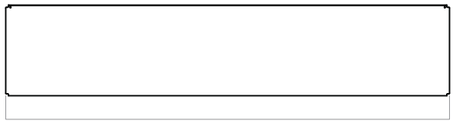
TEST
N / A

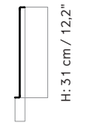
CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
154 cm x 33 cm x 5 cm / 60,6" x 13" x 2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

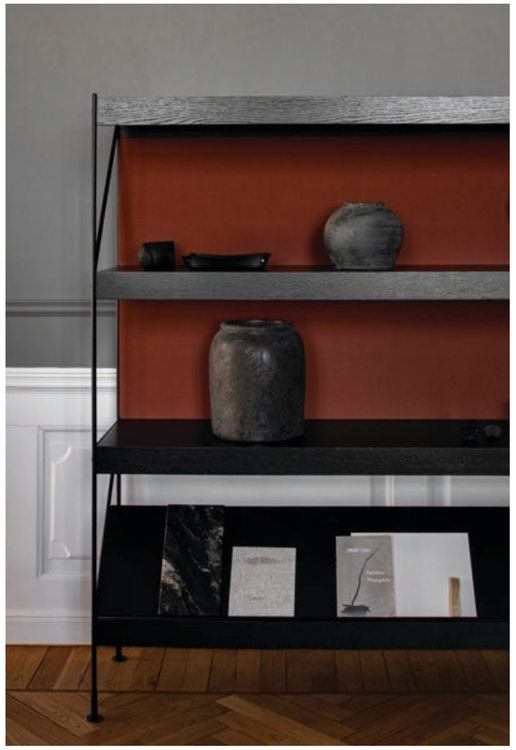




Zet Storage System, Back Panel

BY KASCHKASCH

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.



Zet Storage System, H158, Black Steel / Black Oak, by Kaschkasch
Zet Storage System, Back Panel, Brick Red, by Kaschkasch
Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf, Black, by Kaschkasch

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Off White
7351659



Taupe
7351959



Brick Red
7351399

Zet Storage System, Back Panel

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7351659	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, OFF WHITE (NEW)	210,00	175,73
7351959	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, TAUPE (NEW)	210,00	175,73
7351399	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, BRICK RED (NEW)	210,00	175,73

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage System

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Made from MDF boards CNC milled at the sides, and covered with fabric.

DIMENSIONS
W:151 cm / 59,4"
H: 37 cm / 15,6"
D:1,6 cm / 0,5"

WEIGHT
6,2 kg / 13,7 lb

MATERIALS
MDF board, textile

COLOUR
Off white
Brick red
Taupe

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

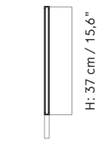
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
159 cm x 45,5 cm x 9 cm / 62,6" x 17,9" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 151 cm / 59,4"



D: 1,6cm / 0,6"

Darkly Mirror

BY NICK ROSS

Circular glass mirror with brushed brass frame.

Darkly Mirror, Large, by Nick Ross
Darkly Mirror, Medium, by Nick Ross
Afteroom Dining Chairs, Black Steel / Black Painted Plywood, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brushed Brass
8011839

Darkly Mirror

BY NICK ROSS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8011839	DARKLY, MIRROR, S, BRUSHED BRASS	270,00	225,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made by solid brass. The material is non treated and will oxidize over time. To maintain a shiny appearance, use a mild metal polish and a soft cloth.

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"
D: 6,2 cm / 2,4"

WEIGHT
0,8 kg / 1,8 lb

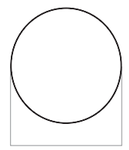
MATERIALS
Solid brass and glass mirror

COLOUR
Brushed brass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
25 cm x 25,5 cm x 10 cm / 9,8" x 10" x 3,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"



D: 6,2 cm / 2,4"

Nimbus Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

A glass mirror set on MDF with circular or rectangular bronzed brass frame and decorative screws.

Nimbus Mirror, Ø60, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Nimbus Mirror, Ø60, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Nimbus Mirror, Ø110, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Nimbus Mirror, Rectangular, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Androgyne Lounge Table, by Danielle Siggerud
Reverse Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ø60



Polished Brass
8030839



Bronzed Brass
8030859

Ø110



Polished Brass
8031839



Bronzed Brass
8031859

RECTANGULAR



Polished Brass
8032839



Bronzed Brass
8032859

Nimbus Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8030839	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø60, POLISHED BRASS	550,00	460,24
8030859	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø60, BRONZED BRASS	550,00	460,24
8031839	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø110, POLISHED BRASS	1.000,00	836,80
8031859	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø110, BRONZED BRASS	1.000,00	836,80
8032839	NIMBUS MIRROR RECTANGULAR, POLISHED BRASS	1.000,00	836,80
8032859	NIMBUS MIRROR RECTANGULAR, BRONZED BRASS	1.000,00	836,80

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø60
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

Ø110
Ø: 110 cm / 43,3"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

Rectangular
H: 158,4 cm / 62,4"
W: 53,4 cm / 21"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The mirror is made of cut glass mirror, and the brass frame is made of long brass rod with few welding point. The connection bracket is silver welded onto the frame.

COLOUR
Polished brass
Bronzed brass

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Polished, lacquered brass, cut glass mirror and painted MDF or bronzed brass, cut glass mirror, painted MDF and felt.

WEIGHT
Ø60: 8,1 kg / 17,9 lb
Ø110: 27 kg / 59,5 lb
Rectangular: 24,5 kg / 54 lb

TEST
ISTA 1A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

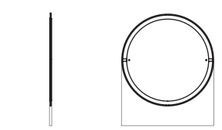
Ø60
17 cm x 68 cm x 68 cm / 6,7" x 26,8" x 26,8"

Ø110
13,5 cm x 127 cm x 127 cm / 5,3" x 50" x 50"

Rectangular
19,5 cm x 67 cm x 171 cm / 7,7" x 26,42 x 67,3"

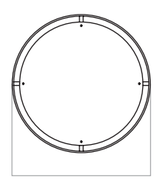
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Ø60



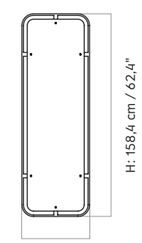
D: 2,1 cm / 0,8" Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø110



Ø: 110 cm / 43,3"

RECTANGULAR



W: 53,4 cm / 21"

KaschKasch Floor Mirror

BY KASCHKASCH

Glass mirror with three-dimensional powder coated steel triangular frame.

KaschKasch Floor Mirror, White, by KaschKasch



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
8000539



White
8000639

KaschKasch Floor Mirror

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8000539	KASCHKASCH FLOOR MIRROR, BLACK	300,00	251,04
8000639	KASCHKASCH FLOOR MIRROR, WHITE	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor mirror

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Tubular bent steel and extruded aluminium frame with cut glass mirror.

DIMENSIONS
H: 175 cm / 68,9"
W: 42 cm / 16,5"
D: 20 cm / 7,9"

WEIGHT
7,4 kg / 16,3 lb

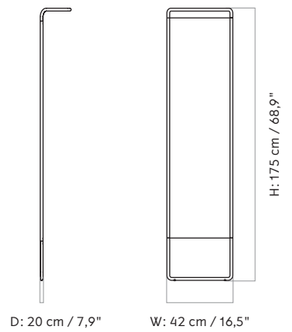
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and steel and glass mirror.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12 cm x 143,5 cm x 43 cm / 4,7" x 56,5" x 16,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Norm Mirror

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mirrors with aluminium frame with either black or white powder coating. Available in three variants.

Soap Pump, Black, by Norm Architects
Toothbrush Holder, Black, by Norm Architects
Pedal Bin, 7 L, Black, by Norm Architects
Cast Sconce Wall Lamp, by Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy
Norm Mirror, Rectangular, Black, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR



Black
8020539

White
8020639

WALL MIRROR, OVAL



Black
8010539



White
8010639

FLOOR MIRROR



Black
7800589



White
7800689

Norm Mirror

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8020539	NORM WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR, BLACK	370,00	309,62
8020639	NORM WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR, WHITE	370,00	309,62
8010539	NORM WALL MIRROR, OVAL, BLACK	430,00	359,82
8010639	NORM WALL MIRROR, OVAL, WHITE	430,00	359,82
7800589	NORM FLOOR MIRROR, BLACK	570,00	476,98
7800689	NORM FLOOR MIRROR, WHITE	570,00	476,98

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor and wall mirror.

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium frame with power coated surface. Cut glass mirror.

MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium, glass, leather (floor mirror).

WEIGHT
Rectangular wall mirror: 5,2 kg / 11,5 lb
Oval wall mirror: 6,8 kg / 15 lb
Floor mirror: 12,5 kg / 27,6 lb

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

DIMENSIONS

Rectangular wall mirror
H: 50 cm / 19,7"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

Oval wall mirror
H: 130 cm / 51,2"
W: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

Floor mirror
H: 170 cm / 66,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

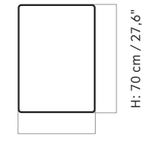
Rectangular wall mirror
9 cm x 58 cm x 77 cm / 3,5" x 22,8" x 30,3"

Oval wall mirror
8,5 cm x 137 cm x 48,5 cm / 3,3" x 54" x 19,1"

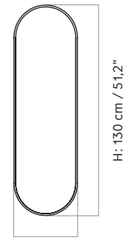
Floor mirror
4 cm x 61 cm x 172 cm / 1.6" x 24 x 67,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

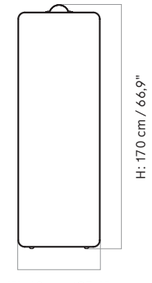
RECTANGULAR WALL MIRROR



OVAL WALL MIRROR



FLOOR MIRROR



Towel Ladder

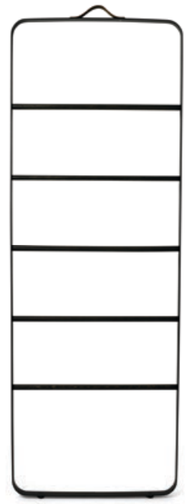
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel and ash ladder with leather strap for affixing to wall.

Towel Ladder, Black / Dark Ash, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Dark Ash
7800579



White / Light Ash
7800679

Towel Ladder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7800579	TOWEL LADDER, BLACK STEEL / DARK ASH	420,00	351,46
7800679	TOWEL LADDER, WHITE STEEL / LIGHT ASH	420,00	351,46

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel ladder

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent steel rod frame with turned solid wood rungs. Powder coating ensures it is suitable for use in wet environments.

DIMENSIONS
H: 170 cm / 66,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

WEIGHT
2,9 kg / 6,4 lb

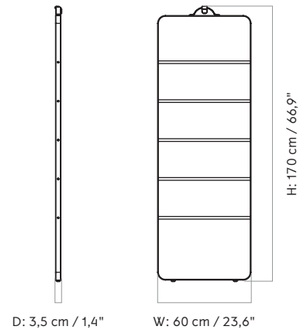
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, ash, leather.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
172,5 cm x 61 cm x 4,5 cm / 67,9" x 24" x 1,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Pedal Bins, 4L/7L/11L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel bin with solar-brushed, soft close stainless steel lid, removable plastic liner and easy-to-clean body. Available in five sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE

WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

PEDAL BIN TOP



SOLAR BRUSHED

Pedal Bin, 7L, White, by Norm Architects



Pedal Bins, 4L/7L/11L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7604639	PEDAL BIN, 4 L, WHITE STEEL	170,00	142,26
7604539	PEDAL BIN, 4 L, BLACK STEEL	170,00	142,26
7607639	PEDAL BIN, 7 L, WHITE STEEL	200,00	167,36
7607539	PEDAL BIN, 7 L, BLACK STEEL	200,00	167,36
7611639	PEDAL BIN, 11 L, WHITE STEEL	270,00	225,94
7611539	PEDAL BIN, 11 L, BLACK STEEL	270,00	225,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pedal bin

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Rolled steel with welded deep drawn base and lid.

DIMENSIONS

4 L
H: 35 cm / 13,8"
D: 30,5 cm / 12"
Ø: 23,5 cm / 9,25"

7 L
H: 39,5 cm / 15,6"
D: 30,5 cm / 12"
Ø: 23,5 cm / 9,25"

11 L
H: 43,5 cm / 17,1"
D: 34,5 cm / 13,6"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

WEIGHT
4 L: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb
7 L: 4 kg / 8,8 lb
11 L: 5,4 kg / 11,9 lb

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, plastic, silicone.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

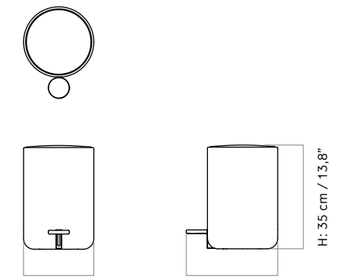
4 L
39,5 cm x 27,5 cm x 31 cm / 15,6" x 10,8" x 12,2"

7 L
44,5 cm x 27,5 cm x 31 cm / 17,5" x 10,8" x 12,2"

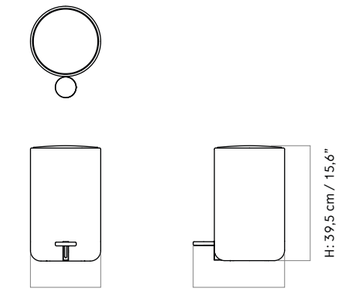
11 L
54 cm x 34,5 cm x 35 cm / 21,3" x 13,6" x 13,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

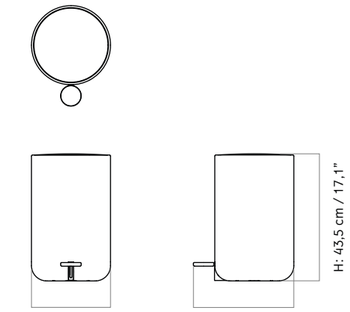
BIN 4 L



BIN 7 L



BIN 11 L



Pedal Bins, 20L/30L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel bin with solar-brushed, soft close stainless steel lid, removable plastic liner and easy-to-clean body. Available in five sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE

WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

PEDAL BIN TOP



SOLAR BRUSHED

Pedal Bin, 7L, White, by Norm Architects



Pedal Bins, 20L/30L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7620639	PEDAL BIN, 20 L, WHITE STEEL	330,00	276,14
7620539	PEDAL BIN, 20 L, BLACK STEEL	330,00	276,14
7630639	PEDAL BIN, 30 L, WHITE STEEL	350,00	292,88
7630539	PEDAL BIN, 30 L, BLACK STEEL	350,00	292,88

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pedal bin

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Rolled steel with welded deep drawn base and lid.

DIMENSIONS

20 L
H: 64 cm / 25,2"
D: 37,5 cm / 14,8"
Ø: 30,5 cm / 12"

30 L
H: 69 cm / 27,2"
D: 40,6 cm / 16"
Ø: 33,5 cm / 13,2"

WEIGHT
20 L: 7,7 kg / 17 lb
30 L: 8,9 kg / 19,6 lb

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, plastic, silicone.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

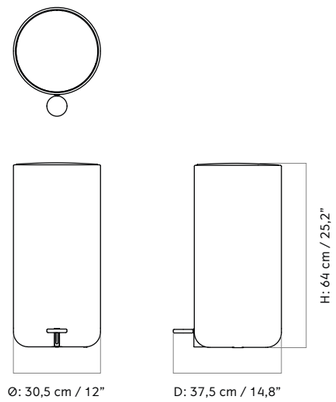
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

20 L
70,5 cm x 37 cm x 37,5 cm / 27,8" x 14,62 x 14,6"

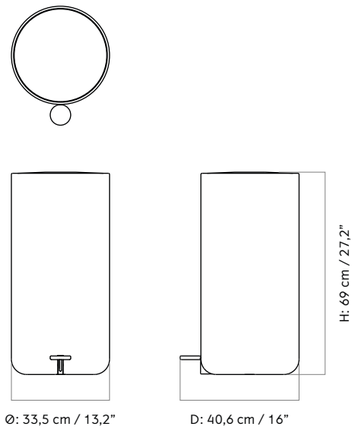
30 L
74 cm x 37,5 cm x 38 cm / 29,1" x 14,8" x 14,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BIN 20 L



BIN 30 L





Lighting

Levitate Pendant, 28

BY AFTEROOM

As its name suggests, the Levitate Pendant floats effortlessly on air. The generous aluminium shade with an elegant glass diffuser, classic in its expression, is available in two sizes and three colours and reflects warm, ambient light to perfectly illuminate a space. The accompanying brass knob makes for a perfect decoration.

Levitate Pendant, 40, Black / Brass, by Afteroom
Levitate Pendant, 28, Grey /Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom
Levitate Pendant, 40, Saga Green / Brass, by Afteroom
Levitate Pendant, 40, Grey /Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Grey / Bronzed Brass
1370139



Sage Green / Brass
1370469



Black / Brass
1370539

Return to The Table of Contents

Levitate Pendant, 28

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1370139	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, GREY / BRONZED BRASS (NEW)	370,00	309,62
1370469	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, SAGE GREEN /BRASS (NEW)	370,00	309,62
1370539	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, BLACK / BRASS (NEW)	370,00	309,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21,9 cm / 8,6"
Ø: 28 cm / 11"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminum shade, hand crafted glass diffuser, with milled brass details.

COLOURS
Green (Pantone 5773)
Black (Pantone Black C)
Grey (Pantone Cool Gray 4)

MATERIALS
Aluminum, steel, ABS, glass, PVC and brass

WEIGHT
1,2 kg / 2,65 lb

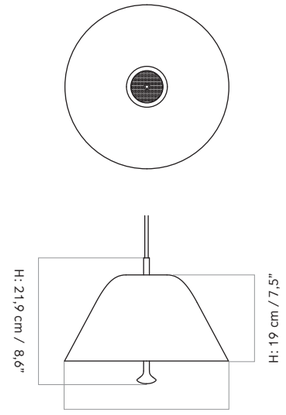
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E14 (CE) - 2 pcs
E12 (US) - 2 pcs

Max 25 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.



CANOPY
Black, ABS
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black soft coated PVC

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
41 cm x 41 cm x 26 cm / 16,1" x 16,1" x 10,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Levitate Pendant, 40

BY AFTEROOM

As its name suggests, the Levitate Pendant floats effortlessly on air. The generous aluminium shade with an elegant glass diffuser, classic in its expression, is available in two sizes and three colours and reflects warm, ambient light to perfectly illuminate a space. The accompanying brass knob makes for a perfect decoration.

Levitate Pendant, 40, Grey /Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Grey / Bronzed Brass
1371139



Sage Green / Brass
1371469



Black / Brass
1371539

Levitate Pendant, 40

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1371139	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, GREY / BRONZED BRASS (NEW)	550,00	460,24
1371469	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, SAGE GREEN /BRASS (NEW)	550,00	460,24
1371539	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, BLACK / BRASS (NEW)	550,00	460,24

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 28,8 cm / 11,3"
Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminum shade, hand crafted glass diffuser, with milled brass details.

COLOURS
Green (Pantone 5773)
Black (Pantone Black C)
Grey (Pantone Cool Gray 4)

MATERIALS
Aluminum, steel, ABS, glass, PVC and brass

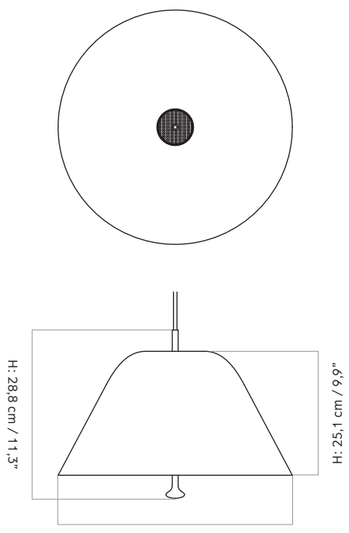
WEIGHT
1,9 kg / 4,19 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 2 pcs
E26 (US) - 2 pcs

Max 25 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included



DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black soft coated PVC

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
46 cm x 46 cm x 33 cm / 18,1" x 18,1" x 12"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Umanoff Pendant

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

Designed by Arthur Umanoff, this eponymous pendant light shines a light on the contrasts created when perfectly symmetrical, geometric brass and walnut wood components meet. The suspended design emits downward light to illuminate surfaces with its soft and cosy glow.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brass / Walnut
1570839

Umanoff Pendant, Brass / Walnut, by Arthur Umanoff



Umanoff Pendant

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1570839	UMANOFF PENDANT, BRASS / WALNUT	370,00	309,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 34 cm / 13,4"
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun brass shade with plated mesh, milled brass knob, and hand cut wood.

COLOUR
Brushed brass and walnut

MATERIALS
Solid brass, PVD plated steel and solid walnut.

WEIGHT
0,76 kg / 1,68 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

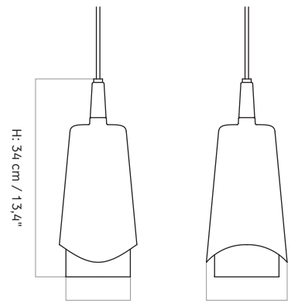
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black.
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"



CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC and textile, black

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
16,4 cm x 37,1 cm x 16,2 cm / 6,5" x 14,6" x 6,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Hashira Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

Hashira Pendant, Ø18, Raw, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware Cup w/Handle, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Dining Table, Rectandular 210 x 100, Natural Oak,
by Danielle Siggerud



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ø18



White
1502059



Raw
1502699

Ø30



White
1503059



Raw
1503699

Hashira Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1502059	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø18, WHITE	270,00	225,94
1502699	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø18, RAW (NEW)	270,00	225,94
1503059	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø30, WHITE	550,00	460,24
1503699	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø30, RAW (NEW)	540,00	451,87

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø18
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

Ø30
H: 90 cm / 35,4"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOURS
White, bronzed brass
Raw, bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
Ø18: 1,15 kg / 2,54 lb
Ø30: 2,00 kg / 4,41 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pcs / Small, 2 pcs / Large
E26 (US) - 1 pcs / Small, 2 pcs / Large

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, with safe wire (only the large pendant)

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Ø18: Gift box
Ø30: Brown box

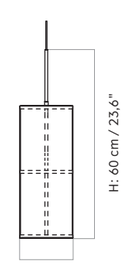
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø18
24 cm x 24 cm x 50 cm / 9,4" x 9,4" x 19,7"

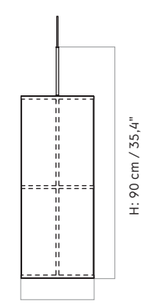
Ø30
37 cm x 37cm x 80 cm
14,6" x 14,6" x 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Ø18



Ø30



Hashira Pendant, Cluster

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

Hashira Pendant, Cluster, Ø32, Raw, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware Footed Bowl, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

CLUSTER, Ø32



White
1504059



Raw
1504699

CLUSTER, Ø60



White
1505059



Raw
1505699

Hashira Pendant, Cluster

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1504059	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø32, WHITE	670,00	560,66
1504699	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø32, RAW (NEW)	680,00	569,02
1505059	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø60, WHITE	1.350,00	1.129,68
1505699	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø60, RAW (NEW)	1.350,00	1.129,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø32
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 37 cm / 14,6"

Ø60
H: 90 cm / 35,4"
Ø: 61,5 cm / 24,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOUR
White, bronzed brass
Raw, bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
Ø32: 3,13 kg / 6,90 lb
Ø60: 5,85 kg / 12,90 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 3 pcs / Small, 6 pcs / Large
E26 (US) - 3 pcs / Small, 6 pcs / Large

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, with safe wire

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

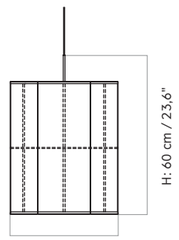
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø32
43,5 cm x 43,5 cm x 49 cm / 9,4" x 9,4" x 19,3"

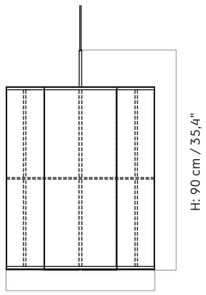
Ø60
67,5 cm x 67,5 cm x 78 cm / 26,6" x 26,6" x 30,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CLUSTER, Ø32



CLUSTER, Ø60



JWDA Pendant

BY JONAS WAGELL

Polished brass pendant with dimmer switch and shiny opal glass shade.

JWDA Pendant, Polished Brass, by Jonas Wagell



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Polished Brass
1820839

Return to The Table of Contents

JWDA Pendant

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1820839	JWDA PENDANT LAMP, POLISHED BRASS	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 33,5 cm / 13,2"
Ø: 23 cm / 9"

COLOUR
Polished brass, shiny opal.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in polished brass. The brass version is mirror-polished but not lacquered, so the metal will patinate over time. The shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made of bronzed brass.

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass.

WEIGHT
1,7 kg / 3,7 lb

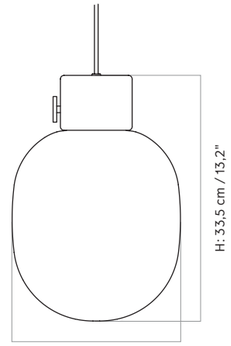
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9, 1 pcs
MAX 40 Watt
A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included.

CE
G9, 3,5 W, dimmable
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

US
G9, 3,5 W, dimmable
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80



DIMMER
Yes, on base.

CANOPY
Black, ABS
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC wire, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157,5"

CLASSIFICATION
CE and IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request..

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
53,5 cm x 30 cm x 30 cm / 20,9" x 11,8" x 11,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb Pendant

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel or brushed brass pendant with textile cord.



TR Bulb Pendant, Brushed Brass / Shiny Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black, Matte Opal Bulb
1493639



Black, Shiny Opal Bulb
1493629

Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1493939

Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1493929

TR Bulb Pendant

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1493639	TR BULB, PENDANT, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB	170,00	142,26
1493629	TR BULB, PENDANT, BLACK W / SHINY OPAL BULB	170,00	142,26
1493939	TR BULB, PENDANT, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB	220,00	184,10
1493929	TR BULB, PENDANT, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB	220,00	184,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,1 kg / 2,4 lb

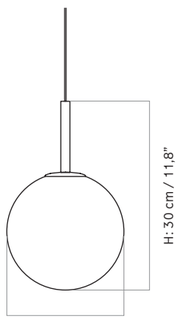
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
CE: Standard: E27, 6,5 Watt, A+
US: Standard: E26, 6 Watt, A+
Bulbs are dimmable (trailing edge)

LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS

TR Bulb (CE)
Standard
Watt: 6,5 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

TR Bulb (US)
Standard
Watt: 6 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black.

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118,1"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26 cm x 36 cm x 25,5 cm / 10,2" x 14,2" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb Suspension Frame

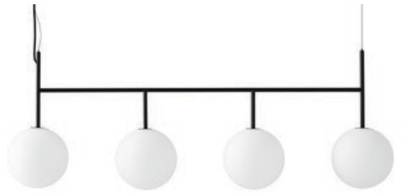
BY TIM RUNDLE

Suspension lamp in black powder coated steel or brushed brass. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish.

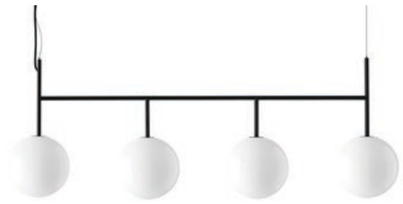


TR Bulb Suspension Frame, Brushed Brass / Matte Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black, Matte Opal Bulb
1495639



Black, Shiny Opal Bulb
1495629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1465639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1465629

TR Bulb Suspension Frame

BY TIM RUNDLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Suspension frame

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 45 cm / 17,7"
Æ: 20 cm / 7,9"
W: 125 cm / 49,2"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
4,4 kg / 9,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
CE: Standard: E27, 6,5 Watt, A+
US: Standard: E26, 6 Watt, A+
Bulbs are dimmable (trailing edge)

LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS

TR Bulb (CE)
Standard
Watt: 6,5 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

TR Bulb (US)
Standard
Watt: 6 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118,1"

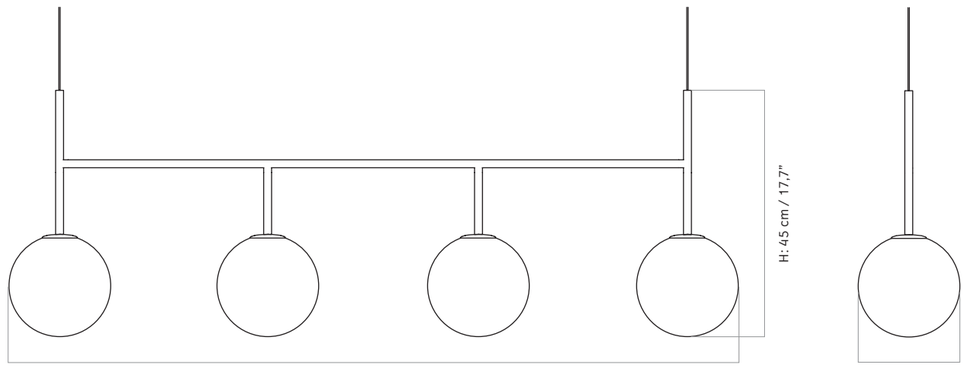
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 136,5 cm x 43,8 cm / 10,4" x 53,7" x 17,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Return to The Table of Contents

TR Bulb Suspension Frame

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1495639	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB	800,00	669,44
1495629	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BLACK W / SHINY OPAL BULB	800,00	669,44
1465639	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB	1.200,00	1.004,16
1465629	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB	1.200,00	1.004,16

Afteroom Counter Stool, Black / Shade, Sand 20298, by Afteroom Studio
TR Bulb Suspension Frame, Black / Matte Opal, by Tim Rundle
JWDA Concrete Lamp, by Jonas Wagell
Bottle Carafe, 0,5 L, Smoke Glass/Brass, by Norm Architects
Kettle Teapot, by Norm Architects

Franklin Chandelier

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Brass or black powder coated steel chandelier with four angled arms and black textile cord.

Franklin Chandelier, Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Globe Bulb, by Menu

Bottle Carafe, 0,5 L, Smoke Glass/Brass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1920539



Brass
1920839

Franklin Chandelier

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1920539	FRANKLIN CHANDELIER, BLACK STEEL	470,00	393,30
1920839	FRANKLIN CHANDELIER, BRASS	650,00	543,92

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 56 cm / 22"
W / Ø: 56 cm / 22"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arms and connection parts are made from solid brass or steel rod, the socket is painted ceramic. The brass is thinly lacquered to keep the luster of the brass material.

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel (fine texture, matte finish) or solid brass (matte polished).

WEIGHT
1,1 kg / 2,4 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 4 pcs
E26 (US) - 4 pcs
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, powder coated steel, black
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2,5 cm / 0,9"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black.

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 196,9"

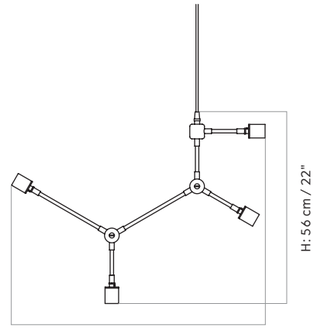
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
54,7 cm x 70 cm x 8,2 cm / 21,5" x 27,5" x 3,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 56 cm / 22"

Harrison Chandelier

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Brass or black powder coated steel chandelier with five angled arms and black textile cord.

Harrison Chandelier, Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Globe Bulb, by Menu



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1970539

Black
1970539



Brass
1970839

Return to The Table of Contents

Harrison Chandelier

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1970539	HARRISON CHANDELIER, BLACK STEEL	650,00	543,92
1970839	HARRISON CHANDELIER, BRASS	800,00	669,44

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 85 cm / 33,5"
W / Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arms and connection parts are made from solid brass or steel rod, the socket is painted ceramic. The brass is thinly lacquered to keep the luster of the brass material.

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel (fine texture, matte finish) or solid brass (matte polished).

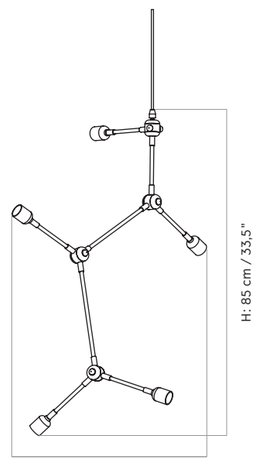
WEIGHT
2 kg / 4,4 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 5 pcs
E26 (US) - 5 pcs
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.



W / Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

CANOPY
Yes, powder coated steel, black
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2,5 cm / 0,9"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 196.8"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
94 cm x 120,5 cm x 8 cm / 37" x 47,4" x 3,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Leonard Chandelier

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Brass or powder coated steel chandelier with five angled arms and black textile cord.

Leonard Chandelier, Black, by Søren Rose Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1910539



Brass
1910839

Leonard Chandelier

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Return to The Table of Contents

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1910539	LEONARD CHANDELIER, BLACK STEEL	470,00	393,30
1910839	LEONARD CHANDELIER, BRASS	570,00	476,98

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 15 cm / 5,9"
Ø: 46 cm / 18,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arms and connector are made from bent solid brass or steel rod. The centre fitting is cast in brass and the sockets are painted ceramic.
Brass is lightly varnished to maintain the lustre of the material.

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel (fine texture, matte finish) or solid brass (matte polished)

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 5 pcs
E26 (US) - 5 pcs
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, powder coated steel, black
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2,5 cm / 1"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 196,9"

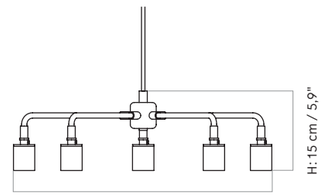
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
51,5 cm x 51,7 cm x 18,2 cm / 20,3" x 20,4" x 7.2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Chambers Chandelier Ø76

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Brass or powder coated steel chandelier with five angled arms and black textile cord. Available in two sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

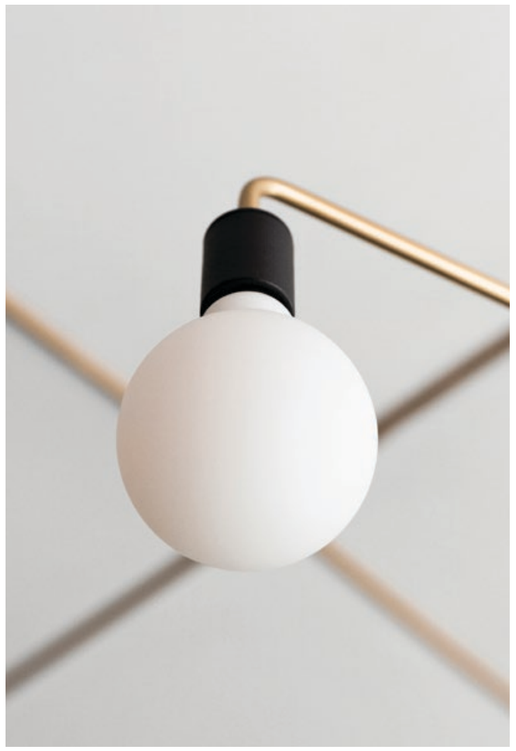


Black
1991539



Brass
1991839

Chambers Chandelier, Ø76, Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Globe Bulb, by Menu



Chambers Chandelier Ø76

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1991539	CHAMBERS CHANDELIER, 76, BLACK STEEL	550,00	460,24
1991839	CHAMBERS CHANDELIER, 76, BRASS	650,00	543,92

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 15 cm / 5,9"
Ø: 76 cm / 29,9"

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arms and connector are made from bent solid brass or steel rod. The centre fitting is cast in brass and the sockets are painted ceramic.
Brass is lightly varnished to maintain the lustre of the material.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel (fine texture, matte) or solid brass (matte polished).

WEIGHT
1,45 kg / 3,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 5 pcs
E26 (US) - 5 pcs
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, powder coated steel, black
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2,5 cm / 0,9"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black.

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 196,9"

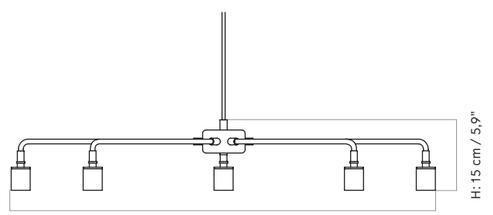
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
85 cm x 81 cm x 21 cm / 33,4" x 31,8" x 8,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 76 cm / 29,9"

Chambers Chandelier Ø96

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Brass or powder coated steel chandelier with five angled arms and black textile cord. Available in two sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1990539

Chambers Chandelier, Ø96, Black, by Søren Rose Studio



Chambers Chandelier Ø96

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1990539	CHAMBERS CHANDELIER, 96, BLACK	600,00	502,08

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 15 cm / 5,9"
Ø: 96 cm / 37,8"

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arms and connector are made from bent solid brass or steel rods. The centre fitting is made of sand-cast brass and the sockets from painted ceramic. The brass is lightly varnished to maintain its natural lustre.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel (fine texture, matte) or solid brass (matte polished).

WEIGHT
1,55 kg / 3,4 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 5 pcs
E26 (US) - 5 pcs
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, powder coated steel, black
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2,5 cm / 0,9"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 196,9"

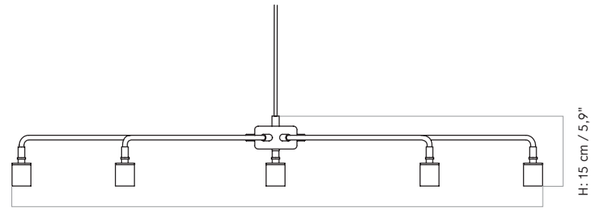
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
102,5 cm x 97 cm x 21 cm / 40.3" x 38" x 8,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Bank Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mouth-blown opal or smoke glass pendant with black anodised aluminium fittings.

Bank Pendant, Black / Smoke Glass, by Norm Architects
Bank Pendant, Black / Opal Glass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Opal
1860629



Smoke
1860949

Bank Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1860629	BANK PENDANT, OPAL GLASS	370,00	309,62
1860949	BANK PENDANT, SMOKE GLASS	370,00	309,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both arm and connector are made from aluminium.
The shade is made from mouth-blown glass.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005) / Opal
Black (RAL 9005) / Smoke

MATERIALS
Anodized aluminium and glass.

WEIGHT
4,9 – 5,5 kg / 10,8 - 12,1 lb
Weight may vary due to mouth-blown glass.

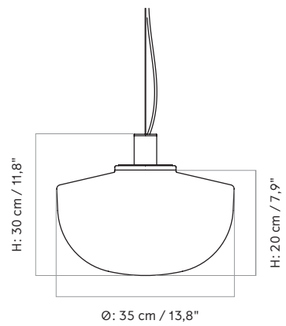
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"



CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile / PVC and stainless steel wire.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
40,5 cm x 40 cm x 41,5 cm / 15,9" x 15,7" x 15,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Cast Pendant Shapes 1–3

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

Black painted aluminium pendant with flexible PVC cord.

Cast Pendant, Shape 3, by Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHAPE 1



Black
1211539

SHAPE 2



Black
1221539

SHAPE 3



Black
1231539

Return to The Table of Contents

Cast Pendant Shapes 1–3

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1211539	CAST, PENDANT, SHAPE 1, BLACK	120,00	100,42
1221539	CAST, PENDANT, SHAPE 2, BLACK	120,00	100,42
1231539	CAST, PENDANT, SHAPE 3, BLACK	120,00	100,42

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Shape 1
H: 12 cm / 4,7"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

Shape 2:
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

Shape 3
H: 15 cm / 5,9"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,8"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand-cast aluminium with painted finish and die-cast aluminium reflector inside the shade.

MATERIALS
Cast aluminium (rough surface), aluminium (reflector) and brushed brass.

WEIGHT
Shape 1: 0,7 kg / 1,5 lb
Shape 2: 0,5 kg / 1,1 lb
Shape 3: 0,8 kg / 1,8 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9, 1 pcs
2,5 Watt
A+

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

220 lm
2800 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be fitted with a dimmer by a certified electrician.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Soft PVC, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157.5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

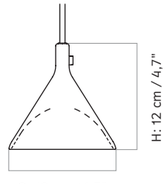
Shape 1
16,5 cm x 14,5 cm x 14,5 cm / 6,5" x 5,7" x 5,7"

Shape 2
14,5 cm x 12 cm x 12 cm / 5,7" x 4,7" x 4,7"

Shape 3
19 cm x 9,5 cm x 9,5 cm
7,5" x 3,7" x 3,7"

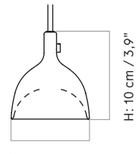
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SHAPE 1



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

SHAPE 2



Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

SHAPE 3



Ø: 7 cm / 2,8"

Cast Pendant Shape 4

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

Black painted aluminium and powder coated steel frame with soft PVC cord.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHAPE 4



Black
1241539

Cast Pendant, Shape 4, by Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy
Cast Pendant, Shape 3, by Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy



Cast Pendant Shape 4

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1241539	CAST, PENDANT, SHAPE 4, BLACK	250,00	209,20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 25 / 32 cm / 9,8"/ 12,6"
W: 66 cm / 26"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand-caste aluminium with painted finish and die-cast aluminium reflector inside the shade.

MATERIALS
Cast aluminium (textured surface) and aluminium (inner reflector) and brushed brass.
Powder coated steel frame.

WEIGHT
1,2 kg / 2,6 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9 2 pcs
2,5 Watt
A+

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs included.

220 lm
2800 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be fitted with a dimmer by a certified electrician.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Soft PVC, black

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157.5"

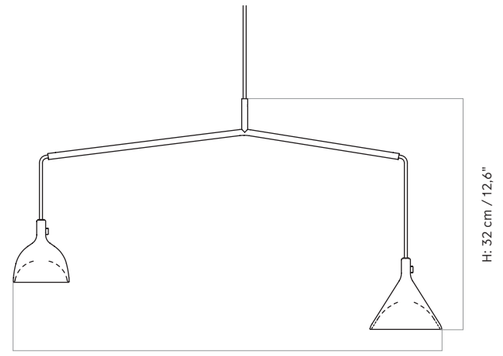
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
25,5 cm x 60 cm x 15 cm / 10" x 23,6" x 5,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Circular Pendant

BY STUDIO WM

Anodised or powder coated aluminium lamp with brushed bronze or black finish, textile cord and mobile app technology that controls both light temperature and level, as well as group control for multiple lamps.

Circular Lamp, Brushed Bronze, by Studio WM



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1680539



Brushed Bronze
1680869

Circular Pendant

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1680539	CIRCULAR PENDANT, BLACK	670,00	560,66
1680869	CIRCULAR PENDANT, BRUSHED BRONZE	670,00	560,66

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 13,8 cm / 5,4"
Ø: 55 cm / 21,7"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed bronze

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium.

MATERIALS
Powder coated or anodized aluminium, LED, PCB, PC.

WEIGHT
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
LED (Included) 12 Watt, A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
800 lm
2700-4000K (default 2700K)
Ra > 90

DIMMER
Yes, with MENU Lighting App (iOS and Android).

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

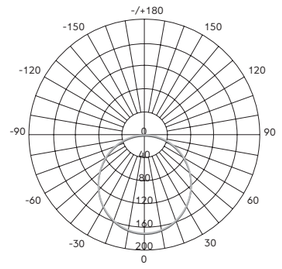
CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
20 cm x 62,7 cm x 62,7 cm / 7,9" x 24,7" x 24,7"

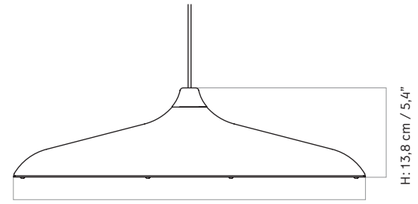
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

LUMINOUS INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION (UNIT: CD)



C0 / 180, 112.6
C90 / 270, 112.5

TECHNICAL DRAWING



Ø: 55 cm / 21,7"

Dancing Pendant

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

Large pleated pendant with a recycled polyester felt shade and textile cord.

Dancing Pendant, by Iskos-Berlin
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Harbour Dining Side Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Nuance 40782, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Off White
1600659

Dancing Pendant

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1600659	DANCING PENDANT, OFF WHITE	800,00	669,44

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 58 cm / 22,8"
Ø: 95 cm / 37,4

COLOUR
Off white

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Pressed PET felt is made from high quality felt fibres which are mechanically pressed together in a wooden mould using heat and moisture.

MATERIALS
Felt

WEIGHT
2,6 kg / 5,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes (Cone Shape), ABS, white
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"
H: 9 cm / 3,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, white

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118,1"

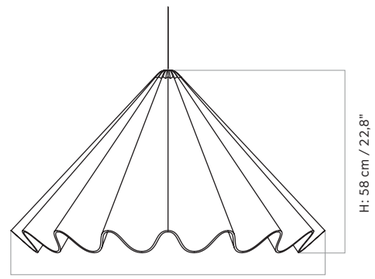
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
100 cm x 95 cm x 59 cm / 39,4" x 37,4" x 23,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Torso Table Lamp, 37

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

The contrasts between unglazed, raw ceramics and airy linen come into play on the Torso Table Lamp, designed by Krøyer-Sætter-Larsen for MENU. Gently rounded for a soft expression, the understated sculptural base has a timeless feel that will feel instantly at home in any setting. The tactile shade diffuses the light to create instant ambience, and the brass touch dimmer allows for a personal setting.

Torso Table Lamp, 37, Sand / Off White, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Sand / Off White
1280659

Return to The Table of Contents

Torso Table Lamp, 37

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1280659	TORSO TABLE LAMP, 37, SAND / OFF WHITE	350,00	292,88

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36,5 cm / 14,4 "
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8 "

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and milled solid brass details.

COLOUR

Lampshade
Off white

Base
Sand

MATERIALS
Ceramic, steel, solid brass, linen, PC and ABS.

WEIGHT
Lampshade: 0,2 kg / 0,44 lb
Base: 1,44 kg / 3,17 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E14 (CE) - 1 pc
E12 (US) - 1 pc

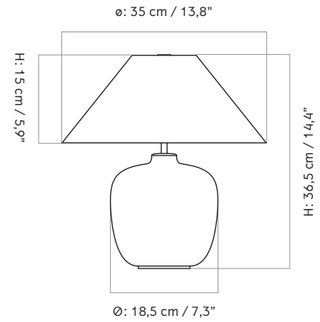
Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

E14 (P45)
4 W, LED, opal matt
400 lm
2700 K
RA > 90

E12 (P45)
4 W, LED, opal matt
400 lm
2700 K
RA > 90

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade



CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC and textile, black

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box
2 pcs

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lampshade
18 cm x 36 cm x 36 cm / 7,1" x 14,2" x 14,2"

Base
35 cm x 25,4 cm x 25,4 cm/ 13,8" x 10" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Torso Table Lamp, 57

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

The contrasts between unglazed deep black glazed ceramics and airy linen come into play on the Torso Table Lamp, designed by Krøyer-Sætter-Larsen for MENU. Gently rounded for a soft expression, the understated sculptural base has a timeless feel that will feel instantly at home in any setting. The tactile shade diffuses the light to create instant ambience, and the brass touch dimmer allows for a personal setting.

Torso Table Lamp, 57, Black / Off White, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Off White
1282539

Torso Table Lamp, 57

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1282539	TORSO TABLE LAMP, 57, BLACK / OFF WHITE	400,00	334,72

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 57 cm / 22,4 "
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8 "

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and milled solid brass details.

COLOUR

Lampshade
Off white

Base
Black

MATERIALS
Ceramic, steel, solid brass, linen, PC and ABS

WEIGHT
Lampshade: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb
Base: 3,4 kg / 7,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

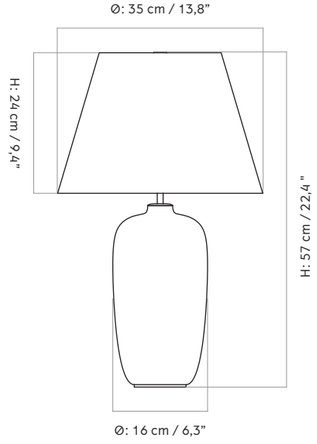
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

E27 (P60)
6 W, LED, opal matt
500 lm
2700 K
RA > 90

E26 (P60)
6 W, LED, opal matt
500 lm
2700 K
RA > 90



DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC and textile, black

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lampshade
27 cm x 36 cm x 36 cm / 10,6" x 14,2" x 14,2"

Base
48,4 cm x 23,2 cm x 23,2 cm / 19,1" x 9,1" x 9,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Reverse Table Lamp

BY ALEKSANDAR LAZIC

Table lamp with conical travertine base and bronzed anodised aluminium shade. A dimmer switch fitted on top of the lamp controls the dim to warm LED light.

Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic
Passage Stool, Natural Oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Reverse Table Lamp, Bronzed Brass
1410619

Reverse Table Lamp

BY ALEKSANDAR LAZIC

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1410619	REVERSE TABLE LAMP, TRAVERTINE, BRONZED BRASS	550,00	460,24

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 24 / 10 cm / 9,4"/ 3,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with anodized colour, milled aluminium knob, and hand-cut and raw polished travertine base.

COLOUR
Beige and bronzed brass.

MATERIALS
Travertine, aluminium, PMMA, adaptor with CE, UL and GB plug.

WEIGHT
3,64 kg / 5,7 lb

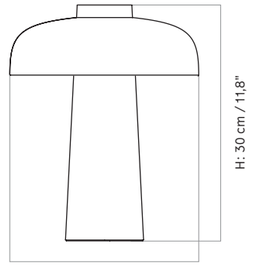
VOLTAGE
110 - 240 V, adaptor input 24 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
6 Watt, built-in LED(included), dimmable, A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
560 lm
2200k - 3000 K
RA > 85

DIMMER
Yes, on top of shade.

CANOPY
N / A



Ø: 24 / 10 cm / 9,4"/ 3,9"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, black plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
36,5 cm x 31 cm x 32,5 cm / 14,4" x 12,2" x 12,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Hashira Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

Hashira Table Lamp, White, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Lounge Table, Kunis Breccia / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud



PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1500059



Raw
1500699

Hashira Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1500059	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, Ø18, WHITE	350,00	292,88
1500699	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, Ø18, RAW (NEW)	340,00	284,51

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 49,5 cm / 19,5"
Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.

COLOUR
White, ash
Raw, stained oak

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
1,48 kg / 3,26 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pcs
E26 (US) - 1 pcs

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile, black plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

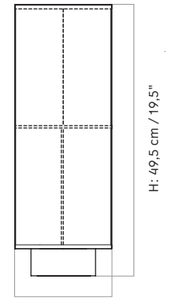
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
53,5 cm x 24 cm x 24 cm / 21,1" x 9,4" x 9,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

JWDA Table Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

Polished brass, bronzed brass, black powder coated steel or concrete base lamp with opal glass shade and dimmer switch.

JWDA Table Lamp, Polished Brass, by Jonas Wagelll
JWDA Table Lamp, Bronzed Brass, by Jonas Wagell



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronzed Brass
1800859



Polished Brass
1800839



Black Steel
1810539



Concrete
1800129



Alabaster White, Steel
1800360



Ammonite Grey, Steel
1800089

JWDA Table Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1800859	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, BRONZED BRASS	200,00	167,36
1800839	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, MIRROR POLISHED BRASS	200,00	167,36
1810539	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, BLACK STEEL	200,00	167,36
1800129	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CONCRETE, LIGHT GREY / BRASS	200,00	167,36
1800360	JWDA TABLE LAMP, ALABASTER WHITE, STEEL (NEW)	210,00	175,73
1800089	JWDA TABLE LAMP, AMMONITE GREY, STEEL (NEW)	210,00	175,73

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 29 cm / 11,4"
Ø: 17 cm / 6,7"

COLOURS
Bronzed brass, shiny opal
Mirror polished brass, shiny opal
Black (RAL 9005), matte opal
Light grey concrete / brass, shiny opal
Alabaster white (Pantone 7527)
Ammonite grey (Pantone 415)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in polished brass, brushed metal or concrete. The brass version is mirror polished but untreated so the metal will patinate over time. The glass shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made from bronzed or polished brass or oxidised steel.

MATERIALS
Poweder coated steel, brass, concrete, opal glass, textile cord

WEIGHT
1,35 kg / 3,0 lb

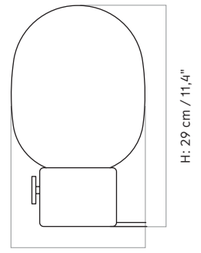
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
1 x G9 (bulb included)
5,5 W
Energy level: G

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

CE
G9, 3,5 W, dimmable
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

US
G9, 3,5 W, dimmable
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80



Ø: 17 cm / 6,7"

DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile cord

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32 cm x 19 cm x 19 cm / 12,6" x 7,5" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

JWDA Table Lamp, Marble

BY JONAS WAGELL

Marble base lamp with opal glass shade and dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Carrara Marble
1830639

JWDA Table Lamp, Carrara Marble, by Jonas Wagell



JWDA Table Lamp, Marble

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1830639	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CARRARA MARBLE	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 32 cm / 12,6"
Ø: 19 cm / 7,5"

COLOUR
White marble, matte opal.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in honed marble. The shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made from bronzed brass.

MATERIALS
Polished Carrera marble, glass, brass.

WEIGHT
2,1 kg / 5,0 lb

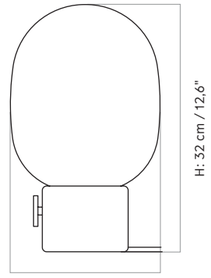
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9, 1 pcs
Max 40 Watt
A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included.

CE
G9, 3,5 W, dimmable
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

US
G9, 3,5 W, dimmable
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80



DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
White textile, white plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
37 cm x 20,5 cm x 20,5 cm / 14,5" x 8" x 8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb Table Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel lamp with circular Ocean Grey Marble base or brushed brass. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish. Textile cord with dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Ocean Grey Marble, Matte Opal Bulb
1491639



Ocean Grey Marble, Shiny Opal Bulb
1491629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1461639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1461629



TR Bulb Table Lamp, Brushed Brass / Shiny Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle

TR Bulb Table Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 41 cm / 16,1"
Ø: 18 or 20 cm / 7,1" or 7,9"

COLOURS
Ocean Grey Marble
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made from cut and polished marble, brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,7 kg / 3,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
CE: Standard: E27, 6,5 Watt, A+
US: Standard: E26, 6 Watt, A+
Bulbs are dimmable (trailing edge)

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

TR Bulb (CE)
Standard
Watt: 6,5 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

TR Bulb (US)
Standard
Watt: 6 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
Yes, on cord

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile and black plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

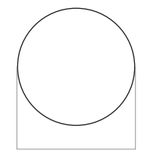
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

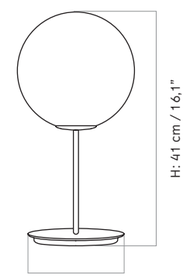
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 36 cm x 32,5 cm / 10,4" x 14,2" x 12,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9”



Ø: 18 cm / 7,1”

Return to The Table of Contents



TR Bulb Table Lamp, Ocean Grey Marble / Shiny Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle

TR Bulb Table Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1491639	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / MATTE OPAL BULB	270,00	225,94
1491629	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / SHINY OPAL BULB	270,00	225,94
1461639	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB	370,00	309,62
1461629	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB	370,00	309,62

TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel lamp with circular Ocean Grey Marble base or brushed brass. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish. Textile cord with dimmer switch.

TR Bulb Table / Wall Lamp, Brushed Brass / Matte Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Ocean Grey Marble, Matte Opal Bulb
1492639



Ocean Grey Marble, Shiny Opal Bulb
1492629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1462639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1462629

TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table / Wall lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 22 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 16 or 20 cm / 6,2" or 7,9"

COLOURS
Ocean Grey Marble
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made from cut and polished marble, brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,6 kg / 3,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
CE: Standard: E27, 6,5 Watt, A+
US: Standard: E26, 6 Watt, A+
Bulbs are dimmable (trailing edge)

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

TR Bulb (CE)
Standard
Watt: 6,5 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

TR Bulb (US)
Standard
Watt: 6 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
Yes, on cord

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile and black plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

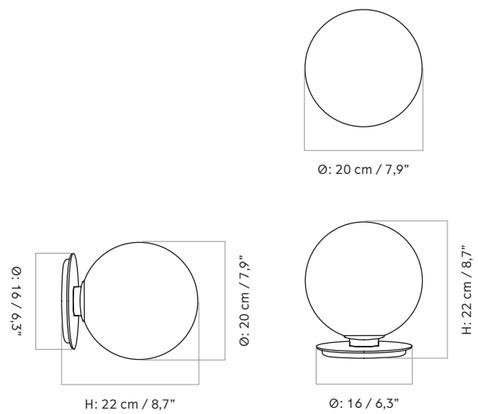
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26 cm x 50 cm x 25,6 cm / 10" x 19,7" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1492639	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / MATTE OPAL BULB	270,00	225,94
1492629	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / SHINY OPAL BULB	270,00	225,94
1462639	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB	370,00	309,62
1462629	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB	370,00	309,62

Return to The Table of Contents

TR Bulb Table / Wall Lamp, Ocean Grey Marble / Shiny Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle
Plinth Low, Nero Marquina Marble, by Norm Architects

Peek Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

Powder coated steel and aluminium lamp with angled shade and textile cord. Directional base and shade for angled lighting.

Peek Table Lamp, Black, by Jonas Wagell



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLE LAMP



Black
1300539



White
1300639

FLOOR LAMP



Black
1320539



White
1320639

Return to The Table of Contents

Peek Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1300539	PEEK TABLE LAMP, BLACK	300,00	251,04
1300639	PEEK TABLE LAMP, WHITE	300,00	251,04
1320539	PEEK FLOOR LAMP, BLACK	470,00	393,30
1320639	PEEK FLOOR LAMP, WHITE	470,00	393,30

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table / Floor lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Table lamp
H: 52 cm / 20,5"
Ø: 10 cm / 4"

Floor lamp
H: 125 cm / 49,2''
Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with lacquered finish.
Diffuser made from moulded polycarbonate.

MATERIALS
Powder coated stainless steel, aluminium and PC, (fine texture, matte).

WEIGHT
Table Lamp: 2 kg / 4,4 lb
Floor Lamp: 3,2 kg / 7,1 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
COB LED panel (fixed)
MAX 5 Watt
LED, A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
576 - 654 lm
2700 K
Ra > 90

DIMMER
Touch dimmer on stem.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD TYPE
Soft PVC cord, black plug for black, white plug for white.

CORD LENGHT
250 cm / 98,4"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

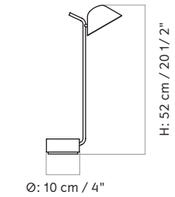
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Table lamp
66 cm x 23 cm x 17,5 cm / 25,9" x 9" x 6,9"

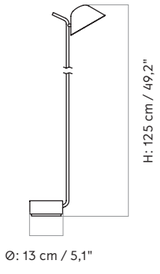
Floor lamp
137 cm x 19,5 cm x 21 cm / 53,9" x 7,7" x 8,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TABLE LAMP



FLOOR LAMP



Socket Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Cylindrical brushed brass lamp with round opal glass bulb and black textile cord.

Socket Occasional Lamp, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brushed Brass
1750839

Socket Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1750839	SOCKET TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS	200,00	167,36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 18 cm / 7,1"
Ø: 6,8 cm / 2,7"

COLOUR
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand cast brass with a brushed finish. The brass is lightly varnished to maintain its natural lustre.

MATERIALS
Solid brass

WEIGHT
1,42 kg / 3,1 lb

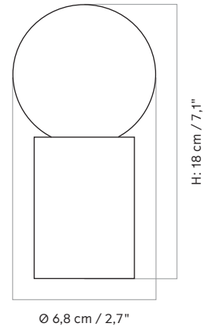
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 5 W, A
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

400 lm
2700 K
Ra > 95

DIMMER
Yes, on cord



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, black plug

CORD LENGTH
200 cm

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14,5 cm x 25,5 cm x 25,6 cm / 5,7" x 10" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Carrie Table Lamp, Leather

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Bound with soft yet durable leather on its browned metal handle, the portable Carrie LED Lamp holds a warm orb of light in its basket-like base. Fitted with a USB-charger and providing up to ten hours of light when fully charged, the cordless design moves effortlessly from the table to the terrasse or a bookcase to a desk, illuminating the dark with its sophisticated glow.

Carrie Table Lamp, Bronzed Brass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronzed Brass
4863859

Carrie Table Lamp, Leather

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4863859	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, BRONZED BRASS / LEATHER (NEW)	200,00	167,36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor / Outdoor (dry conditions only)

DIMENSIONS
H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
W: 15,3 cm / 6"

COLOUR
Bronzed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth-blown opal glass shade with an acid finish. The base and handle is made from powder coated or plated steel or anodized aluminum. Hand milled screws.

MATERIALS
Bronzed aluminum, glass, ABS, PC, brass and leather

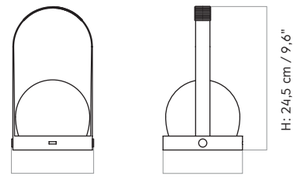
WEIGHT
0,62 kg / 1,37 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
LED module (Included, not exchangeable)
3,2 Watt, LED, A+

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
3,2 W
380 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (charging cord), black plug.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
29 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 11,4" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Carrie Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Portable, lightweight and cordless lamp with a USB charger, opal glass shade and powder coated steel or brushed brass frame.

Carrie Table Lamp, Brushed Brass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brushed Brass
4863839

Carrie Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4863839	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS	200,00	167,36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor / Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
W: 15,3 cm / 6"

COLOUR
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth-blown opal glass shade with an acid finish. The base and handle is made from brushed brass.

MATERIALS
Brass and glass

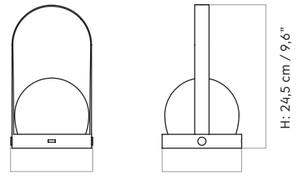
WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
LED panel (Included, not exchangeable)
3,2 Watt, LED, A+

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
3,2 W
380 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.



W: 15,3 cm / 6" D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (charging cord), black plug.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
29 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 11,4" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Carrie Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

A minimalist innovation for freedom and flexibility, Carrie Table Lamp, Portable with a metal or plastic base and glass shade is unique for its multiple uses and mutability. Useful almost anywhere – even on the go – the cordless design comes with a concealed magnetic connector at its base for easy charging. The plastic base version is approved for outdoor use. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting.

Carrie Table Lamp, Portablew, Burned Red, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4864539



Burned Red
4864349



Olive
4864429



White
4864639

Return to The Table of Contents

Carrie Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4864539	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK (NEW)	180,00	150,62
4864349	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BURNED RED (NEW)	180,00	150,62
4864429	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, OLIVE (NEW)	180,00	150,62
4864639	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, WHITE (NEW)	180,00	150,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor / Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
W: 15,3 cm / 6"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (NCS S8005-G80Y)
White (RAL 9016)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Injection moulded plastic, stamped steel, and milled brass with a mouth blown glass shade.

MATERIALS
Steel, brass, glass, ABS

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
LED module (Included, not exchangeable)
2,5 W, Energy level: F
Battery: 3,7 V, 5000 mAh.

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2,5 W
250 lm
2700 K
RA > 80

DIMMER
Yes, step dimmer. Adjustable to three light settings

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), black plug.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP44

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

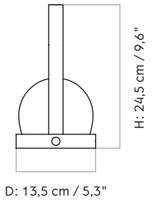
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
29 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 11,4" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 15,3 cm / 6"



D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

Column Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powered by battery for the ultimate in freedom and flexibility, the striking mushroom shape of the Column Table Lamp, Portable illuminates spaces indoors and out with its inviting glow, adjustable to three settings. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and cable.
It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting.

Column Table Lamp, Portable, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronze
1880869

Return to The Table of Contents

Column Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1881869	COLUMN, TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BRONZE (NEW)	180,00	150,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

COLOUR
Bronzed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn aluminium.

MATERIALS
Anodized aluminium, LED, ABS

WEIGHT
0,6 kg / 1,3 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
1 x G4 (bulb included)
G4-CR2
1,5 W
Energy level: F

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
1,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80

BATTERY
Charging time: approx. 6 hrs
Discharging, level 1: approx. 50 hrs
Discharging, level 2: approx. 18,5 hrs
Discharging, level 3: approx. 12 hrs

DIMMER
Yes, 3 step dimmer. Dimmer knob on bottom of base.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), black plug.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP44

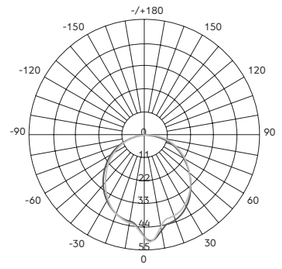
CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
23,5 cm x 17,5 cm x 17,5 cm / 10" x 6,9" x 6,9"

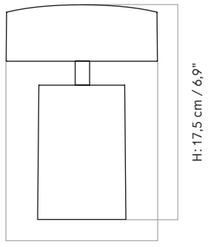
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

LUMINOUS INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION (UNIT: CD)



C0 / 180, 100.7
C90 / 270, 102.2

TECHNICAL DRAWING



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

JWDA Table Lamp, Portable

BY JONAS WAGELL

The JWDA Table Lamp, Portable has the freedom and flexibility to move anywhere you want. The small-scale design in glass and metal is fitted with a concealed magnetic connector and cable. The JWDA Table Lamp, Portable provides 10 hours of adjustable light when fully charged. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting.

JWDA Table Lamp, Portable, Alabaster White, by Jonas Wagell



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1870539



Alabaster White
1870649



Dusty Green
1870469

JWDA Table Lamp, Portable

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1870539	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK (NEW)	170,00	142,26
1870649	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, ALABASTER WHITE (NEW)	170,00	142,26
1870469	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, DUSTY GREEN (NEW)	170,00	142,26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21,5 cm / 8,5"
Ø: 14,5 cm / 5,7"
W: 14,5 cm / 5,7"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Alabaster white (Pantone 7527)
Dusty green (Pantone 5763)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stamped steel base, with mouth blown glass shade and milled brass knob.

MATERIALS
Steel, glass, ABS

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
1 x G4 (bulb included)
G4-CR2
1,5 W
Energy level: F

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
1,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80

DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), black plug

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

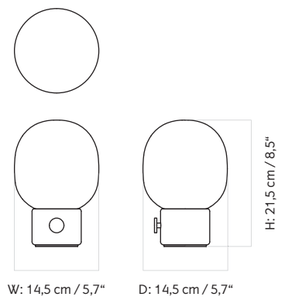
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
20,5 cm x 32,5 cm x 19,5 cm / 8,1" x 12,8" x 7,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Torso Table Lamp, Portable

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Petite and cosy, Torso Table Lamp, Portable brings a sense of intimacy to tabletops, replacing the need for candles thanks to its soft, ambient light. The miniature lamp features a brass button on the linen canvas shade, enabling you to turn the light on and off at the tap of a finger. A concealed magnetic connector at its base for easy charging.
It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting.

Torso Table Lamp, Portable, Sand, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1290539



Sand
1290659



Ruby
1290379

Torso Table Lamp, Portable

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1290539	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK (NEW)	180,00	150,58
1290659	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, SAND (NEW)	180,00	150,58
1290379	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, RUBY (NEW)	180,00	150,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 20 cm / 7,9"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7'"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and plated steel details.

COLOUR
Black
Sand
Ruby

MATERIALS
Ceramic, textile, steel, ABS

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
1 x G4 (bulb included)
G4-CR2
1,5 W
Energy level: F

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
1,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), black plug

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 18 cm x 19 cm / 10,4" x 7.1" x 7.5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

Phare Table Lamp

BY STANISLAW CZARNOCKI

Cordless, portable lamp with diagonal metal base and inbuilt, rechargeable LED light source. The lamp stands on or hangs from its horizontal base, which acts as a weight.

Phare Table Lamp, Black, by Stanislaw Czarnocki



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burned Red
1755349



Light Grey
1755139



Black
1755539

Return to The Table of Contents

Phare Table Lamp

BY STANISLAW CZARNOCKI

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1755349	PHARE TABLE LAMP, BURNED RED	170,00	142,26
1755139	PHARE TABLE LAMP, LIGHT GREY	170,00	142,26
1755539	PHARE TABLE LAMP, BLACK	170,00	142,26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS (CM / IN)
H: 23 cm / 9,1"
W: 13 cm / 5,1"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

COLOURS
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Light grey (RAL 7035)
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shade is made from blown polycarbonate and the base is made from cast aluminium with powder coating.

MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium (fine texture, matte), polycarbonate, LED.

WEIGHT
0,423 kg / 0,93 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 4,2 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 4,2 V)

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
Light source (Included, not exchangeable): LED, 2,8 Watt, A+

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
200 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

BATTERY
3.7V 2200MAH 8.14WH
Charging time: approx. 6 hrs
Discharging: approx. 6,5 hrs

DIMMER
No. On-Off switch.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (USB-C cable), black plug.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

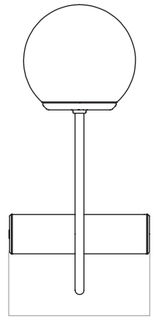
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

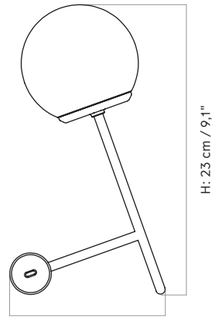
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
40,8 cm x 50,5 cm x 20,6 cm / 12" x 8,5" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 13 cm / 5,1"



D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel or brushed brass ceiling / wall lamp with PVC cord. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish.



TR Bulb Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Black / Matte Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle
Harbour Dining Chair, Black Steel / Nuance 40782, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Side Table, Black Steel / Nero Marquina Marble, by Danielle Siggerud

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black, Matte Opal Bulb
1494639



Black, Shiny Opal Bulb
1494629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1464639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1464629

TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1494639	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB	200,00	167,36
1494629	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK W / SHINY OPAL BULB	200,00	167,36
1464639	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W /MATTE OPAL BULB	300,00	251,04
1464629	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Ceiling / Wall lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 22 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 16 or 20 cm / 6,2" or 7,9"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,6 kg / 3,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
CE: Standard: E27, 6,5 Watt, A+
US: Standard: E26, 6 Watt, A+
Bulbs are dimmable (trailing edge)

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

TR Bulb (CE)
Standard
Watt: 6,5 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

TR Bulb (US)
Standard
Watt: 6 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black

CORD LENGTH
10 cm / 3,9"

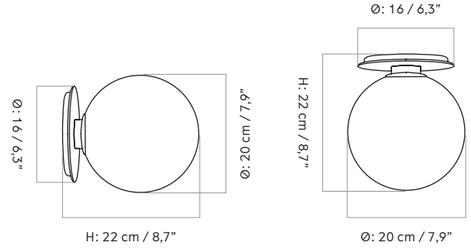
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
43 cm x 48,5 cm x 48,5 cm / 17" x 19" x 19"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Walker Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Powder coated brass or opal glass shade with brass base.

Walker Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Opal / Bronzed Brass, by Søren Rose Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Opal / Bronzed Brass
1944629



Black / Brass
1945539

Walker Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1944629	WALKER CEILING / WALL LAMP, OPAL / BRONZED BRASS	300,00	251,04
1945539	WALKER CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK / BRASS	350,00	292,88

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Ceiling / Wall lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 28 cm / 11"
W: 16 cm / 6,3"
D: 40 cm or 22 cm / 15,7" or 8,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS

Black/brass version:
The arm is made of solid brass rods with sand-cast brass fittings. The base is made of drawn brass. The shade is made of spun solid brass with a powder coated surface. The brass is varnished to maintain its natural lustre.

Opal version:
The arm is made of bronze-plated solid brass rods with sand-cast brass fittings. The base is made from drawn brass. The shade is made of mouth-blown opal glass.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005) / Polished brass
Opal / Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and solid brass
(fine texture, matte) glass, textile, PVC.

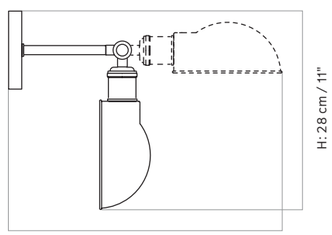
WEIGHT
Black: 1 kg / 2,2 lb
Opal: 1,35 kg / 2,9 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord



D: 40 cm or 22 cm / 15,7" or 8,6"

CANOPY
Yes (as base), in solid brass.
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2 cm / 0,7"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile and black plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,8"
The cord can be shortened and be hard wired.

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
34,1 cm x 27,8 cm x 22,4 cm / 13,4" x 10,9" x 8,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Staple Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Black powder coated steel or brass wall-mounted lamp with decorative screws and textile cord with dimmer switch.

Staple Wall Lamp, Black, by Søren Rose Studio
Clear Bulb, Ø12,5, by Menu
Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1960539



Brass
1960839

Staple Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1960539	STAPLE WALL LAMP, BLACK	200,00	167,36
1960839	STAPLE WALL LAMP, BRASS	230,00	192,46

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 18 cm / 7,1"
D: 18 cm / 7,1''

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arm is made from solid brass rods and sand-cast brass fittings. The base is made of drawn brass. The shade is made from spun, solid brass with a powder coated surface. The brass is lightly varnished to maintain its natural lustre.

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and solid brass (fine texture, matte).

WEIGHT
0,5 kg / 1,1 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord

CANOPY
Yes (as base), in solid brass or steel.
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"
H: 1,2 cm / 0,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile and black plug

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"
The cord can be cut and hard wired.

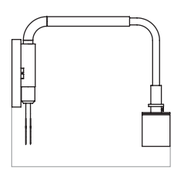
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

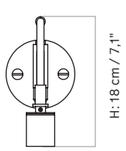
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10 cm x 27,5 cm x 25 cm / 3,9" x 10,8" x 9,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



D: 18 cm / 7,1"



Warren Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

Black powder coated steel or brass angled lamp with textile cord.

Warren Wall Lamp, Black, by Søren Rose Studio
Globe Bulb, by Menu



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1950539



Brass
1950839

Warren Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1950539	WARREN WALL LAMP, BLACK	270,00	225,94
1950839	WARREN WALL LAMP, BRASS	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 56 cm / 22"
D: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arm is made from solid brass rods and sand-cast brass fittings. The base is made of drawn brass. The shade is made from spun, solid brass with a powder coated surface. The brass is lightly varnished to maintain its natural lustre.

COLOURS
Brass
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and solid brass
(fine texture, matte).

WEIGHT
0,7 kg / 1,54 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord

CANOPY
Yes (as base), in solid brass or steel.
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"
H: 1,2 cm / 0,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile and black plug

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,8"

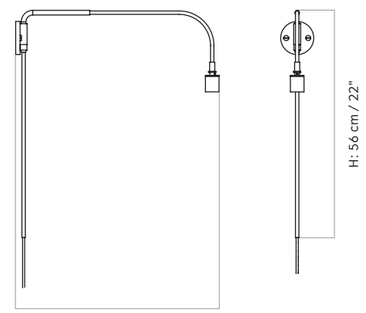
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
31,7 cm x 62,6 cm x 14 cm / 12,5" x 24,6" x 5,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



D: 62 cm / 24,4"

Hudson Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

The Hudson Lamp is part of our highly successful Tribeca family. The ceiling lamp stands out for its flexibility and sculptural beauty as you can adjust it to the position that is just right for its surroundings. A graphic expression with easily adjustable fittings.

Hudson Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Black / Brass, by Søren Rose Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Brass
1946539

Hudson Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY SØREN ROSE STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1946539	HUDSON CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK / BRASS	370,00	309,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Ceiling / Wall lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 92,3 cm / 36,4"
W: 16 cm / 6,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The arm is made from solid brass rods and sand-cast brass fittings. The base is made of drawn brass. The shade is made from spun, solid brass with a powder coated surface. The brass is lightly varnished to maintain its natural lustre.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005) / Brass

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and solid brass
(fine texture, matte).

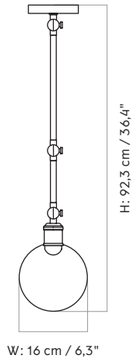
WEIGHT
1,3 kg / 3,0 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

**LIGHT SOURCE &
ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS**
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc
MAX 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.



CANOPY
Yes (as base), in solid brass.
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
H: 2 cm / 0,7"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black.
Hard-wired

CORD LENGTH
20 cm / 7,9"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
18,4 cm x 97,8 cm x 21,8 cm / 7,2" x 38,5" x 8,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Cast Sconce Wall Lamp

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

Cast aluminium lamp with vertical brass arm with mounting plate for wall.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1250539

Cast Sconce Wall Lamp, by Tom Chung & Jordan Murphy



Cast Sconce Wall Lamp

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1250539	CAST SCONCE WALL LAMP, BLACK	180,00	150,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall lamp

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 19 cm / 7,5"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"
D: 18,5 cm / 7,3"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand-caste aluminium with painted finish.

MATERIALS
Cast aluminium (rough surface), aluminium (reflector) and brushed brass.

WEIGHT
0,85 kg / 1,87 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9, 1 pcs
2,5 Watt
A+

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

220 lm
2800 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
No. On-Off switch on cord. The lamp can be fitted with a dimmer by an authorised electrician.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black PVC cord with matte rubber coating and black plug.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"
The cord can be shortened and be hard wired.

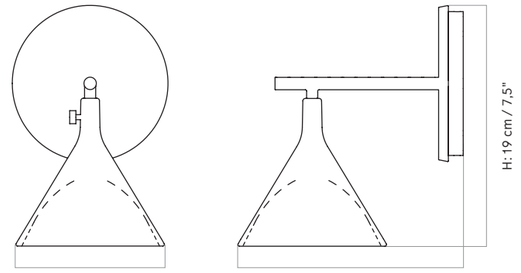
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
25,1 cm x 16,1 cm x 22,8 cm / 9,8" x 6,3" x 8,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

D: 18,5 cm / 7,3

Hashira Floor Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

Hashira Floor Lamp, White, by Norm Architects

Hashira Floor Lamp, White, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Harbour Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / Savanna 222/Nuance Light Grey, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1501059



Raw
1501699

Hashira Floor Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1501059	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, WHITE	670,00	560,66
1501699	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, RAW (NEW)	540,00	451,87

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 83 cm / 32,7"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.

COLOUR
White, ash
Raw, stained oak

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
6,51 kg / 14,35 lb

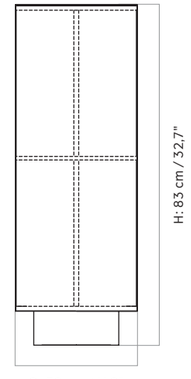
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 2 pcs
E26 (US) - 2 pcs

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord.

CANOPY
N / A



Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile, black plug.

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
37 cm x 37 cm x 88 cm / 14,6" x 14,6" x 34,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

JWDA Floor Lamp

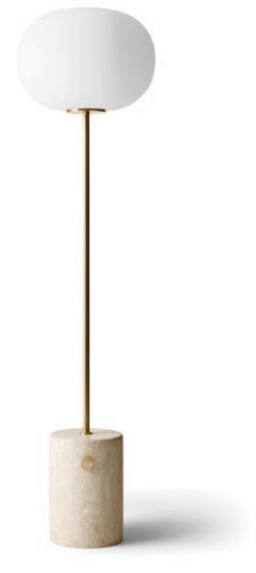
BY JONAS WAGELL

Solid brushed brass or solid bronzed brass stem lamp set on a rounded stone base with elliptical opal glass shade and brass dimmer switch.

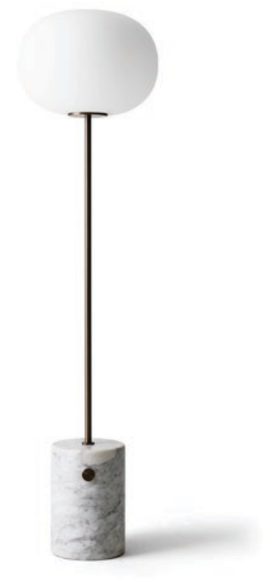
JWDA Floor Lamp, Carrara Marble / Bronzed Brass, by Jonas Wagell



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Travertine / Brushed Brass
1840619



Carrara Marble / Bronzed Brass
1840639

JWDA Floor Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1840619	JWDA FLOOR LAMP, TRAVERTINE / BRUSHED BRASS	1.500,00	1.255,20
1840639	JWDA FLOOR LAMP, CARRARA MARBLE / BRONZED BRASS	1.500,00	1.255,20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 150 cm / 59"
Ø: 39 or 28 cm / 9,1" or 11"

COLOURS
Beige, brushed brass
White, bronzed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth-blown glass shade and machine-cut base with hand-polished finish. Details in cut solid brass.

MATERIALS
Travetine, brushed brass, steel and opal glass.
Carrara marble, bronzed brass, steel and opal glass.

WEIGHT
Lamp shade: 2,68 kg / 5,9 lb
Base, travetine: 14,20 kg / 31,3 lb
Base, Carrara marble: 15,7 kg / 34,6 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE), 1 pc
E26 (US), 1 pc

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included.

8 W
700 lm
2200 K
Ra > 80



Ø: 39 cm / 9,1"

DIMMER
Yes, on the base.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Black textile, black plug.

CORD LENGTH
250 cm / 98,4"

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lampshade
36 cm x 46,5 cm x 46,5 cm / 14,2" x 18,3" x 8,3"

Base
133 cm x 28,5 cm x 28,5 cm / 52,4" x 11,2" x 11,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb

BY TIM RUNDLE

Portable, opal glass LED bulb with a shiny or matte finish and dimmable as standard.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Matte Opal
1470639



Shiny Opal
1470629



TR Bulb, Matte Opal, by Tim Rundle

TR Bulb

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
1470639	TR BULB, MATTE OPAL	100,00	83,68
1470629	TR BULB, SHINY OPAL	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bulb

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

COLOURS
Matte opal
Shiny opal

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed in aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source.

MATERIALS
Opal glass, LED COB

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS

TR bulb (CE)
Standard: E27, 6,5 Watt, A+

TR bulb (US)
Standard: E26, 6 Watt, A+

Bulbs are dimmable (trailing edge)

WEIGHT
0,694 kg / 1,5 lb
Weight can vary

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS

TR Bulb (CE) standard
Watt: 6,5 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

TR Bulb (US) standard
Watt: 6 W
Lumen output: 70 lm / W
Colour temperature: 2700 K
CRI: > 80

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGHT
N / A

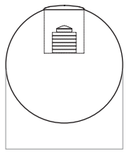
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26 cm x 25,5 cm x 25,5 cm / 10,2" x 10" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

Globe Bulb

BY MENU

Energy-saving bulb in two versions: opal glass LED bulb with frosted finish and clear glass LED bulb with dim to warm function. The effect known as dim to warm lowers the colour temperature of an LEB bulb when dimmed. The lower the brightness, the warmer (more orange) the colour to create a more natural ambience reminiscent of the sky at sunset. Dimming does not alter the colour temperature, but rather simply lowers the light level.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

GLOBE BULB LED 95



LED Bulb, DtW, Clear 95
2610039



LED Bulb, Dimmable, Opal, 95
2510639

GLOBE BULB LED 125



LED Bulb, DtW, Clear 125
2611039

Globe Bulb

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2610039	GLOBE BULB, LED DTW, 95, CLEAR, E27	30,00	25,10
2510639	GLOBE BULB, LED, 95, OPAL, E27	40,00	33,47
2611039	GLOBE BULB, LED DTW, 125, CLEAR, E27	50,00	41,84

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
LED bulb

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Globe Bulb, LED, 95
Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"

Globe Bulb, LED, 125
Ø: 12,5 cm / 4.9"

MATERIALS
Clear glass, opal matte glass, LED filament.

WEIGHT
Globe Bulb, LED, 95: 0,06 kg / 0,14 lb
Globe Bulb, LED, 125: 0,1 kg / 0,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS

Opal (95)
E27 (CE), 5 Watt

Clear (95 / 125)
E27 (CE), 4 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

Opal (95)
400 lm
2700 K
Ra > 95

Clear (95 / 125)
400 lm
2000 - 2700 K
Ra > 95

DIMMER
Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Opal: Standard dimming
Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Clear: Dim to Warm
Globe Bulb, LED, 125, Clear: Dim to Warm

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Opal
14,5 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 5,7" x 3,9" x 3,9"

Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Clear
20 cm x 13,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 7,9" x 5,3" x 5,3"

Globe Bulb, LED, 125, Clear
24 cm x 16,5 cm x 16,5 cm / 9,4" x 6,5" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

GLOBE BULB LED 95

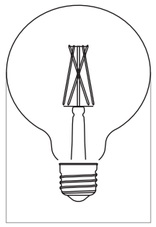


Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"



Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"

GLOBE BULB LED 125



Ø: 12,5 cm / 4.9"

Bulbs

BY MENU

Dimmable LED bulb with a matt surface.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

BULB



Bulb E27
2700639



Bulb E14
2701639

Bulbs

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2700639	BULB E27, A60, CE, 6 W	30,00	25,10
2701639	BULB E14, A45, CE, 4 W	20,00	16,74

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
LED bulb

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Bulb E27, A60
Ø: 6 cm / 2.4"

Bulb E14, A45
Ø: 4,8 cm / 1.8"

MATERIALS
Opal matte glass, LED filament.

WEIGHT
Bulb E27, A60: 0,03 kg / 0,07 lb
Bulb E14, A45: 0,01 kg / 0,02 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
Bulb E27, 6 Watt, A
Bulb E14, 4 Watt, A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

Bulb E27, A60
500 lm
2700 K
Ra > 90

Bulb E14, A45
350 lm
2700 K
Ra > 90

DIMMER
Dimmable

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Bulb E27, A60
14,5 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 5,7" x 3,9" x 3,9"

Bulb E14, A45
20 cm x 13,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 7,9" x 5,3" x 5,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BULB A60



Ø: 6 cm / 2.4"

BULB A45



Ø:4,8 cm / 1.8"

Charging Board

BY MENU

A smart solution for charging multiple portable lamps in one go, the Charging Board in Steel is practical when time is of the essence and space is at a premium. Simply place up to ten lamps onto the designated charging stations when not in use.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4865539

Charging Board

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4865539	CHARGING BOARD, 10 OUTLETS, BLACK (NEW)	680,00	568,98

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Charging board

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 3,2 cm / 1,3"
D: 31,5 cm / 12,4"
W: 76,5 cm / 30,1"

COLOURS
RAL 9005

MATERIALS
Steel, Plastic

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS

CE version
Adaptor (CE): 100-240V, 50-60Hz, 1,5A, DC Output: 12V, 6A, Efficiency level: V

UL version
Adaptor (UL): 100-240V, 50-60Hz, 2,0A, DC Output: 12V, 6A, Efficiency level: VI

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
N / A

DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black, black plug.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5" (main cord)
135 cm / 53.1" (adaptor and cord)

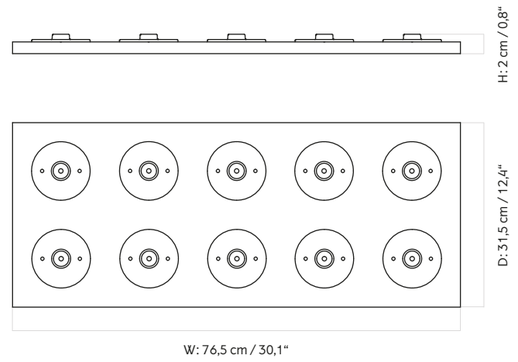
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 18 cm x 19 cm / 10,4" x 7.1" x 7.5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Accessories

Soap Pump

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

The collection is made of powder-coated steel with a matte black or white finish for an elegant, tactile and easy-to-clean exterior. What better way to keep bacteria at bay than with our sleek and handy pump dispenser? Perfect for not only soap, but also hand sanitiser or dish washing liquid, the easy to clean, easy to use and easy to refill. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.



Black
7700519

White
7700619

Black, Wall
7710519

White, Wall
7710619

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7700519	SOAP PUMP, BLACK	70,00	58,58
7700619	SOAP PUMP, WHITE	70,00	58,58
7710519	SOAP PUMP, WALL, BLACK	70,00	58,58
7710619	SOAP PUMP, WALL, WHITE	70,00	58,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Soap dispenser

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Soap Pump
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"
H: 11 cm / 4,4"
D: 10,5 cm / 4"
V: 300 ml

Soap Pump Wall
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"
H: 11 cm / 4,3"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"
V: 300 ml

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn stainless steel body and cast zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments. Pump parts made using injection moulding.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic ABS, PE and PP.

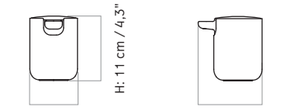
WEIGHT
Soap Pump: 0,3 kg / 0,7 lb
Soap Pump Wall: 0,4 kg / 0,9 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

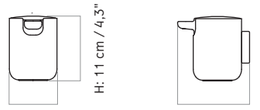
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12,5 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 4,9" x 3,9" x 3,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SOAP PUMP



SOAP PUMP WALL



Toothbrush Holder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Easy-clean, powder coated steel holder with stainless steel trim and removable plastic filter. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.



Black
7700509

White
7700609

Black, Wall
7710509

White, Wall
7710609

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7700509	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, BLACK	50,00	41,84
7700609	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WHITE	50,00	41,84
7710509	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WALL, BLACK	50,00	41,84
7710609	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WALL, WHITE	50,00	41,84

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toothbrush holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Toothbrush Holder
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"
H: 11 cm / 4,3"

Toothbrush Holder Wall
H: 11 cm / 4,3"
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,4"
D: 10 cm / 4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn stainless steel body and cast zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic ABS.

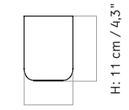
WEIGHT
Toothbrush Holder Wall: 0,3 kg / 0,7 lb
Toothbrush Holder Wall: 0,345 kg / 0,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

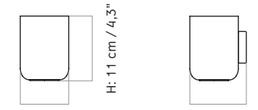
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12,5 cm x 9 cm x 9 cm / 4,9" x 3,5" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER



TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER WALL



Toilet Brush

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel container with brushed steel handle with a comfortable grip, removable plastic brush head and interior plastic cannister. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.

Toilet Brush Wall, White, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black,
7700559



White
7700659



Black, Wall
7710559



White, Wall
7710659

Return to The Table of Contents

Toilet Brush

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7700559	TOILET BRUSH, BLACK	80,00	66,94
7700659	TOILET BRUSH, WHITE	80,00	66,94
7710559	TOILET BRUSH, WALL, BLACK	80,00	66,94
7710659	TOILET BRUSH, WALL, WHITE	80,00	66,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toilet brush

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Toilet Brush
H: 39,5 cm /15,5"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"

Toilet Brush Wall
H: 39,5 cm / 15,5"
Ø: 10 cm / 4"
D: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Powder coated deep drawn steel container with brushed stainless steel handle, removable plastic brush head and interior plastic cannister mad by injection moulding.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic (PP).

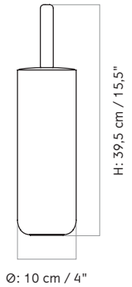
WEIGHT
Toilet Brush: 1,3 kg / 2,9 lb
Toilet Brush Wall: 1,35 kg / 3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H x W x D)
40 cm x 11 cm x 11 cm / 15,8" x 4,3" x 4,3"

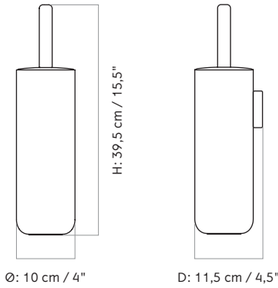
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TOILET BRUSH



Ø: 10 cm / 4"

TOILET BRUSH WALL



Ø: 10 cm / 4"

D: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

Toilet Roll Holder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black or white powder coated aluminium toilet roll holder and bracket.



Black
7640539

White
7640639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7640539	TOILET ROLL HOLDER, BLACK	80,00	66,94
7640639	TOILET ROLL HOLDER, WHITE	80,00	66,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toilet roll holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 2,5 cm / 1"
W: 14 cm / 5,5"
D: 8,7 cm / 3,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium holder with zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

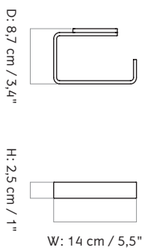
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and zinc alloy.

WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4 cm x 15 cm x 9 cm / 1,6" x 5,9" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Towel Bar

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black or white powder coated aluminium towel bar and bracket.



Black
7641539

White
7641639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7641539	TOWEL BAR, BLACK	120,00	100,42
7641639	TOWEL BAR, WHITE	120,00	100,42

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel bar

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 cm / 1,2"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 7 cm / 2,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium holder with zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

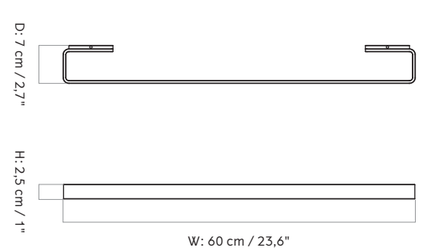
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and zinc alloy.

WEIGHT
0,35 kg / 0,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4 cm x 61 cm x 7,1 cm / 1,6" x 24" x 2,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Shower Tray

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Marble and powder coated aluminium or powder coated aluminium shower tray with drainage holes, raised edges and concealed wall mountings.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
7642539



White
7642639



Black / Marble
7643539



White / Marble
7643639

Shower Tray, Black, by Norm Architects



Shower Tray

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7642539	SHOWER TRAY, BLACK	100,00	83,68
7642639	SHOWER TRAY, WHITE	100,00	83,68
7643539	SHOWER TRAY, BLACK / BLACK MARBLE	130,00	108,78
7643639	SHOWER TRAY, WHITE / WHITE MARBLE	130,00	108,78

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shower tray

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 cm / 1,2"
W: 20 cm / 7,9"
D: 11,7 cm / 4,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Cast aluminium tray with zinc alloy bracket. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments. The marble insert is made of CNC-cut marble with a polished surface.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Black (RAL 9005) / Black marble
White (RAL 9016) / White marble

MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium, powder coated zinc alloy, Nero Marquina marble or Carrara marble.

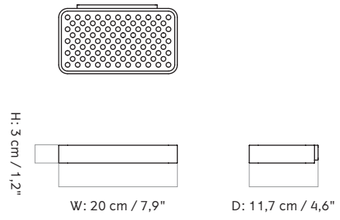
WEIGHT (KG)
Without marble insert: 0,4 kg / 0,9 lb
With marble insert: 0,9 kg / 2 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

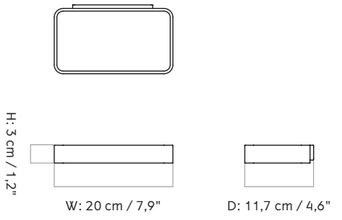
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
5 cm x 26 cm x 17 cm / 2" x 10,2" x 6,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SHOWER TRAY



SHOWER TRAY WITH MARBLE INSERT



Knobs

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Powder coated steel knobs with concealed screws for mounting.



Black
7700539



White
7700639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7700539	KNOBS, BLACK, 2-PACK	50,00	41,84
7700639	KNOBS, WHITE, 2-PACK	50,00	41,84

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Knobs

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 4 cm / 1,6"
D: 2 cm / 0,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Cast steel body with powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

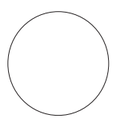
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel.

WEIGHT
0,22 kg / 0,5 lb

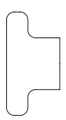
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14,6 cm x 9,2 cm x 2,4 cm / 5,7" x 3,6" x 0,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 4 cm / 1,6"



D: 2 cm / 0,8"

Wiper

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seamless silicone-coated wiper with rubber trim and cord hanger.



Concrete
7700129

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
7700129	WIPER, CONCRETE	80,00	66,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wiper

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
W: 26 cm /10,2"
H: 19 cm / 7,5"
D: 2,5 cm / 1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Steel core with moulded silicone outer and extruded silicone string.

COLOURS
Concrete (RAL 7010)

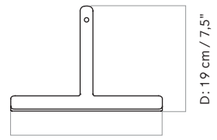
MATERIALS
Silicone, stainless steel.

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,7 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
3,5 cm x 28 cm x 19 cm / 1,4" x 11" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 26 cm / 10,2"

Interconnect Candle Holder

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

A sphere, an angle and a line meet on the Interconnect Candle Holder, a bold and illuminating centrepiece of exaggerated proportions. Available in polished brass or painted steel, it goes beyond its intended use to function as a sculpture.

Interconnect Candle Holder, Polished Brass, by Colin King Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black Steel
4709539



Polished Brass
4709839

Return to The Table of Contents

Interconnect Candle Holder

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4709539	INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER, BLACK (NEW)	270,00	225,94
4709839	INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS (NEW)	410,00	343,09

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 41,5 cm / 16,3"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candle holder is made from solid brass rods or painted steel tubes.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

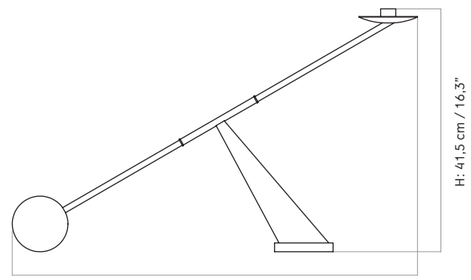
MATERIALS
Brass or painted steel

WEIGHT
Steel: 2,04 kg / 4,5 lb
Brass: 2,28 kg / 5 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
40 cm x 86 cm x 16,5 cm / 15,7" x 33,9" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 70 cm / 27,6"



D: 13 cm / 5,1"

Umanoff Candle Holder

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

The sleek shape of the Umanoff Candle Holder is crafted from solid walnut, tapered to a point, and suspended from a polished brass frame that will patinate beautifully over time. Designed to hold a single candle, its characterful silhouette brings personality wherever it is placed.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Polished Brass / Walnut
4653879

Umanoff Candle Holder, Walnut / Polished Brass, by Arthur Umanoff



Umanoff Candle Holder

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4653879	UMANOFF CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS / WALNUT	70,00	58,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLOURS
Walnut / Brass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
4

MATERIALS
Solid brass and solid walnut.

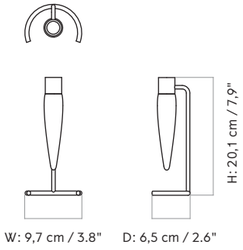
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
17,2 cm x 8,6 cm x 8,6 cm / 6,8" x 3,4" x 3,4"

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,1 cm / 7,9"
W: 9,7 cm / 3.8"
D: 6,5 cm / 2.6"

WEIGHT
0,2 kg / 0,44 lb

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Silver soldered solid brass rods and solid turned walnut.



Duca Candle Holder

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Set on a circular base in painted steel, polished or bronzed solid brass, the Duca Candle Holder is detailed with rattan around the stem. A small screw on the side of the design allows the user to adjust the height – extending or shortening the telescopic stick to the desired effect.

Duca Candle Holders, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronzed Brass
4708859



Polished Brass
4708839



Olive Green
4708429

Duca Candle Holder

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4708859	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, BRONZED BRASS	70,00	58,58
4708839	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS	70,00	58,58
4708429	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, OLIVE GREEN (NEW)	60,00	50,21

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 16,5 cm to 24 cm / 6,4" to 9,4"
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candleholder stem is made from solid brass rods and machine-cut parts or painted steel and aluminum. Rattan is handwoven onto the stem.

COLOURS
Polished brass
Bronzed brass
Olive green (Pantone 5763 C)

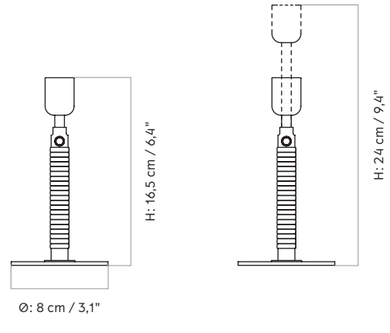
MATERIALS
Lacquered polished brass, waxed bronzed brass or painted steel, aluminium and rattan.

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,7 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
17 cm x 8,6 cm x 8,6 cm / 6,7" x 3,4" x 3,4"

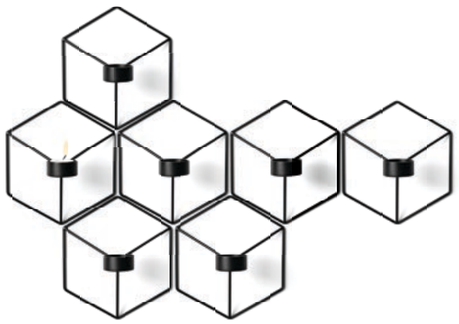
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



POV Candle Holder Wall

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Wall-mounted, hexagonal-shaped powder coated steel frame centred with tealight holder.



POV Candle Holder Wall, White, by Note Design Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4766539



White
4766639

POV Candle Holder Wall

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4766539	POV CANDLE HOLDER WALL, BLACK	40,00	33,47
4766639	POV CANDLE HOLDER WALL, WHITE	40,00	33,47

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candleholder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
W: 18,5 cm / 7,3"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candle holder is made of welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

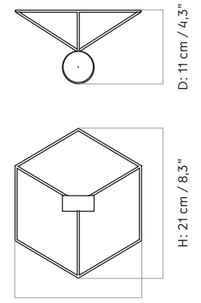
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel.

WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,33 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H x W x D)
19 cm x 22 cm x 11,5 cm / 7,48" x 8,66" x 4,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



POV Circle Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Solid brass or powder coated steel wall-mounted candlestick holder.

POV Circle Candle Holder, Large, Black, by Note Design Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Black
4811539



Brass
4811839

LARGE



Black
4812539



Brass
4812839

Return to The Table of Contents

POV Circle Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4811539	POV CIRCLE CANDLE HOLDER, S, BLACK	40,00	33,47
4811839	POV CIRCLE CANDLE HOLDER, S, BRASS	70,00	58,58
4812539	POV CIRCLE CANDLE HOLDER, L, BLACK	70,00	58,58
4812839	POV CIRCLE CANDLE HOLDER, L, BRASS	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
Small: 4
Large: 2

DIMENSIONS

Small
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"
D: 10 cm / 3,9"

Large
Ø: 44 cm / 17,3"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The brass version is made using solid brass wires with silver soldering. The black version is made using welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or solid brass.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,12 kg / 0,26 lb
Large: 0,32 kg / 0,71 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

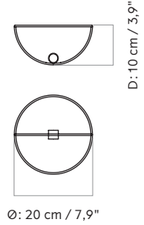
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H x W x D)

Small
20,5 cm x 20,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 8,1" x 8,1" x 4,3"

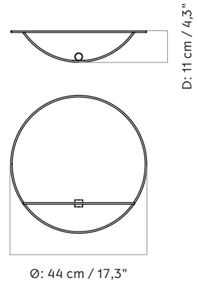
Large
44,5 cm x 44,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 17,5" x 17,5" x 4,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

POV CIRCLE CANDLE HOLDER, SMALL



POV CIRCLE CANDLE HOLDER, LARGE



POV Circle Tealight Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Solid brass or powder coated steel wall-mounted tealight holder.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Black
4813539



Brass
4813839

LARGE



Black
4814539



Brass
4814839

POV Circle Tealight Candle Holder, Large, Brass, by Note Design Studio



POV Circle Tealight Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4813539	POV CIRCLE, TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, S, BLACK	40,00	33,47
4813839	POV CIRCLE, TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, S, BRASS	70,00	58,58
4814539	POV CIRCLE, TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, L, BLACK	70,00	58,58
4814839	POV CIRCLE, TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, L, BRASS	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
Small: 4
Large: 2

DIMENSIONS

Small
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

Large
Ø: 44 cm / 17,3"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The brass version is made using solid brass wires with silver soldering. The black version is made using welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or solid brass.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,18 kg / 0,4 lb
Large: 0,37 kg / 0,82 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

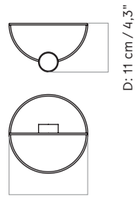
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H x W x D)

Small
21 cm x 21 cm x 13,5 cm / 8,27" x 8,27" x 5,31"

Large
44,5 cm x 44,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 17,52" x 17,52" x 5,31"

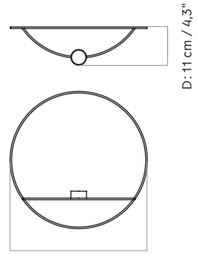
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

POV CIRCLE TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, SMALL



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

POV CIRCLE TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, LARGE



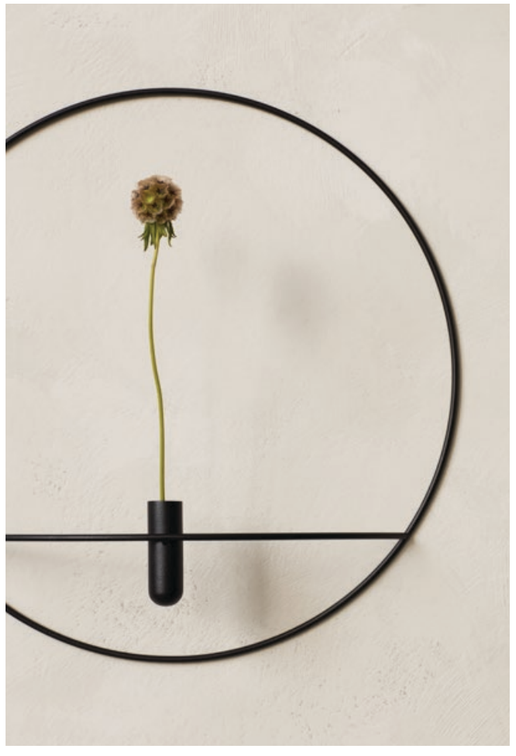
Ø: 44 cm / 17,3"

POV Circle Vase/Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Solid brass or powder coated steel wall-mounted vase / candleholder.

POV Circle Vase / Candle Holder, Black, by Note Design Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4815539



Brass
4815839

Return to The Table of Contents

POV Circle Vase/Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4815539	POV CIRCLE, VASE / CANDLE HOLDER, L, BLACK	70,00	58,58
4815839	POV CIRCLE, VASE / CANDLE HOLDER, L, BRASS	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase and candle holder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 44 cm / 17,3"
D: 10 cm / 3,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The brass version is made using solid brass wires with silver soldering. The black version is made using welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

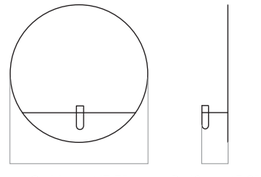
WEIGHT
0,34 kg / 0,75 lb

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or solid brass.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
45 cm x 45 cm x 11 cm / 17,72" x 17,72" x 4,33"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 44 cm / 17,3"

D: 10 cm / 3,9"

POV Oval Vase/Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Solid brass or powder coated steel wall-mounted vase / candle holder.

POV Oval Vase / Candle Holder, Brass, by Note Design Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4816539



Brass
4816839

Return to The Table of Contents

POV Oval Vase/Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4816539	POV OVAL VASE / CANDLE HOLDER, BLACK	70,00	58,58
4816839	POV OVAL VASE / CANDLE HOLDER, BRASS	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase and candleholder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 44 cm / 17,3"
W: 22 cm / 8,7"
D: 10 cm / 3,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The brass version is made using solid brass wires with silver soldering. The black version is made using welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

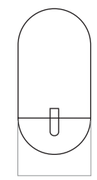
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or solid brass.

WEIGHT
Black: 0,275 kg / 0,61 lb
Brass: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb

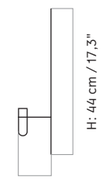
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
44,5 cm x 21 cm x 11,5 cm / 17,52" x 8,27" x 4,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 22 cm / 8,7"



D: 10 cm / 3,9"

POV Oval Tealight Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Solid brass or powder coated steel wall-mounted tealight candle holder.

POV Oval Tealight Candle Holder, Black, by Note Design Studio



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4817539



Brass
4817839

Return to The Table of Contents

POV Oval Tealight Candle Holder

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4817539	POV OVAL TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, L, BLACK	70,00	58,58
4817839	POV OVAL TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, L, BRASS	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 44 cm / 17,3"
W: 22 cm / 8,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,33"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The brass version is made using solid brass wires with silver soldering. The black version is made using welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

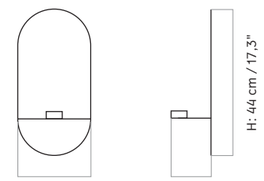
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or solid brass.

WEIGHT
Black: 0,285 kg / 0,63 lb
Brass: 0,31 kg / 0,68 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
44,5 cm x 13 cm x 21 cm / 17,52" x 5,12 x 8,27"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 22 cm / 8,7" D: 11 cm / 4,33"

Échasse Vase

BY THERESA RAND

Theresa Rand's playful concept beautifully interprets the word 'échasse', French for 'stilt'. The slender supporting legs delicately suspend the mouth-blown glass shapes, creating a sense of lightness while ensuring stability.
Each Échasse shape is handcrafted and therefore unique, and the distinctive colour gradients of the glass lend the design depth and contrast.

Échasse Vase, Small, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Échasse Vase, Medium, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Échasse Vase, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Échasse Bowl, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed brass, by Theresa Rand
Harbour Column Dining Table. Ø80, Star Base, Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Clear / Bronzed Brass
4789039



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4795949



Amber / Bronzed Brass
4795929

MEDIUM



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4796949



Amber / Bronzed Brass
4796929

LARGE



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4797949



Amber / Bronzed Brass
4797929

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Vase

BY THERESA RAND

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
Small: 2
Medium: 1
Large: 1

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 28 cm / 11"
Ø: 15 cm / 5,9"

Medium
H: 44,3 cm / 17,7"
Ø: 22 cm / 8,7"

Large
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver soldering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown full colour or clear glass.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Clear / Bronzed brass
Amber / Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,89 kg / 1,96 lb
Medium: 2,14 kg / 4,72 lb
Large: 5,63 kg / 12,41 lb
Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

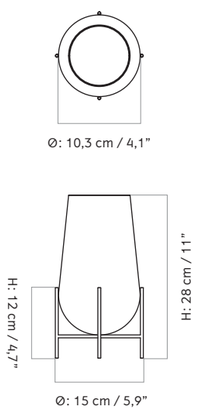
Small
37 cm x 21 cm x 21 cm / 14,6" x 8,3" x 8,3"

Medium
54,4 cm x 28,4 cm x 28,4 cm / 21,4" x 11,2" x 11,2"

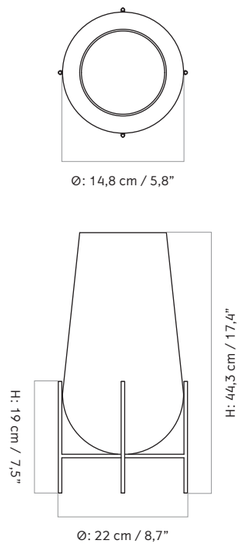
Large
69 cm x 36,5 cm x 36,5 cm / 27,2" x 14,4" x 14,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

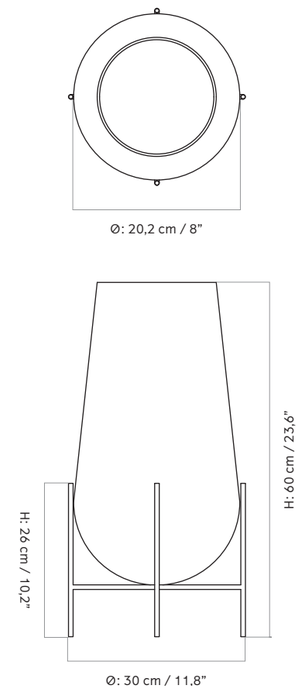
ÉCHASSE VASE SMALL



ÉCHASSE VASE MEDIUM



ÉCHASSE VASE LARGE



Échasse Vase

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4789039	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, CLEAR GLASS / BRONZED BRASS	170,00	142,26
4795949	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	170,00	142,26
4795929	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS (NEW)	170,00	142,26
4796949	ÉCHASSE VASE, M, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	300,00	251,04
4796929	ÉCHASSE VASE, M, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS (NEW)	300,00	251,04
4797949	ÉCHASSE VASE, L, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	550,00	460,24
4797929	ÉCHASSE VASE, L, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS (NEW)	550,00	460,24

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Vase, Small, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Androgyne Side Table, Ivory Steel / Crystal Rose Marble,
by Danielle Siggerud

Échasse Bowl

BY THERESA RAND

Warm, amber-coloured glass updates our popular Échasse Collection — a modern reinterpretation of glass vases and bowls inspired by laboratory test tubes. Looking to the past and to nature for colour inspiration – to the deep amber hue of traditional apothecary bottles and the golden-brown tones autumn leaves – the mouth-blown glass shapes are suspended on a bronzed brass stilt-like frame, creating a sense of lightness while ensuring stability. Elevated in every sense, the drop-shaped forms are as elegant when holding flowers on a desk, living room floor or nightstand as when left unfilled.

Échasse Bowl, Small, Smoke Glass / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Smoke
4799949

LARGE



Smoke
4798949



Amber
4798929

Échasse Bowl

BY THERESA RAND

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
Small: 2
Large: 1

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 14 cm / 5,1"
Ø: 15 cm / 5,9"

Large
H: 13,8 cm / 5,5"
Ø: 29,5 cm / 11,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver soldering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown full colour glass.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Amber / Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,6 kg / 1,32 lb
Large: 2,4 kg / 5,3 lb
Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

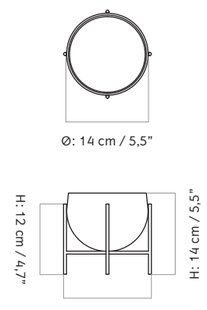
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
25,8 cm x 18,9 cm x 18,6 cm / 10,2" x 7,4" x 7,4"

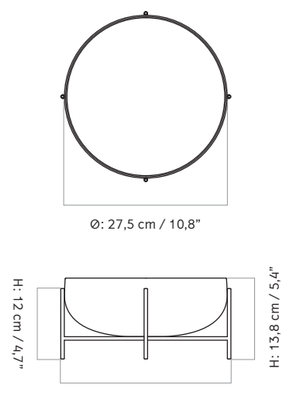
Large
30,8 cm x 33,4 cm x 33,4 cm / 12,1" x 13,1" x 13,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

ÉCHASSE BOWL SMALL



ÉCHASSE BOWL LARGE



Échasse Bowl

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4799949	ÉCHASSE BOWL, S, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	100,00	83,68
4798949	ÉCHASSE BOWL, L, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	270,00	225,94
4798929	ECHASSE BOWL, L, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS (NEW)	270,00	225,94

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Bowl, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed brass, by Theresa Rand
Duca Candle Holder, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Hashira Pendant, Large, by Norm Architects

Échasse Hurricane

BY THERESA RAND

Mouth-blown opal or smoke glass bowl set on bronzed or brushed brass base.

Androgyne Lounge Table, Kunis Breccia / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Offset Sofa, 2-seater, Savanne 202, by Norm Architects
Échasse Hurricane, Opal Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Duca Candle Holder, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Opal / Bronzed Brass
4794629



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4794949

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Hurricane

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4794629	ÉCHASSE HURRICANE, OPAL GLASS / BRONZED BRASS	80,00	66,94
4794949	ÉCHASSE HURRICANE, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS	80,00	66,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Hurricane

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 8,5 cm / 3,5"
Ø: 14,8 cm / 5,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver soldering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown colour glass.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Opal / Bronzed brass

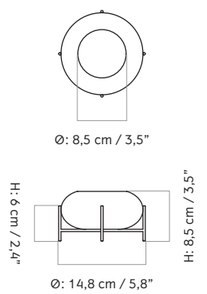
MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass.

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,66 lb
Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
17,5 cm x 19 cm x 19 cm / 6,9" x 7,5" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Aer Vase

BY GABRIEL TAN

The asymmetrical silhouette of the Aer vase undulates in liquid-like waves to bring a tactile, almost ethereal quality to the mouth-blown smoke coloured glass. The sculptural design looks equally beautiful as a standalone piece or pair with other objects from the series.

Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Aer Vase, 49, Smoke Glass, by Gabriel Tan



PRODUCT OPTIONS

VASE 33



Smoke
4736949

VASE 49



Smoke
4737949

Aer Vase

BY GABRIEL TAN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4736949	AER VASE, 33, SMOKE GLASS	200,00	167,36
4737949	AER VASE, 49, SMOKE GLASS	300,00	251,04

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS

33
H: 33 cm / 12,9"
W: 27 cm / 10,6"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

49
H: 49 cm / 19,2"
W: 22 cm / 8,6"
D: 10,5 cm / 4,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The vase is made from mouth-blown full colour glass.

COLOURS
Smoke

MATERIALS
Glass

WEIGHT

33: 4,9 kg / 10,8 lb
49: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb
Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

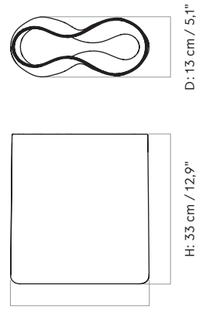
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

33
40 cm x 35,5 cm x 21,5 cm / 15,7" x 14" x 8,5"

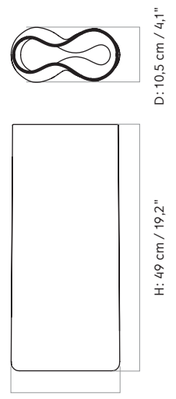
49
55,5 cm x 30 cm x 19 cm / 21,9" x 11,8" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AER VASE, 33



AER VASE, 49



Troll Vase

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

Mouth-blown amber or smoke glass vase with solid base and transparent upper. Available in three sizes.

Plinth Tall, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Troll Vase, Medium, Amber, by Anderssen & Voll
Troll Vase, Large, Amber, by Anderssen & Voll
Troll Vase, X-Large, Amber, by Anderssen & Voll



PRODUCT OPTIONS

MEDIUM



Amber
4732929



Smoke
4732949

LARGE



Amber
4733929



Smoke
4733949

X-LARGE



Amber
4734929



Smoke
4734949

Return to The Table of Contents

Troll Vase

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4732929	TROLL VASE, M, AMBER	60,00	50,21
4732949	TROLL VASE, M, SMOKE	60,00	50,21
4733929	TROLL VASE, L, AMBER	70,00	58,58
4733949	TROLL VASE, L, SMOKE	70,00	58,58
4734929	TROLL VASE, XL, AMBER	200,00	167,36
4734949	TROLL VASE, XL, SMOKE	200,00	167,36

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

Medium
Ø: 14 cm / 5,5"
H: 12 cm / 4,7"

Large
Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"
H: 19 cm / 7,5"

X-Large
Ø: 22 cm / 8,7"
H: 32 cm / 12,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The vase is made from a double layer of coloured, mouth-blown glass.

COLOURS
Amber
Smoke

MATERIALS
Glass

WEIGHT
Medium: 0,8 kg / 1,76 lb
Large: 1,1 kg / 2,43 lb
X-Large: 2,6 kg / 5.73 lb
Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

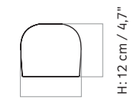
Medium
13,5 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 5,3" x 6,3" x 6,3"

Large
20,5 cm x 14,5 cm x 14,5 cm / 8,1" x 5,7" x 5,7"

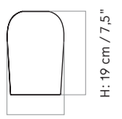
X-Large
33 cm x 25 cm x 25 cm / 13" x 9,8" x 9,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

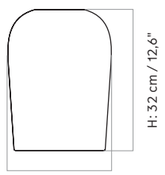
TROLL VASE, MEDIUM



TROLL VASE, LARGE



TROLL VASE, X-LARGE



Fragilis Bowl

BY CECILIA ARMAND

Swedish ceramist and designer Cecilia Armand creates sculptural objects with purpose. Finished with a satin black glaze, the Fragilis bowl is hand formed from a single piece of porcelain into an undulating vessel that beyond its practical use as a bowl functions as a decorative work of art.

Androgyne Lounge Table, Kunis Breccia / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun
Fragilis Bowl, Small, Dark Glazed, by Cecilia Armand



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Dark Glazed
2043530

LARGE



Dark Glazed
2044530

Return to The Table of Contents

Fragilis Bowl

BY CECILIA ARMAND

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2043530	FRAGILIS BOWL, SMALL	60,00	50,21
2044530	FRAGILIS BOWL, LARGE	70,00	58,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 9 cm / 3,5"
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

Large
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Glazed ceramic

WEIGHT
Small: N / A
Large: N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

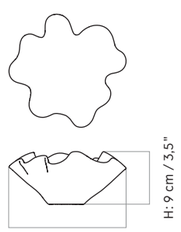
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
N / A

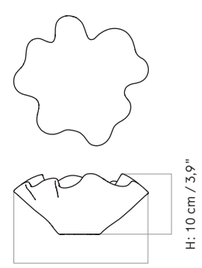
Large
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SMALL



LARGE



Ribbon Basket

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

A modern storage solution with a traditionalist feel, the Ribbon Basket contrasts sleek powder coated steel with soft, inviting curves. Crafted with precision, vertically positioned metal strips are formed into a gently rounded lip that makes it easy to carry the basket from room to room. Cushioned on the bottom with tonal leather for an exclusive feel and elevated on silicone feet for stability and protection, it adds instant graphic appeal to a room, as a practical and decorative home for magazines, home textiles, accessories and more.

Knitting Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / Sheepskin, Natur, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Passage Stool, Dark lacquered oak, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Torso Table Lamp, 37, Sand / Off White, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Ribbon Basket, Ivory, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4300539



Ivory
4300649

Ribbon Basket

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4300539	RIBBON BASKET, BLACK (NEW)	270,00	225,94
4300649	RIBBON BASKET, IVORY (NEW)	270,00	225,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Basket

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 30,3 cm / 12"
W: 60,7 cm / 23,9"
D: 40,7 cm / 16"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut and bended steel welded together, painted with textured powder coating. 2 mm real leather glued to the bottom of the basket.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (RAL 9002)

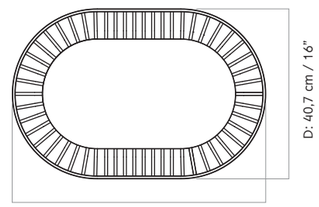
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, leather and silicone.

WEIGHT
N / A

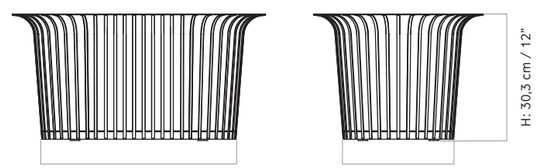
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32,5 cm x 61,7 cm x 41,7 cm / 12,8" x 24,3" x 16,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 60,7 cm / 23,9”



W: 46,5 cm / 18,3”

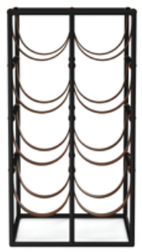
D: 26,5 cm / 10,4”

Umanoff Wine Rack

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

Arthur Umanoff's mid-century modern wine rack combines black powder coated steel with leather for an industrial look. Holding 8 bottles, the reissued design is ideal for wine cellars or as a standalone rack in a kitchen or dining room for keeping bottles within easy reach. The timeless design doubles as a sculptural feature.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Cognac
4652539

Umanoff Wine Rack, Black / Cognac, by Arthur Umanoff



Umanoff Wine Rack

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4652539	UMANOFF WINE RACK , BLACK / COGNAC	270,00	225,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wine rack

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005), cognac leather

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

COLLI
1

CLOSS
Gloss 10-20 (with texture)

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
49,5 cm x 26 cm x 27 cm / 19,5" x 10,2" x 10,6"

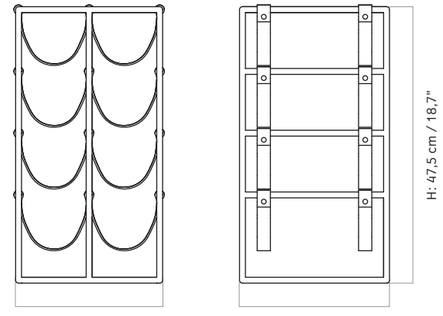
DIMENSIONS
H: 47,5 cm / 18,7"
W: 24 cm / 9,4 "
D: 25 cm / 9,8"

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, top grain leather and solid brass.

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rod with handcutted top grain leather.

WEIGHT
4,58 kg / 10,1 lb



W: 24 cm / 9,4"

D: 25 cm / 9,8"

Umanoff Planter

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

Offered in three different sizes, the Umanoff Planter marries sleek powder coated steel lines with curved handwoven rattan for a natural contrast. Designed in 1961 by the late Arthur Umanoff, a master of mid-century modern, the elevated planter is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.



Umanoff Planter, 27, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Planter, 69, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Planter, 32,5, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLANTER 27



Black / Rattan
5710539

PLANTER 32,5



Black / Rattan
5711539

PLANTER 69



Black / Rattan
5712539

Umanoff Planter

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Planter

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

27
H: 27 cm / 10,6"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

32,5
H: 32,5 cm / 12,8"
Ø: 41 cm / 16,1"

69
H: 69 cm / 27,2"
Ø: 36,5 cm / 14,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rod, spun steel and handwoven natural rattan.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20 (with texture)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, rattan.

WEIGHT
27: 2,4 kg / 5,29 lb
32,5: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb
69: 4 kg / 8,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

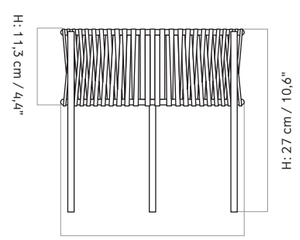
27
30 cm x 28,5 cm x 28,5 cm / 11,8" x 11,2" x 11,2"

32,5
35,5 cm x 42,5 cm x 42,5 cm / 14" x 16,2" x 16,2"

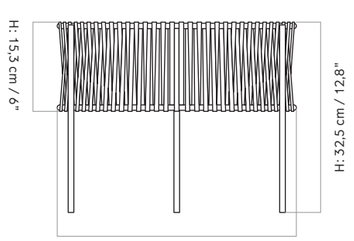
69
71,5 cm x 35 cm x 33 cm / 28,1" x 13,8" x 13"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

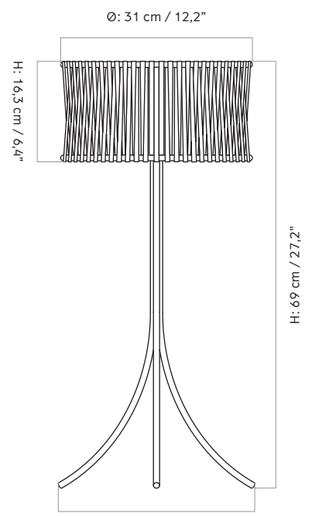
PLANTER, 27



PLANTER, 32,5



PLANTER, 69



Umanoff Planter

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5710539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 27, BLACK / RATTAN	120,00	100,42
5711539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 32,5, BLACK / RATTAN	200,00	167,36
5712539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 69, BLACK / RATTAN	220,00	184,10

Return to The Table of Contents

Nimbus Mirror, Ø110, Polished Brass, by Kroyer-Sætter-Lassen
Umanoff Planter, 27, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Planter, 69, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Planter, 32,5, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff

Wire Planter Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel base in black. Available in three sizes.

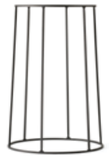


Wire Planter Pot, Black, by Norm Architects
Wire Planter Base, 404, Black, by Norm Architects



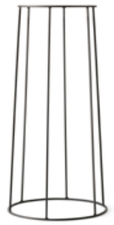
PRODUCT OPTIONS

WIRE BASE 404



Black
4771539

WIRE BASE 606



Black
4772539

Wire Planter Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4771539	WIRE BASE, 404, BLACK	50,00	41,84
4772539	WIRE BASE, 606, BLACK	60,00	50,21

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wire base

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

Wire Base 404
Ø: 23 cm / 9"
H: 40 cm / 15,7"

Wire Base 606
Ø: 23 cm / 9"
H: 60 cm / 23,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from square steel rods welded together and finished with a polyester powder coating suitable for outdoor use.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel.

WEIGHT
Wire Base 404: 0,76 kg / 1,68 lb
Wire Base 606: 1 kg / 2,20 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Bulk

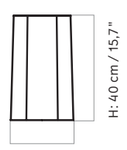
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wire Base 404
28 cm x 28 cm x 41 cm / 11,0" x 11,0" x 16,1"

Wire Base 606
30 cm x 30 cm x 61 cm / 11,8" x 11,8" x 24,0"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WIRE BASE 404



WIRE BASE 606





Wire Planter Pot, Black, by Norm Architects
Wire Planter Base, 404, Black, by Norm Architects
Wire Planter Base, 606, Black, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Wire Planter Pot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Powder coated steel plant pot in black. For use indoors and out.



Black
4774539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4774539	WIRE POT, BLACK	60,00	50,21

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wire pot

COLLI
4

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Pots are made from deep drawn steel, and polyester powder coating for outdoor use.

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 23 cm / 9"
H: 17 cm / 6,7"

WEIGHT
1,32 kg / 1,32 lb

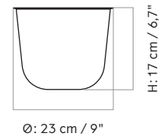
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, silicone stopper.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

PACKAGING TYPE
Bulk

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
23,5 cm x 23,5 cm 17,5 cm / 9,3" x 9,3" x 6,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Monument Magazine Holder

BY DUBOKK

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Bronzed brass Magazine Holder set on Nero Marquina marble supports.



Nero Marquina Marble / Bronzed Brass
6410539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
6410539	MONUMENTS MAGAZINE HOLDER, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE / BRONZED BRASS	500,00	418,40

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Magazine holder

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
W: 33 cm / 13"
D: 29 cm / 11,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of CNC cut marble and the top is made of bended solid brass with a bronzed and slightly brushed finish.

COLOURS
Nero Marquina Marble / Bronzed brass

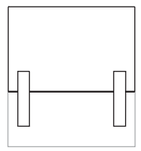
MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble and solid brass.

WEIGHT
5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

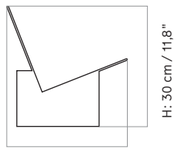
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
35 cm x 35 cm x 36,5 cm / 13,8" x 13,8" x 14,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 33 cm / 13"



D: 29 cm / 11,4"

Return to The Table of Contents

Monument Magazine Holder, Nero Marquina Marble by Dubokk

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Atypical for traditional salt and pepper mills, MENU's Bottle Grinders are shaped like bottles to cleverly trick the user into engaging with the design in a playful and experimental way. Fitted with a powerful ceramic mill that makes light work of grinding a wide range of spices, Bottle Grinders are easy to operate, fill and clean, and the upright design ensures surfaces remain free from unwanted residue. Available in a range of colours and finishes, the collection's most recent additions are carefully crafted from ceramic, featuring an ivory or grey matte glaze finish that displays small, deliberate imperfections for a handmade look and feel. The versatile kitchen accessories come fitted with a harmonising walnut wood lid.

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

WALNUT LID



Sand
4414659

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4414659	BOTTLE GRINDER, CERAMIC, SAND (NEW)	150,00	125,52

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Salt / Pepper grinder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,7 CM / 8,1"
Ø: 7,5 CM / 3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic, injection moulded plastic core, hand milled wood knob

COLOUR
Sand
Walnut Lid

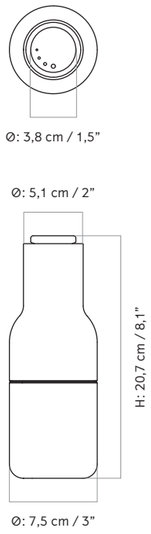
MATERIALS
Ceramic, plastic, ceramic grinder and walnut wood

WEIGHT
0,87 kg / 1,92 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
8,3 cm x 16,3 cm x 21,8 cm / 3,27" x 6,42" x 8,58"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Bottle Grinders

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Brushed brass, bronzed brass or plastic exterior with ceramic mill and walnut, beech or steel lid, depending on colour and finish selected.

Bottle Grinders, Bronzed Brass, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Cyclades Vase, Large, Sand, by Nick Ross



PRODUCT OPTIONS

STEEL LID



Ash / Carbon
4415599

BEECH LID



Ash / Carbon
4415399



Blues
4415299

WALNUT LID



Hunting Green / Beige
4415459



Ash / Carbon
4415369



Nudes
4415769



Brushed Brass
4415839



Bronzed Brass
4415859

Bottle Grinders

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Salt / Pepper grinder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,7 cm / 8,1"
Ø: 7,5 cm / 3,0"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The body is made from plastic with a soft silicone coating or PVD-coated surface. The mill is made of ceramic and the adjustment lid is made of beech, walnut or stainless steel.

COLOURS

Beech Lid
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)
Blues (Pantone 5445 / 5415)

Walnut Lid
Hunting green / Beige (Pantone 448 / 408)
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)
Nudes (Pantone 7591U / 7611U)
Brushed brass
Bronzed brass

Stainless Steel Lid
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)

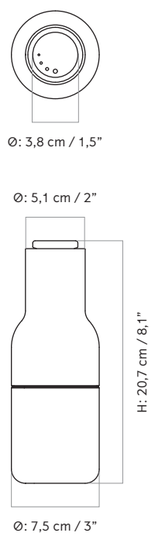
MATERIALS
Stainless steel, plastic, silicone, ceramic grinder and beech or walnut.

WEIGHT
0,6 kg / 1,32 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
21,5 cm x 8,5 cm x 16,5 cm / 8,5" x 3,35" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Bottle Grinders

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4415599	BOTTLE GRINDER, STEEL LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK	80,00	66,94
4415399	BOTTLE GRINDER, BEECH LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK	80,00	66,94
4415299	BOTTLE GRINDER, BEECH LID, BLUES, 2-PACK	80,00	66,94
4415459	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, HUNTING GREEN / BEIGE, 2-PACK	80,00	66,94
4415369	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK	80,00	66,94
4415769	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, NUDES, 2-PACK	80,00	66,94
4415839	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BRUSHED BRASS, 2-PACK	130,00	108,78
4415859	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BRONZED BRASS, 2-PACK	130,00	108,78

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Dining Sofa, Black Steel / Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Dining Table, 70x60, Black Steel / Estremos Marble, by Norm Architects

Bottle Grinders, Bronzed Brass, by Norm Architects



Bottle Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mouth-blown smoke or clear glass bottle with solid brass or stainless steel lid trimmed with silicone. Available in two sizes.

Bottle Carafe, 1 L, Smoke / Brass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

WATER BOTTLE 0,5 L



Clear / Brass
4681839



Smoke / Brass
4681949

BOTTLE CARAFE 1 L



Clear / Steel
4680039



Clear / Brass
4680839



Smoke / Brass
4682949

Return to The Table of Contents

Bottle Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4681839	WATER BOTTLE, 0,5 L, CLEAR / BRASS	40,00	33,47
4681949	WATER BOTTLE, 0,5 L, SMOKE / BRASS	50,00	41,84
4680039	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, CLEAR / STEEL	40,00	33,47
4680839	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, CLEAR / BRASS	50,00	41,84
4682949	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, SMOKE / BRASS	60,00	50,21

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Water bottle / Bottle carafe

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

0,5 L
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"
H: 17,9 cm / 7"

1 L
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"
H: 29 cm / 11,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The bottle is made from mouth-blown clear or coloured glass. The lid is made from solar polished steel or solid brass and will therefore darken and patinate over time.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brass
Clear / Brass
Clear / Steel

MATERIALS
0,5 L: glass, brass
1 L: glass, brass, steel

WEIGHT
0,5 L: 0,268 kg / 0,59 lb
1 L: 0,292 kg / 0,64 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

0,5 L
22 cm x 8,5 cm x 8,5 cm / 8,7" x 3,3" x 3,3"

1 L
33 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 13" x 3,9" x 3,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WATER BOTTLE 0,5 L



Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"

BOTLLE CARAFE 1 L



Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"

Wine Breather Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mouth-blown smoke or clear glass decanter with brass-plated steel or stainless steel lid with silicone trim.

Water Bottle, Clear / Brass, by Norm Architects
Wine Breather, Clear / Brass, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

WINE BREATHER



Clear / Steel
4680069



Smoke / Brass
4680949

WINE BREATHER DELUXE



Clear / Steel
4683039



Clear / Brass
4683829

Wine Breather Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4680069	WINE BREATHER, CLEAR / STEEL	70,00	58,58
4680949	WINE BREATHER, SMOKE / BRASS	100,00	83,68
4683039	WINE BREATHER DELUXE, CLEAR / STEEL	80,00	66,94
4683829	WINE BREATHER DELUXE, CLEAR / BRASS	100,00	83,68

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wine breather

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Wine Breather
H: 22 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 16,5 cm / 6,5"

Wine Breather Deluxe
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The bottle is made from mouth-blown clear or coloured glass. The lid is made from deep-drawn stainless steel with PVD plating. The lid is made from solar polished steel or solid brass and will therefore darken and patinate over time.

COLOURS

Wine Breather
Smoke / Brass
Clear / Steel

Wine Breather Deluxe
Clear / Steel
Clear / Brass

MATERIALS
Glass, PVD-plated steel or stainless steel, silicone, plastic.

WEIGHT
Wine Breather: 0,5 kg / 1,10 lb
Wine Breather Deluxe: 0,75 kg / 1,65 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wine Breather
19,1 cm x 21,6 cm x 21,6 cm / 7,5" x 7,2" x 7,2"

Wine Breather Deluxe
22 cm x 21,8 cm x 21,8 cm / 8,7" x 8,6" x 8,6"

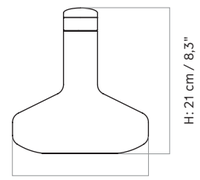
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WINE BREATHER



Ø: 16,5 cm / 6,5"

WINE BREATHER DELUXE



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

Kettle Teapot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Heat resistant glass teapot with stainless steel tea egg and silicone string and stopper.

Kettle Teapot, 0,75 L, by Norm Architects
Cast Tea Heater, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Androgynee Dining Table, Ø120, Natural Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Co Chair, Black Steel / Natural Oak, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck



PRODUCT OPTIONS

0,75 L



0.75 L
4545119

1,5 L



1,5 L
4545129

Kettle Teapot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4545119	KETTLE TEAPOT, 0,75 L	60,00	50,21
4545129	KETTLE TEAPOT, 1,5 L	70,00	58,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Teapot

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

0.75 L
Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"
H: 14 cm / 5,5"

1.5 L
Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"
H: 19 cm / 7,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The kettle is made from mouth-blown borosilicate glass. The tea egg is made from pressed steel and silicone.

COLOURS
Clear

MATERIALS
Glass, stainless steel, plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT
0,75 L: 0,37 kg / 0,74 lb
1,5 L: 0,44 kg / 0,97 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

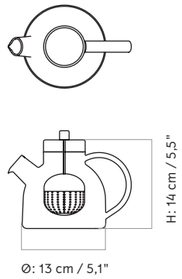
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

0.75 L
16,3 cm x 17 cm x 17 cm / 6,4" x 6,7" x 6,7"

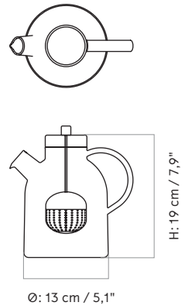
1.5 L
21,3 cm x 17 cm x 17 cm /8,4" x 6,7" x 6,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

KETTLE TEAPOT, 0,75 L



KETTLE TEAPOT, 1,5 L



Heater for Kettle Teapot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Glazed white porcelain teapot heater with tealight candleholder and silicone grips on the base.



White
4518639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4518639	HEATER FOR KETTLE TEAPOT	40,00	33,47

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Teapot heater

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 13,2 cm / 5,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Porcelain slip casting.

COLOURS
White

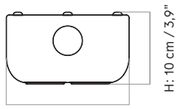
MATERIALS
Porcelain, silicone.

WEIGHT
0,6 kg / 1,32 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 4,1" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Cast Tea Heater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black powder coated steel trivet with textured surface and tealight holder.



Black
4545539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4545539	CAST TEA HEATER, BLACK	50,00	41,84

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Teapot heater

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 7,6 cm / 3"
Ø: 14,6 cm / 5,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded, cut steel sheet and cast tealight cup.

COLOURS
Black (9005)

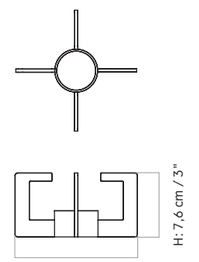
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, rubber.

WEIGHT
0,4 kg / 0,88 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
9 cm x 13 cm x 13 cm / 3,5" x 5,1" x 5,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

Eave Dining Sofa, Black Steel / Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Dining Table, 70x60, Black Steel / Estremos Marble, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BOWL Ø7,5



Dark Glazed
2033530

BOWL Ø10



Dark Glazed
2032530

BOWL Ø13,5



Dark Glazed
2016530

New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2033530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø7,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	14,00	11,72
2032530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø10 CM, DARK GLAZED	17,00	14,23
2016530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø13,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	22,00	18,41

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Ø7,5
Ø: 7,5 cm / 3"
H: 4,3 cm / 1,7"

Ø10
Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"
H: 5,3 xm / 2,1"

Ø13,5
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
H: 5,8 cm / 2,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay and glaze.

WEIGHT
Ø7,5: 0,089 kg / 0,2 lb
Ø10: 0,177 kg / 0,4 lb
Ø13,5: 0,323 kg / 0,7lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø7,5
4,5 cm x 8 cm x 8 cm / 1,8" x 3.1" x 3,1"

Ø10
5,5 cm x 11,5 cm x 11,5 cm / 2,2" x 4.5" x 4.5"

Ø13,5
6 cm x 14 cm x 14 cm / 2,4" x 5,5" x 5,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BOWL Ø7,5



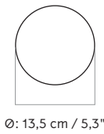
Ø: 7,5cm / 3"

BOWL Ø10



Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"

BOWL Ø13,5



Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied glaze in reactive glaze on dark variant.

New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BOWL Ø17,5



Dark Glazed
2017530

BOWL Ø21,5



Dark Glazed
2018530

BOWL Ø25



Dark Glazed
2019530

New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2017530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø17,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	27,00	22,59
2018530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø21,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	40,00	33,47
2019530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø25 CM, DARK GLAZED	50,00	41,84

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
Ø 17,5: 4
Ø 21,5: 4
Ø 25: 2

DIMENSIONS

Ø17,5
Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
H: 6,3 cm / 2,5"

Ø21,5
Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"
H: 6,8 cm / 2,7"

Ø25
Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"
H: 7,8 cm / 3,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay, glaze.

WEIGHT
Ø17,5: 0,472 kg / 1,04 lb
Ø21,5: 0,968 kg / 2,13 lb
Ø25: 1,3 kg / 2,87 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

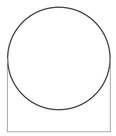
Ø17,5
6,5 cm x 18 cm x 18 cm / 2,6" x 7,1" x 7,1"

Ø21,5
7 cm x 22 cm x 22 cm / 2,8" x 8,7" x 8,7"

Ø25
8 cm x 25,5 cm x 25,5 cm / 3,1" x 10,0" x 10,0"

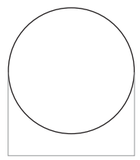
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BOWL Ø17,5



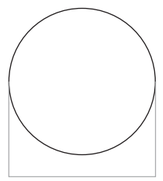
Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"

BOWL Ø21,5



Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"

BOWL Ø25



Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"

New Norm Dinnerware Low Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2031530

New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



New Norm Dinnerware Low Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2031530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE LOW BOWL, Ø13,5 CM , DARK GLAZED	19,00	15,90

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3'
H: 5 cm / 1,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

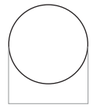
MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
0,24 kg / 0,53 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
5,5 cm x 13,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 2,2" x 5,3" x 5,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

New Norm Dinnerware Footed Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

New Norm Dinnerware Footed Bowl, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2042530



Red Glazed
2042349

New Norm Dinnerware Footed Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2042530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL, DARK GLAZED (NEW)	30,00	25,10
2042349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL, RED GLAZED (NEW)	30,00	25,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 6 cm / 2,4"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted and moulded ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

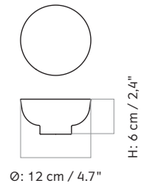
MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

WEIGHT
0,21 kg / 0,46 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
6,4 cm x 13,7 cm x 12,5 cm / 2,5" x 5,4" x 4,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Fruit Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

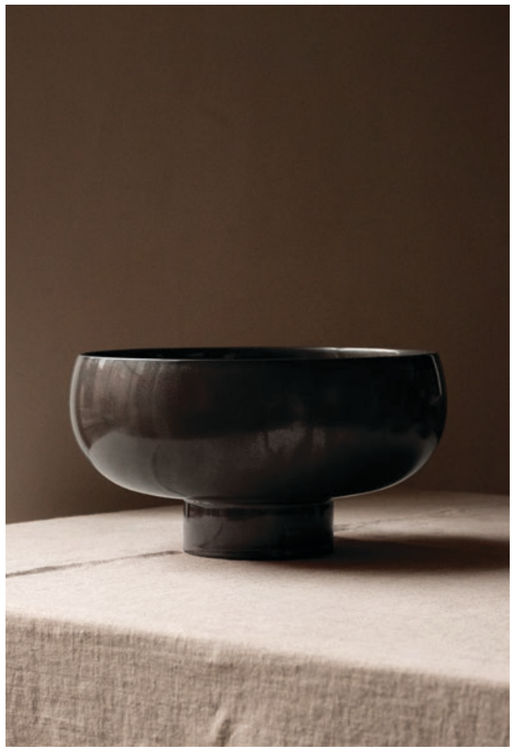
The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2036530

New Norm Dinnerware Fruit Bowl, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



New Norm Dinnerware Fruit Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2036530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FRUIT BOWL, DARK GLAZED (NEW)	90,00	75,31

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged

COLLI
1

COLOURS
Dark glazed

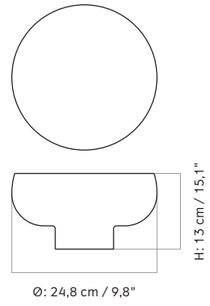
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

DIMENSIONS
H: 13 cm / 15,1"
Ø: 24,8 cm / 9,8"

MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WEIGHT
1,573 kg / 3,46 lb



New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2010530

New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2010530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE, Ø27,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	30,00	25,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate or dish

COLLI
6

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 27,5 cm / 11,2"
H: 2 cm / 0,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

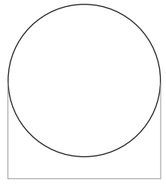
MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
0,72 kg / 1,59 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
2,2 cm x 28 cm x 28 cm / 0,9" x 11" x 11"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



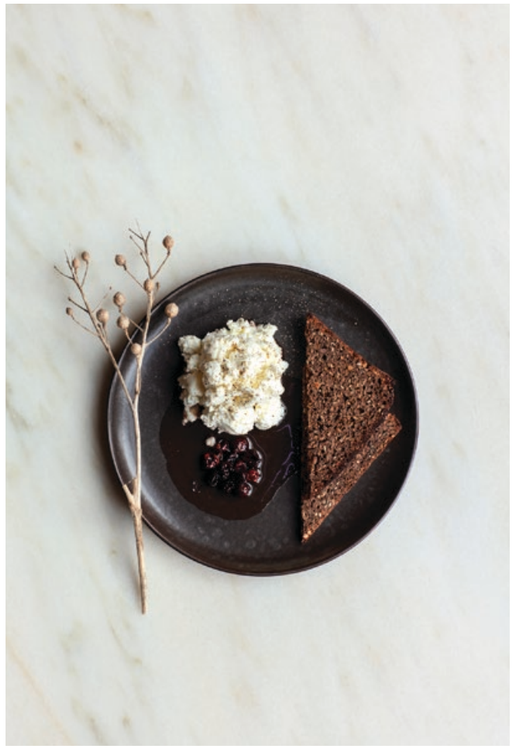
Ø: 27,5 cm / 11,2"

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Dish

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SIDE PLATE Ø19



Dark Glazed
2020530

LUNCH PLATE Ø23



Dark Glazed
2014530

PLATE / DISH Ø27



Dark Glazed
2024530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Dish

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2020530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE SIDE PLATE, Ø19 CM, DARK GLAZED	22,00	18,41
2014530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE LUNCH PLATE, Ø23 CM, DARK GLAZED	27,00	22,59
2024530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / DISH, Ø27 CM, DARK GLAZED	32,00	26,78

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate

COLLI
6

DIMENSIONS

Side Plate
Ø: 19 cm / 7,5"
H: 1,5 cm / 0,6"

Lunch Plate
Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"
H: 1,5 cm / 0,6"

Plate / Dish
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"
H: 1,5 cm / 0,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
Side Plate: 0,36 kg / 0,79 lb
Lunch Plate: 0,49 kg / 1,08 lb
Plate / Dish: 0,78 kg / 1,72 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

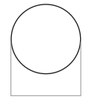
Side Plate:
1,5 cm x 19,5 cm x 19,5 cm / 0,6" x 7,7" x 7,7"

Lunch Plate
1,7 cm x 23,5 cm x 23,5 cm / 0,7" x 9,3" x 9,3"

Plate / Dish
2 cm x 27,5 cm x 27,5 cm / 0,8" x 10,8" x 10,8"

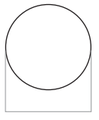
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SIDE PLATE Ø19



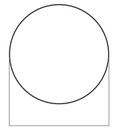
Ø: 19 cm /7,5"

LUNCH PLATE Ø23



Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"

PLATE / DISH Ø27



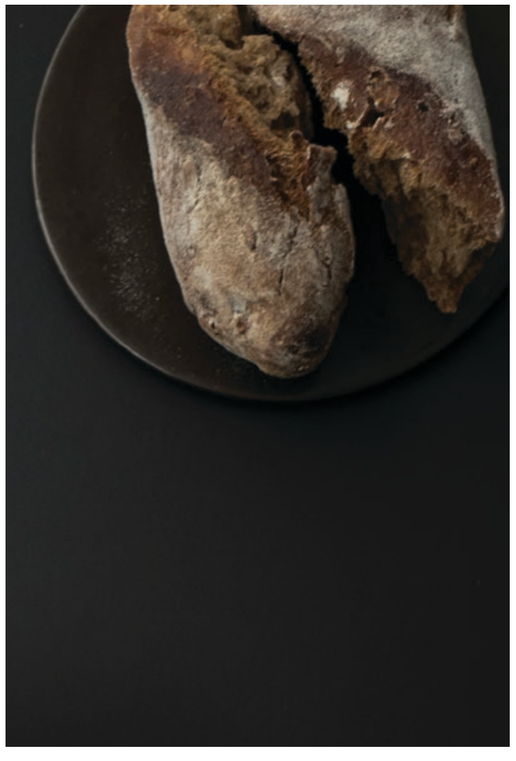
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Lid

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant. Can be used as lid for New Norm Dinnerware Bowls.

New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLATE / LID Ø13,5



Dark Glazed
2011530

PLATE / LID Ø17,5



Dark Glazed
2012530

PLATE / LID Ø21,5



Dark Glazed
2013530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Lid

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2011530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø13,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	15,00	12,55
2012530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø17,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	20,00	16,74
2013530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø21,5 CM, DARK GLAZED	23,00	19,25

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate / Lid

COLLI
6

DIMENSIONS

Ø13,5
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"

Ø17,5
Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"

Ø21,5
Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"
H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
Ø13,5: 0,221 kg / 0,49 lb
Ø17,5: 0,429 kg / 0,95 lb
Ø21,5: 0,622 kg / 1,37 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

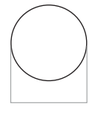
Ø13,5
1,2 cm x 14 cm x 14 cm / 0,5" x 5,5" x 5,5"

Ø17,5
1,2 cm x 18 cm x 18 cm / 0,5" x 7,1" x 7,1"

Ø21,5
1,2 cm x 22 cm x 22 cm / 0,5" x 8,7" x 8,7"

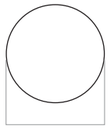
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PLATE / LID Ø13,5



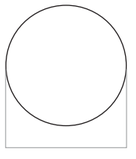
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

PLATE / LID Ø17,5



Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"

PLATE / LID Ø21,5



Ø: 21,5 cm /8,5 "

New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2037530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2037530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE, DARK GLAZED (NEW)	30,00	25,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged

COLLI
2

COLOURS
Dark glazed

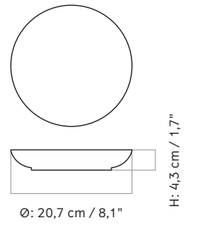
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

DIMENSIONS
H: 4,3 cm / 1,7"
Ø: 20,7 cm / 8,1"

MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WEIGHT
0,5 kg / 1,1 lb



New Norm Dinnerware Wooden Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Oiled Oak
2038039

New Norm Dinnerware Wooden Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2038039	NEW NORM DINNERWARE WOODEN PLATE, OILED OAK, 2 PCS (NEW)	30,00	25,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 0,6 cm / 0,2"
Ø: 11,4 cm / 4,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Milled wood

COLOURS
Oiled oak

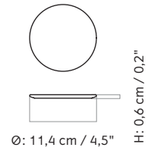
MATERIALS
Solid wood

WEIGHT
0,12 kg / 0,26 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
3,1 cm x 11,9 cm x 12 cm / 1,2" x 4,7" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2041530



Red Glazed
2041349

New Norm Dinnerware Cup, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects



New Norm Dinnerware Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Return to The Table of Contents

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2041530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP, DARK GLAZED, 2 PCS (NEW)	40,00	33,47
2041349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP, RED GLAZED, 2 PCS (NEW)	40,00	33,47

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 8,2 cm / 3,2"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"
Vol: 260 ml / 8,8 oz

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

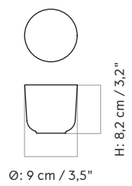
MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

WEIGHT
0,4 kg / 0,88 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
9,7 cm x 20,3 cm x 9 cm / 3.8" x 8,0" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Cup w/Handle

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2039530



Red Glazed
2039349

New Norm Dinnerware Cup w/Handle, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects



New Norm Dinnerware Cup w/Handle

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2039530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE, DARK GLAZED, 2 PCS (NEW)	50,00	41,84
2039349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE, RED GLAZED, 2 PCS (NEW)	50,00	41,84

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 6,5 cm / 2,6"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,92"
Vol: 250 ml / 8,5 oz

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

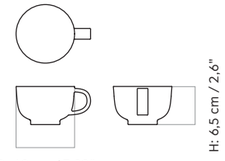
MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

WEIGHT
0, 46 kg / 1,02 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
7,4 cm x 25,9 cm x 12,9 / 2,9" x 10,2" x 5,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Espresso Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



New Norm Dinnerware Cup, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
New Norm Dinnerware Espresso Cup, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2040530



Red Glazed
2040349

New Norm Dinnerware Espresso Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
2040530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE ESPRESSO CUP, DARK GLAZED, 2 PCS (NEW)	30,00	25,10
2040349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE ESPRESSO CUP, RED GLAZED, 2 PCS (NEW)	30,00	25,10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 5,8 cm / 2,3"
Ø: 6,4 cm / 2,5"
Vol: 85 ml / 2,9 oz

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

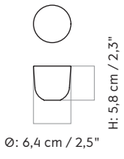
MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,33 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
7,1 cm x 15,1 cm x 6,7 cm / 2,8" x 5,9" x 2.6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Thermo Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Slip cast double-fired porcelain Thermo cups with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
4534530

New Norm Thermo Cup, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



New Norm Thermo Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
4534530	NEW NORM THERMO CUP, DARK GLAZED	17,00	14,23

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Thermo Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 9 cm / 3,5"
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"
V: 210 ml

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

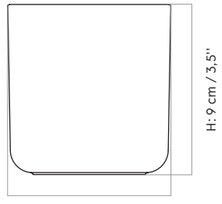
MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
0,266 kg / 0,59 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
8,5 cm x 8,5 cm x 9,5cm / 3,3" x 3,3" x 3,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Coat Hanger

BY AFTEROOM

Powder coated steel hanger with two to six circular hooks.

Afteroom Coat Hangers, Small, Black / Brass, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL

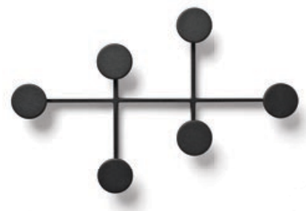


Black
8910539



Black / Brass
8910579

LARGE



Black
8900539



Black / Brass
8900579



White
8900639

Afteroom Coat Hanger

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8910539	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, SMALL, BLACK	53,00	44,35
8910579	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, SMALL, BLACK / BRASS	53,00	44,35
8900539	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, BLACK	130,00	108,78
8900579	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, BLACK / BRASS	130,00	108,78
8900639	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, WHITE	130,00	108,78

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coat hanger

COLLI
Small: 4
Large: 2

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 7,4 cm / 2,9"
W: 18,5 cm / 7,3"
D: 4 cm / 1,6"

Large
H: 24 cm / 9,4"
W: 37 cm / 14,6"
D: 4 cm / 1,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The coat hanger is made from cast zink alloy with a powder coated or plated surface.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Black (RAL 9005) / Brass
White (RAL 9016)
Black (RAL 9005) / Burgundy (Pantone 188C) / Brass

MATERIALS
Powder coated and plated zink alloy.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb
Large: 0,8 kg / 1,76 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

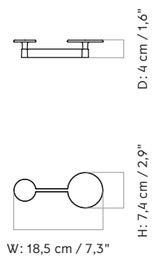
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
21,5 cm x 10,2 cm x 4,4 cm / 8,5" x 4,0" x 1,7"

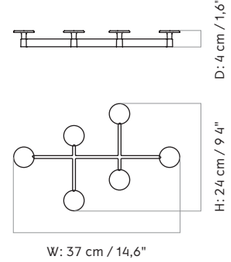
Large
20 cm x 37 cm x 4,5 cm / 7,9" x 14,6 " x 1,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SMALL



LARGE



Norm Wire Bin

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Open weave powder coated steel basket.



Black
9000539

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9000539	NORM WIRE BIN, BLACK	70,00	58,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bin

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 32 cm / 12,6"
H: 35 cm / 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rods with a powder coated surface.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel.

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,20 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Bulk

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
35,5 cm x 32 cm x 32 cm / 13,9" x 12,6" x 12,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 32 cm / 12,6"

Ava Hanger

BY THERESA RAND

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black powder coated steel hanger with brass hook.



Black / Brass
7700639

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
9000839	AVA HANGER, BLACK / BRASS	25,00	20,92

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Hanger

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
W: 44 cm / 17,3"
D: 0,5 cm / 0,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The hanger is made from powder coated steel and solid brass wire.

COLOURS
Brushed brass / black (RAL 9005)

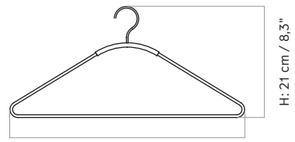
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, brass.

WEIGHT
0,2 kg / 0,44 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag, bulk

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
21 cm x 44 cm x 0,5 cm / 13,9" x 12,6" x 12,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 44 cm / 17,3", D: 0,5 cm / 0,2"

Gridy Fungi Shelf

BY GRIDY

Natural, dark stained oak or black oak shelf. Available in three sizes.

Gridy Fungi Shelf, Small, Black Oak, by Gridy
Gridy Fungi Shelf, Medium, Dark Stained Oak, by Gridy
Gridy Fungi Shelf, Large, Natural Oak, by Gridy



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Black Oak
6600539



Dark Stained Oak
6600939



Natural Oak
6600039

MEDIUM



Black Oak
6700539



Dark Stained Oak
6700939



Natural Oak
6700039

LARGE



Black Oak
6800539



Dark Stained Oak
6800939



Natural Oak
6800039

Gridy Fungi Shelf

BY GRIDY

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
6600539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, BLACK OAK	55,00	46,02
6600939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, DARK STAINED OAK	55,00	46,02
6600039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, NATURAL OAK	55,00	46,02
6700539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, BLACK OAK	80,00	66,94
6700939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, DARK STAINED OAK	80,00	66,94
6700039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, NATURAL OAK	80,00	66,94
6800539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, BLACK OAK	120,00	100,42
6800939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, DARK STAINED OAK	120,00	100,42
6800039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, NATURAL OAK	120,00	100,42

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
Small: 4
Medium: 4
Large: 2

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 5 cm / 1,96"
W: 22 cm / 8,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

Medium
H: 5 cm / 1,96"
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 15 cm / 5,9"

Large
H: 5 cm / 1,96"
W: 42 cm / 16,5"
D: 21 cm / 8,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shelves are made with CNC laser cut, glued wood.

COLOURS
Black oak
Dark stained oak
Natural oak

MATERIALS
Oak, painted black oak and dark stained oak.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,4 kg / 0,88 lb
Medium: 0,7 kg / 1,54 lb
Large: 1,5 kg / 3,30 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

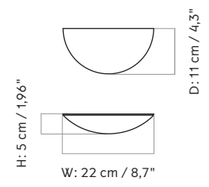
Small
5,5 cm x 23,5 cm x 12 cm / 2,2" x 9,3" x 4,7"

Medium
5,5 cm x 32,5 cm x 16,2 cm / 2,2" x 12,8" x 6,4"

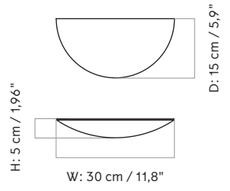
Large
5,5 cm x 44 cm x 22 cm / 2,2" x 17,3" x 8,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

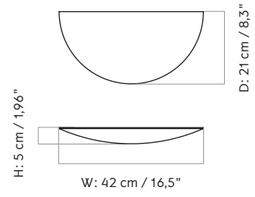
FUNGI SHELF SMALL



FUNGI SHELF MEDIUM



FUNGI SHELF LARGE



Epoch Shelf

BY NINA BRUUN

Curved edges and warm materiality meet on the Epoch Shelf, designed by Nina Bruun. Crafted from oak veneer in two finishes, the wall-mounted design brings a natural touch to walls as a practical landing spot for hallway clutter or a space-enhancing base for decorative objects. It can be turned for use as either a deep tray or shallow shelf and multiples can be suspended in rows.



Epoch Shelf, 50, by Nina Bruun
Interconnect Candle Holder, Polished Brass, by Colin King Studio
Torso Table Lamp, Portable, Sand, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELF 50



Natural Oak / Fog
6205039



Dark Stained Oak / Black
6205849

SHELF 79



Natural Oak / Fog
6207039



Dark Stained Oak / Black
6207849

Epoch Shelf

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
6205039	EPOCH SHELF, 50, NATURAL OAK / FOG (NEW)	140,00	117,15
6205849	EPOCH SHELF, 50, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK (NEW)	140,00	117,15
6207039	EPOCH SHELF, 79, NATURAL OAK / FOG (NEW)	190,00	158,99
6207849	EPOCH SHELF, 79, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK (NEW)	190,00	158,99

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

50
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

79
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 79 cm / 31,1"
D: 20,4 cm / 8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bended plywood with oak veneer and high pressure laminate.

COLOURS
Natural oak / fog
Dark stained oak / black

MATERIALS
Plywood, oak venner and HPL

WEIGHT
50: N / A
79: N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

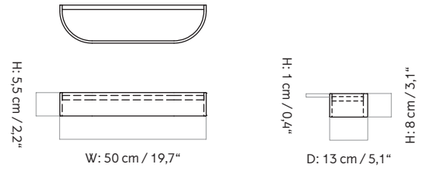
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

50
N / A

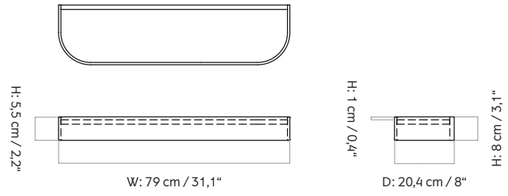
79
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

50



79

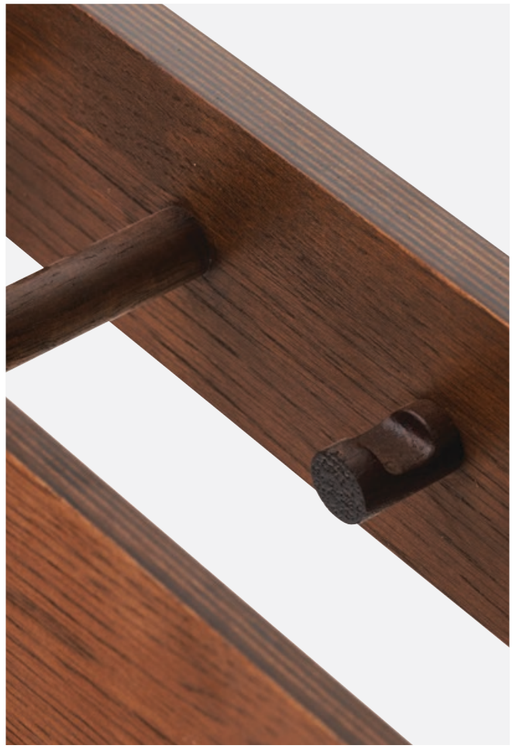


Epoch Rack

BY NINA BRUUN

Curved edges and warm materiality meet on the Epoch Rack, designed for MENU by Nina Bruun. Crafted from oak veneer in two finishes, the streamlined wall-mounted rack brings a natural touch to walls. Multiples can be suspended in rows.

Epoch Rack, 50, by Nina Bruun



PRODUCT OPTIONS

RACK 50



Natural Oak
6215039



Dark Stained Oak
6215849

RACK 79



Natural Oak
6217039



Dark Stained Oak
6217849

Epoch Rack

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
6215039	EPOCH RACK, 50, NATURAL OAK (NEW)	130,00	108,78
6215849	EPOCH RACK, 50, DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	130,00	108,78
6217039	EPOCH RACK, 79, NATURAL OAK (NEW)	180,00	150,62
6217849	EPOCH RACK, 79, DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)	180,00	150,62

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Rack

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

50
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

79
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 79 cm / 31,1"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bended plywood with oak veneer and oak turned hooks.

COLOURS
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

MATERIALS
Plywood and oak veneer

WEIGHT
50: N / A
79: N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

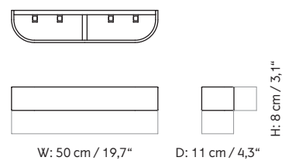
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

50
N / A

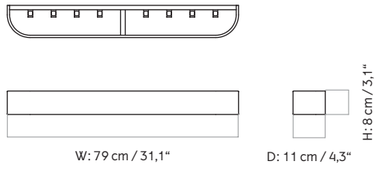
79
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

50



79



Nimbus Table Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Designed for MENU by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen, the Nimbus Table Mirror in polished or bronzed brass updates the classic looking glass to modern sensibilities. More than just a mirror, the gently curved halo-like stand brings elegance and visual intrigue to spaces, making it as beautiful to look at as it is to look into.

Nimbus Table Mirror, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Polished Brass
8033839



Bronzed Brass
8033859

Nimbus Table Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
8033839	NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, POLISHED BRASS	170,00	142,26
8033859	NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, BRONZED BRASS	170,00	142,26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 25,7 cm / 10,1"
W: 23,8 cm / 9,4"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Silver soldered solid brass rods, with polished or bronzed brass surface and handcutted mirror glass.

COLOURS
Polished brass
Bronzed brass

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass mirror x3 (un-leaded)

WEIGHT
0,86 kg / 1,9 lb

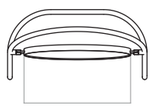
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

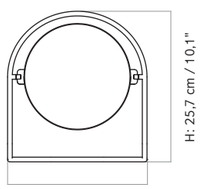
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32 cm x 29,5 cm x 14,5 cm / 12,9" x 11,6" x 5,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 18,2 cm / 7,2"



W: 23,8 cm / 9,4"



D: 12 cm / 4,7"

Pepe Marble Mirror

BY STUDIOPEPE

Standalone or wall-mounted glass mirrors with regular and +300% magnification on black, white or brown marble base with brushed brass frame.

Pepe Marble Mirror, Brass / Carrara Marble, by Studiopepe
Socket Occasional Lamp, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Stool, Black Steel / Shade Leather Sand 20298, by Afteroom



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR



Brass / Carrara Marble
3600639



Brass / Wood Grain Marble
3600939

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR WALL



Brass / Nero Marquina Marble
3610539



Brass / Wood Grain Marble
3610939



Brass / Carrara Marble
3610639

Pepe Marble Mirror

BY STUDIOPEPE

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
3600939	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE	500,00	418,40
3600639	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, BRASS / CARRARA MARBLE	500,00	418,40
3610539	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / NERO MARQUINA MARBLE	500,00	418,40
3610939	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE	500,00	418,40
3610639	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / CARRARA MARBLE	500,00	418,40

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS

Mirror
H: 26 cm / 10,2"
W: 25 cm / 9,8"
D: 3 cm / 1,2"

Mirror Wall
H: 25 cm / 9,85"
D: 16 cm or 16 cm / 6,3" or 6,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from cut marble with a hones finish. The mirror part from sand casted brass.

COLOURS
Brass / Nero Marquina Marble
Brass / Wood Grain Marble
Brass / Carrara Marble

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Carrara marble or wood grain marble, brass, glass mirror (x3).

WEIGHT
Mirror: 2,67 kg / 5,89 lb
Mirror Wall: 2,470 kg / 5,45 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

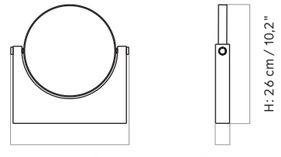
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Mirror
31,5 cm x 32 cm x 9,5 cm / 12,4" x 12,6" x 3.7"

Mirror Wall
9,1 cm x 32,2 cm x 20,5 cm / 3,6" x 12,7" x 8,1"

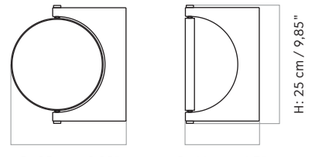
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR



W: 25 cm / 9,8" D: 3 cm / 1,2"

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR WALL



D: 25 cm / 9.85" D: 16 cm / 6,3"

Losaria Pillow, 60×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The luxurious Losaria pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover features a soft mix of Italian pure and bouclé wool woven together to give the pillows an elegant, classic pattern. The inner cushion is made from 100% recycled polyester filler.

Losaria Pillow, 60 x 40, Ivory, by Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5210389



Ochre
5210859



Indigo
5210719

Ivory
5210649

Losaria Pillow, 60×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5210389	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, BURNT SIENNA (NEW)	130,00	108,78
5210859	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, OCHRE (NEW)	130,00	108,78
5210719	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, INDIGO (NEW)	130,00	108,78
5210649	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, IVORY (NEW)	130,00	108,78

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7 "
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Ivory

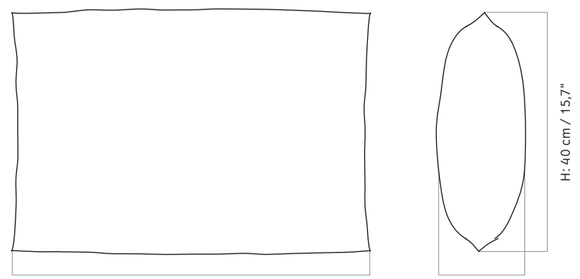
MATERIALS
100 % Wool, Cotton and Polyester

WEIGHT
1,24 kg / 2,7 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 40 cm, W: 60 cm, D: 12 cm / 15,7" x 23,6" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 60 cm / 23,6"

D: 15 cm / 5,9"

Losaria Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The luxurious Losaria pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover features a soft mix of Italian pure and bouclé wool woven together to give the pillows an elegant, classic pattern. The inner cushion is made from 100% recycled polyester filler.

Losaria Pillow, 60 x 60, Indigo, by Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5211389



Ochre
5211859



Indigo
5211719



Ivory
5211649

Losaria Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5211389	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, BURNT SIENNA (NEW)	140,00	117,15
5211859	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, OCHRE (NEW)	140,00	117,15
5211719	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, INDIGO (NEW)	140,00	117,15
5211649	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, IVORY (NEW)	140,00	117,15

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Ivory

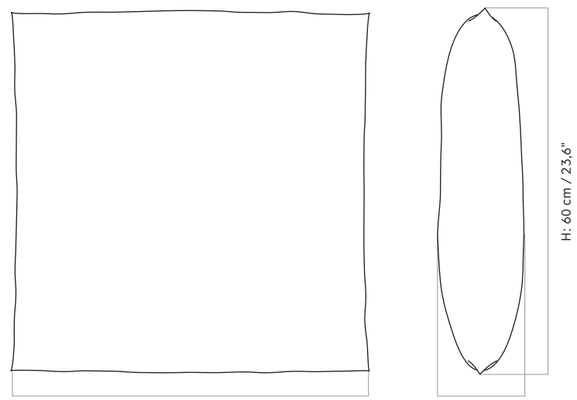
MATERIALS
100 % Wool, Cotton and Polyester

WEIGHT
1,51 kg / 3,3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 60 cm, W: 60 cm, D: 12 cm / 23,6" x 23,6" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 60 cm / 23,6"

D: 15 cm / 5,9"

Mimoides Pillow, 40×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The sumptuous Mimoides pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover of the Mimoides Pillow is sewn using linen that grows softer with time. The linen is yarn-dyed for durable, rich colour profiles.

Mimoides Pillow, 40 x 40, Birch, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5217389



Ochre
5217859



Indigo
5217719



Birch
5212069

Mimoides Pillow, 40×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5217389	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, BURNT SIENNA (NEW)	70,00	58,58
5217859	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, OCHRE (NEW)	70,00	58,58
5217719	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, INDIGO (NEW)	70,00	58,58
5217069	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, BIRCH (NEW)	70,00	58,58

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 12 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Birch

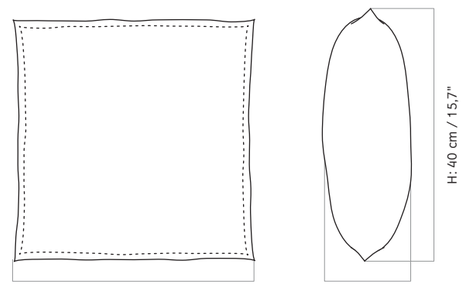
MATERIALS
100 % Linen, Cotton and Polyester

WEIGHT
0,57 kg / 1,26 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 40 cm, W: 40 cm, D: 12 cm / 15,7" x 15,7" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Mimoides Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The sumptuous Mimoides pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover of the Mimoides Pillow is sewn using linen that grows softer with time. The linen is yarn-dyed for durable, rich colour profiles.

Mimoides Pillow, 60 x 60, Burnt Sienna, by Norm Architects



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5216389



Ochre
5216859



Indigo
5216719



Birch
5216069

Mimoides Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5216389	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, BURNT SIENNA (NEW)	110,00	92,05
5216859	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, OCHRE (NEW)	110,00	92,05
5216719	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, INDIGO (NEW)	110,00	92,05
5216069	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, BIRCH (NEW)	110,00	92,05

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Birch

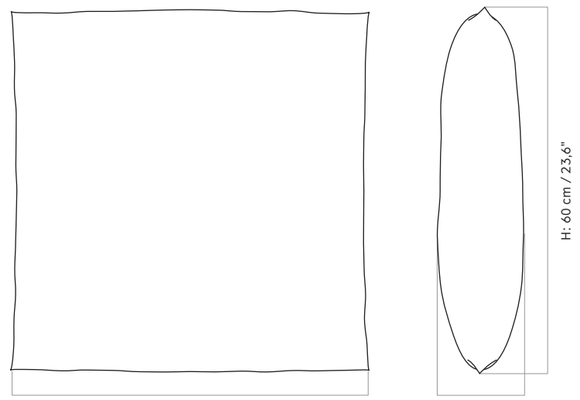
MATERIALS
100 % Linen, Cotton and Polyester

WEIGHT
1,09 kg / 2,4 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 60 cm, W: 60 cm, D: 12 cm / 23,6" x 23,6" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Battus Throw

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The luxurious Battus Throw is produced in Europe and is made of the finest quality materials selected for tactility. Battus features an enticing composition of soft, 96% Italian wool woven together with silk detailing as an elegant frame at the throw's edge. The prevalence of mono-materials allows the Battus Throw to be disassembled and reused at the end of its long life.

Battus Throw, Ivory, by Mentze Ottenstein + Rosholm



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5215389



Ochre
5215859



Indigo
5215719



Ivory
5215649

Battus Throw

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS — PRICES IN EUR

SKU	VARIANT	INCL. VAT	EXCL. VAT
5215389	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, BURNT SIENNA (NEW)	270,00	225,94
5215859	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, OCHRE (NEW)	270,00	225,94
5215719	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, INDIGO (NEW)	270,00	225,94
5215649	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, IVORY (NEW)	270,00	225,94

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plaid

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 130 cm / 51,2"
W: 185 cm / 72,8"
(+/- 5%, plus fringes)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. The silk yarn is weaved in for details. The throw is washed to obtain a felted look and given it a great feel.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Ivory

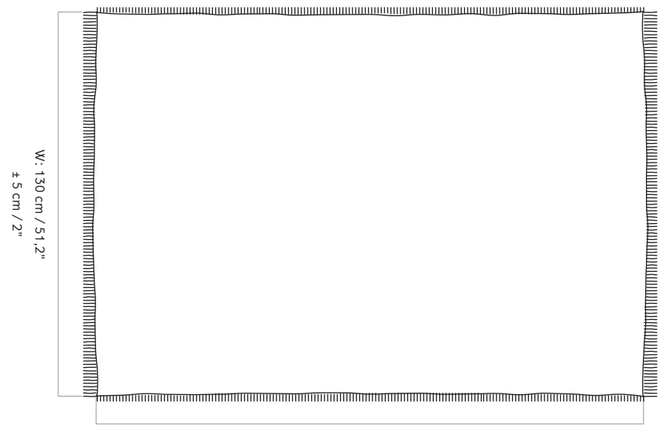
MATERIALS
99 % Wool and 1 % Silk.

WEIGHT
0,55 / 1,2 lb (+/- 0,05 %)

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 718 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Addendum

Lead Times

This page provides an overview of MENU's five product categories, production and lead times, as well as a short description of each and what you can expect. Lead times denote our commitment to ensuring that your order is expedited in a timely manner, allowing you to factor the cycle into your deadlines.

Each MENU SKU is offered with a series of assets that help you to market our products and include product imagery, POS material and social media content. Furthermore, we are committed to upholding compliancy where relevant and providing service support throughout.

PRODUCT CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCTION TIME	LEAD-TIME INCL. TRANSPORTATION TO CUSTOMER
STOCK ITEMS	Items which are in stock and ready to be shipped within 24 hours of order confirmation.	From 24 hours	Up to 2 weeks
QUICK SHIP (QS)	Fast track stock items in predefined combinations.	Up to 2 weeks	Up to 4 weeks
RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS (RC)	Predefined products combinations.	4 - 6 weeks	6 - 8 weeks
SPEC	Combinations outside QS and RC categories.	4 - 6 weeks	6 - 8 weeks
COM	Bespoke upholstering.	2-4 weeks from when COM is delivered to the production site	4 - 6 weeks

Trading Terms 2021

DELIVERY

A freight charge of 5% are added to orders above 600 EUR / 6.000 SEK / 6.000 NOK / 500 GBP / 5.000 DKK orders below this amount will be added a minimum fee of 30 EUR / 300 SEK / 300 NOK / 25 GBP / 250 DKK.

The freight covers standard delivery to a business address on weekdays between 8am–4pm. Special requirements on deliveries are subject to an extra charge and will be quoted individually.

PALLET FEES (IF REQUIRED, WILL BE ADDED BEFORE SHIPMENT):

- **1 Pallet:** 10 EUR / 100 SEK / 100 NOK / 8 GBP / 75 DKK
- **½ Pallet:** 8 EUR / 75 SEK / 75 NOK / 7 GBP / 60 DKK
- **¼ Pallet:** 6 EUR / 60 SEK / 60 NOK / 6 GBP / 50 DKK

- **Countries within the EU*:** DAP Incoterms 2020
- **European countries outside the EU and Greece:** FCA terms
- **Switzerland & UK:** DAP Incoterms 2020, plus a fixed order fee of 25 EUR / 25 GBP for customs.
- **All other regions:** FCA terms

Orders are to be placed in full Master cartons.

- Should Master carton be breached, a fee of:
- 15 EUR / 150 SEK / 150 NOK / 13 GBP / 110 DKK per product line, will be charged

We refer to our website: www.menuspace.com for our General Terms and Conditions.

*Shipments off mainland EU might be subject to an extra charge and will be quoted individually.

Sample Selection & Furniture Overview

Table below provides an overview of the materials from which the specified products are made and the colours in which they are available.

SKU	MATERIAL	COLOR	YEH WALL TABLE	AFTEROOM COLLECTION	HARBOUR COLLECTION	PASSAGE COLLECTION	WM STRING CHAIR	CO CHAIR COLLECTION	OFFSET SOFA	KIDNEY DESK	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR	READY CHAIR
1200-3	RAL 9005, Gloss 20	Black		●	●		●	●				
1200-5	RAL 9016, Gloss 20	White	●				●					
1200-6	RAL 9002, Gloss 5-10	Light Grey			●							
1200-8	NCS S 1002-Y50R, Gloss 10-2	Ivory										
1200-15	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Dark Green										
1200-16	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Dark Brown										
1200-17	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Beige										
1200-24	Linoleum	Charcoal										
1200-25	Linoleum	Mushroom										
1200-28	Oak Veneer	Black		●	●			●				
1200-58	Oak Veneer, Lacquered	Dark Lacquered Oak				●						
1200-37	Oak	Natural Oak		●	●	●		●			●	
1200-31	Oak	Dark Stained		●	●			●			●	
1200-32	Walnut, Oiled	Walnut		●	●						●	
1200-34	Brushed Brass											
1200-54	Brushed Bronzed											
5855049P	Houkime rug, 15 x 15 cm	Midnight Blue										
5855049P	Houkime rug, 15 x 15 cm	Beige										
5850130P	Gravel Rug, 15 x 15 cm	Grey										
5850640P	Gravel Rug, 15 x 15 cm	Ivory										
1196-1	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Black			●			●				
1196-2	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	White			●			●				
1196-3	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Burned Red			●			●				
1196-4	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Khaki			●							
1196-5	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Light Grey			●			●				
1196-6	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Olive			●			●				
1200-49	Estremoz	Off-White										
1200-48	Grey Kenzo	Grey Brown										
1200-46	Marquina	Black										
1200-47	Carrara	White										
1200-52	Calcatta Viola	Rose										
1200-59	Emperador Dark Marble	Brown										
1200-53	Kunis Breccia	Sand										
1200-51	Ataija Azul											
1200-50	Crystal Rose											

SKU	MATERIAL	COLOR	CAIRN POUF	EAVE SOFA COLLECTION	TAILOR SOFA	GODOT SOFA	TEAROOM COLLECTION	SNAREGADE TABLE	NONO TABLE	ANDROGYNE COLLECTION	HOUKIME RUG	BRASILIA COLLECTION	READY CHIAR	RAIL DESK	PLINTH COLLECTION	HARBOUR COLUMN TABLE COLLECTION	GRAVEL RUG	TURNING TABLE	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE	CORBEL SHELF	ZET STORING SYSTEM
1200-3	RAL 9005, Gloss 20	Black		●		●	●	●	●	●				●		●					●
1200-5	RAL 9016, Gloss 20	White																			
1200-6	RAL 9002, Gloss 5-10	Light Grey						●													
1200-8	NCS S 1002-Y50R, Gloss 10-2	Ivory								●											●
1200-15	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Dark Green							●												
1200-16	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Dark Brown							●												
1200-17	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Beige							●												
1200-24	Linoleum	Charcoal						●								●					
1200-25	Linoleum	Mushroom						●													
1200-28	Oak Veneer	Black						●								●		●			●
1200-58	Oak Veneer, Lacquered	Dark Lacquered Oak																			
1200-37	Oak	Natural Oak			●					●		●		●				●			●
1200-31	Oak	Dark Stained			●			●		●		●		●						●	●
1200-32	Walnut, Oiled	Walnut								●		●							●		
1200-34	Brushed Brass																	●	●		
1200-54	Brushed Bronzed																			●	
5855049P	Houkime rug, 15 x 15 cm	Midnight Blue									●										
5855049P	Houkime rug, 15 x 15 cm	Beige									●										
5850130P	Gravel Rug, 15 x 15 cm	Grey															●				
5850640P	Gravel Rug, 15 x 15 cm	Ivory															●				
1196-1	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Black																			
1196-2	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	White																			
1196-3	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Burned Red																			
1196-4	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Khaki																			
1196-5	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Light Grey																			
1196-6	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Olive																			
1200-49	Estremoz	Off-White														●					
1200-48	Grey Kenzo	Grey Brown													●						
1200-46	Marquina	Black								●					●						
1200-47	Carrara	White													●					●	
1200-52	Calcatta Viola	Rose								●					●						
1200-59	Emperador Dark Marble	Brown								●											
1200-53	Kunis Breccia	Sand								●						●					
1200-51	Ataija Azul											●									
1200-50	Crystal Rose									●											

MENU Swatch Box Price List

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	EUR INCL. VAT	EUR EXCL. VAT
Complete Sample Box					
Includes all swatches	1200			39,95	33,00
Wood, 75 x 110 mm					
OAK	1200-28	1	Oak Veneer, Black	3,00	2,48
	1200-31	1	Oak, Dark Stained		
	1200-37	1	Oak, Natural		
	1200-58	1	Oak, Dark Lacquered		
WALNUT	1200-32	1	Walnut, Oiled	3,00	2,48
Metals, 75 x 150 mm					
BRASS	1200-33	1	Polished Brass	3,00	2,48
	1200-34	1	Brushed Brass		
	1200-35	1	Bronzed Brass		
ALUMINIUM	1200-12	1	Polished Aluminium	3,00	2,48
	1200-14	1	Bronze Grey		
	1200-54	1	Brushed Bronzed		
POWDER COATED	1200-3	1	Black, RAL 9005, Gloss 20	3,00	2,48
	1200-5	1	White, RAL 9016, Gloss 20		
	1200-6	1	Light Grey, RAL 9002, Gloss 5-10		
	1200-8	1	Ivory, NCS S 1002-Y50R, Gloss 5-10		
	1200-56	1	Green, Pantone 5773, Gloss 20		
	1200-57	1	Grey, 4C Cool Grey, Gloss 20		
Textile, 150 x 150 mm					
WOOL	5850130P	1	Wool Grey	6,00	5,02
	5850640P	1	Wool Ivory		
COTTON	5855049P	1	Cotton Beige	6,00	5,02
	5855779P	1	Cotton Midnight Blue		
Other					
GLAS	1200-15	1	Tempered Glass w/silkprint, Dark Green	3,00	2,48
	1200-16	1	Tempered Glass w/silkprint , Dark Brown		
	1200-17	1	Tempered Glass w/ silkprint, Beige		
MARBLE	1200-49	1	Estremoz	6,00	5,02
	1200-48	1	Grey Kenzo		
	1200-46	1	Marquina		
	1200-47	1	Carrara		
	1200-52	1	Calcatta Viola		
	1200-53	1	Kunis Breccia Stone		
	1200-50	1	Crystal Rose		
	1200-51	1	Ataija Azul		
	1200-59	1	Emperador Dark Marble		
LINOLEUM	1200-24	1	Charcoal	3,00	2,48
	1200-25	1	Mushroom		

Return to The Table of Contents

MENU Swatch Box Price List

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	EUR INCL. VAT	EUR EXCL. VAT
Complete Upholstery Ring					
Includes all swatches	1194			70,00	58,58
TEXTILE	1194-10	1	Champion 061, JAB	3,00	2,51
	1194-11	1	Champion 035, JAB		
	1194-14	1	Canvas 2, 926, Kvadrat		
	1194-15	1	Canvas 2, 154, Kvadrat		
	1194-16	1	Canvas 2, 356, Kvadrat		
	1194-17	1	Fiord 581, Kvadrat		
	1194-18	1	Fiord 951, Kvadrat		
	1194-19	1	Fiord 961, Kvadrat		
	1194-20	1	Fiord 981, Kvadrat		
	1194-21	1	Fiord 751, Kvadrat		
	1194-22	1	Hallingdal 65, 180, Kvadrat		
	1194-23	1	Hallingdal 65, 200, Kvadrat		
	1194-24	1	Moss 022, Kvadrat		
	1194-25	1	Moss 014, Kvadrat		
	1194-26	1	Moss 019, Kvadrat		
	1194-27	1	Remix 3, 233, Kvadrat		
	1194-28	1	Remix 3, 152, Kvadrat		
	1194-29	1	Savanna 202, Kvadrat		
	1194-30	1	Savanna 152, Kvadrat		
	1194-31	1	Safire 001, Kvadrat / Sacho		
	1194-32	1	Safire 012, Kvadrat / Sacho		
	1194-33	1	Safire 006, Kvadrat / Sacho		
	1194-4	1	MENU Bouclé 02, Dolcevita		
	1194-5	1	MENU Bouclé 06, Dolcevita		
	1194-6	1	MENU Bouclé 08, Dolcevita		
	1194-7	1	MENU Bouclé 16, Dolcevita		
	1194-8	1	Arctic 040, JAB		
	1194-3	1	Doppiopanama, T14012/001, Dedar		
LEATHER	1194-34	1	Dakar 0250, Nevotex	3,00	2,48
	1194-35	1	Dakar 0311, Nevotex		
	1194-36	1	Dakar 0842, Nevotex		
	1194-38	1	Illusion, Camel 85020, Nevotex		
	1194-39	1	Dunes,. Cognac 21000, Sørensen Leather		
	1194-40	1	Dunes, Anthrazite 21003, Sørensen Leather		
	1194-41	1	Dunes, Dark Brown 21001, Sørensen Leather		
Complete Sample Ring for Knitting Chair					
Includes all swatches	1300			20,00	16,74
	1300-1	1	Natural Oak, Knitting Chair	3,00	2,48
	1300-2	1	Dark Stained Oak, Knitting Chair		
	1300-3	1	Walnut, Knitting Chair		
	1300-4	1	Sheepskin, Sahara, Knitting Chair		
	1300-5	1	Sheepskin, Nature, Knitting Chair		
	1300-6	1	Sheepskin, Root, Knitting Chair		

All content can be downloaded online at content.menuspace.com

MENU Swatch Box Price List

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME	EUR INCL. VAT	EUR EXCL. VAT
Complete Harbour Ring					
Includes all swatches 6 pcs	1196			15,00	12,55
	1196-1	1	Black	3,00	2,48
	1196-2	1	White		
	1196-3	1	Burned Red		
	1196-4	1	Khaki		
	1196-5	1	Light Grey		
	1196-6	1	Olive		

–

POS Overview

We offer tailormade material to help you market our products.
The below outlines the available content.

POS CATEGORY	SKU	POS ITEM
CATALOGUES	405	Case Book Vol 2
LOGO	166	Logo, vinyl
	374	Logo, wood block
	167	A Sense Of Community, Vinyl, Big
	168	A Sense Of Community, Vinyl, Small
	144	A Sense Of Community, Postcard
	135	Rensponsibility, Postcard
	136	The Eclipse Desk, Postcard

Printed POS and Store Space displays available upon request to your local sales representative.

CONTENT PACKAGE

PACKSHOTS
LIFESTYLE IMAGES
PRESS RELEASES
PRODUCT FACT SHEETS
SOCIAL MEDIA CAPTIONS
2D FILES
3D FILES
PRODUCT VIDEOS OF HERO PRODUCTS

All content can be downloaded online at content.menuspace.com

Environmental policy

At MENU, we provide design solutions that can transform how we use space, connecting the dots between home, work, and hospitality. We are committed to do so in a sustainable and responsible way.

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

For MENU, as a global company, environmental sustainability is extremely important for our business, both presently and in the future.

Many of our raw materials and ingredients are sourced directly from nature, and the continued success of our business is causally linked to the health of the environment. We are therefore continuously looking for ways to reduce our impact on the environment and the communities in which we operate. MENU understands, and acknowledges, the important role that we play in understanding, protecting, and enhancing the underlying biodiversity.

We are therefore constantly striving to optimize our use of natural resources, to view our products and activities from a life cycle perspective, and to develop and use environmentally friendly products, materials and technologies in a way that contributes to long-term sustainable development.
The purpose of the Environmental policy is to prevent and control potential risks to the environment and tackle the impacts of our activities throughout the value chain, from the sourcing of materials, through packaging, production, distribution, sales and marketing, to recycling and reusability.
In short, this concept is a lifecycle philosophy that we instill throughout our entire organization

SCOPE

This policy applies globally to the management, employees, and contract workers of all entities in Menu, including sub-contractors. The policy also applies to visitors and to situations where MENUs employees are working at external locations.

This policy commitment will be reflected in all other policies, guidelines, and procedures in MENU. We encourage our employees and other stakeholders to inform us about challenges on human rights, the environment, or anti-corruption associated with our services, products, or business relations.

COMMITMENT

Our commitment is based on the internationally agreed core principles for sustainable development; human rights (including labor rights), environment (including climate), and anti-corruption.

The principles are listed by the UN Global Compact and made operational through the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights (UNGPs) and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (OECD).

We comply with all applicable regulations, wherever we operate.

Distinctly deriving from this, is our commitment to comply, which means that MENU continuously identifies, prevents, or mitigates our risks of adverse impacts in relation to the core principles. We will communicate how we manage such impacts. We will seek to make a difference for sustainability, where it makes most sense for us as an organization, but also as a human being's part of a larger ecosystem that is bigger than our corporation.

This, of course, also affects our sourcing, design, and procurement as all these processes incorporate a lifecycle-based philosophy. This ensures that no products are manufactured with parts we are unfamiliar with – including the chemical aspects of the products i.e. coating, foam, wiring, pigment for paint, and that the products, as a whole, are manageable in terms of sustainable waste-handling and recycling. This combined with our know-how within craftmanship and our love, and passion, for utilitarian design translates into the brand and quality we are known, and loved for, today.

EMPLOYEES

Our employees are key partners in helping us respect international principles for sustainable development. We expect all team members at MENU to assist us in honoring our commitment in their daily work. We will embed our CSR and environmental commitment in the daily work of both our employees and management through training, communication, and ongoing assessments.

We always appreciate good ideas for how to prevent, mitigate or improve our impacts on sustainable development. Since our employees have a crucial impact on how MENU acts in relation to our collaborators and business relations, it is expected that they follow our internal guidelines and procedures on how to practice and operationalize responsible sustainable development. We do this by instructing all employees on the relevant procedures in their specific area of responsibility. We do this by training all employees in the relevant procedures in our environmental management system ISO14001, which defines our focus and commitment in relation to avoid and replace chemical substances which has newly discovered worrying properties even if the substance has not been classified yet, if it is in any way possible. Our designers are committed to design products with focus on quality and longevity to assure a positive life cycle perspective, where our products can hopefully be used for generations. Logistics are, undoubtedly, a significant part of our environmental impact; we believe that we have a responsibility and the means to prioritize ways of transportation with the lowest possible environmental impact and all employees working with shipping share this belief.

TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION

At MENU we strive daily to improve on all areas of our business in terms of sustainable behavior and thinking, including our approach to transportation and distribution of our products. As a consequence of our holistic approach to product design, all our products are packaged in such a way as to use as little material as possible, while being packaged compactly. The compact packaging paired with the right shock-absorbing material ensures that we do not waste any space during transportation. Double-packaging is also a thing of the past in all our warehouses and suppliers.

The choice of packaging material (cardboard boxes and shock-absorber) is constantly being reviewed as well, both factoring product and environmental longevity; if our products break during transport, they will have to be transported and packaged again – and maybe 2 or 3 times more before reaching the customer again. Choosing the right material that serves both our customers and the environment is therefore alfa omega in terms of packaging, as we recognize that the packaging material will not serve with the same longevity as our products will serve our customers.

The mode of transportation used will always be the method with the least environmental impact, and we employ several different technical solutions such as Clean Shipping Index (CSI) with the intent of aiding us in choosing the proper solution for each of our individual shipments. Furthermore, we are always in contact with our external land-based transportation agents to ensure that our products are delivered in an environmentally satisfactory manner.

SUPPLIERS AND EXTERNAL BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS

We will expect all our business relationships to meet the globally agreed minimum standard for responsible business conduct as expressed in this policy.

Business relationships shall implement the UNGPs/OECD; i.e. manage risks of causing or contributing to adverse impacts in relation to human rights, the environment, and anticorruption, and address actual impacts, share their results – and ask the same from their relationships.
In cases where a severe risk or impact is discovered it is mandatory to be communicated promptly throughout MENUs organization and the supply-chain.
Likewise, MENU has an increased and sustained focus on the use of chemical substances in our products. Therefore, we are working with specialized advisors in the area to avoid toxic chemical substances and carefully evaluate classifications and newly identified suspected risks. We have a commitment to work actively with this area and set the bar higher than merely conforming to the legislation in the area. Any questions and reflections by our stakeholders are welcomed as a key element in the continued responsible development of our strategy for responsible business development.

Furthermore, we have asked all our suppliers to sign chemical declarations with the intention of maximizing transparency, traceability, and product compliance as a whole, as we have worked tirelessly, i.e. through our product-design-phase and choice of materials, to ensure the above-mentioned compliance and environmentally-friendly concept; this is a chain that must not be broken, and this policy has the intention of enforcing this philosophy.

General Terms and Conditions

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1. These General Terms and Conditions shall apply to all deliveries from MENU A/S (hereinafter "MENU") to the purchaser (hereinafter "Purchaser"), unless otherwise agreed to by MENU in writing.

1.2. Any terms and conditions proposed by Purchaser, which are different from or in addition to the terms in these General Terms and Conditions shall not be binding upon MENU and shall be void and of no effect, except to the extent expressly accepted by MENU in writing.

2. ORDERS AND PRICES

2.1. A purchase order from Purchaser constitutes Purchaser's offer to MENU, and it will only become a binding agreement between the parties, upon MENU's acceptance in writing by order confirmation or otherwise.

2.2. All prices are exclusive of VAT, taxes, duties, customs and other charges and fees. MENU reserves the right to adjust prices until delivery in the event of changes in customs, duties, taxes, material and wages costs, currency conditions or other business conditions.

2.3. Any request to change a purchase order with upholstery products needs to be received by MENU within 3 working days from receipt of order confirmation to avoid any cancellation fees. In the event the products have already been dispatched, a fee for the return of the products shall be paid by the Purchaser (Refer to clause 7.4).

2.4. All purchase orders are to be placed in full master cartons. If Purchaser places an order for products in an amount that is less than a full master carton, Purchaser shall pay a handling fee per breached master carton.

3. DELIVERY AND DELAY

3.1. Unless otherwise confirmed by MENU in writing, the products shall be delivered as follows:

a) DDP (Incoterms 2010) for deliveries to countries within the European Union (EU). For UK please refer to Clause 9.2 and appendix 5a.

b) Ex Works (Incoterms 2010) for deliveries to all countries outside the European Union (EU), including but not limited to European countries outside of the European Union (EU) and Greece, however except for Switzerland.

c) DDU (Incoterms 2010) for deliveries to Switzerland. Shipments off mainland EU might be subject to an extra charge, which will be quoted separately from MENU to the Purchaser. Shipments to Switzerland are subject to a fee for custom duties, which will be quoted separately from MENU to Purchaser. Euro pallets and pallet frames used for the delivery will be invoiced to the Purchaser. Return of euro pallets and pallet frames is not accepted by MENU.

3.2. Partial delivery from MENU to Purchaser shall be permitted. Our SPEC and COM orders will be sent directly from our production sites to purchaser location unless agreed otherwise. This does not involve orders with delivery terms ex. works where collection will be from our warehouse in Brøndby, Denmark.

3.3. Upon request from Purchaser, MENU may offer to arrange for transportation of the products from the place of delivery set out in Clause 3.1 to a destination requested by Purchaser. Such transportation of the products may take place either by MENU's own means or by contracting a third-party forwarder/transporter and the transportation is subject to an administration fee to MENU for arranging such transportation and all freight costs being paid by Purchaser.

Purchaser is, at its own cost, obliged to contract for insurance coverage against any risk of loss of or damage to the products during carriage. If the products cannot be delivered by the third-party forwarder/transporter to the address provided by Purchaser, it shall – irrespective of the reason for the delivery hindrance – be considered as a missed delivery. In the event of a missed delivery, Purchaser may be offered delivery on another day or alternative delivery options subject to additional freight costs and administration fees to be paid by Purchaser to MENU.

3.4. MENU's production lead time for chairs and tables is approximately 0-8 weeks from MENU's acceptance of the purchase order. Some of MENU's chairs and tables are stock items, and upon prior written acceptance from MENU these stock items can be delivered by MENU with a shorter delivery date.

3.5. Any delivery date notified or communicated by MENU is solely an estimate based on MENU's best knowledge, and delivery dates are therefore not binding on MENU, unless a specific delivery date has been agreed in writing with MENU. If a specific delivery date has been agreed in writing, delivery within 14 working days after the agreed specific delivery date shall not be considered a delay.

3.6. In the event that delivery has not taken place within 14 working days after an agreed specific delivery date, and the non-delivery is not caused by circumstances attributable to Purchaser, Purchaser is by written notification to MENU entitled to cancel the part(s) of the order relating to the products, which has not been delivered. If the purchased products are being specifically adapted to Purchaser in accordance with Clause 7, Purchaser is not entitled to cancel the order, unless the delay exceeds 40 working days after the agreed specific delivery date. The above remedies shall be Purchaser's sole remedies in the event of delay.

4. TERMS OF PAYMENT

4.1. Unless otherwise agreed Terms of payment are 20 days from the invoice date on Contract and 30 days on other (20 days net and 30 days net respectively). Prepayment (50% of 100%) are required for 1st time customers, orders above EUR 300k, SOR, SPEC and COM products and where credit insurance cannot be taken. Better terms can be obtained if payment is done via SEPA Direct Debit.

4.2. In the event that payment is not provided on time, MENU shall be entitled to:
a) charge interest on the overdue amount corresponding to the official Danish discount rate (in Danish: "Diskontoen") in force from time to time with the addition of 1.5% per month, and
b) to suspend performance of all deliveries and orders to the Purchaser without incurring any liability.

4.2.1. In general the following precautions will be taken:
a) Overdue debt will result in stop for all deliveries.
b) Late payments will result in loss of credit limit and requirement for prepayment on subsequent orders.

4.3. MENU seeks to insure all debtors and therefore MENU reserves the right to collect credit information on Purchaser. If credit insurance is not granted by MENU's credit insurance company, MENU will only ship the order to Purchaser against prepayment. In such event, Purchaser must pay the entire order amount within 4 weeks from the date of MENU's order confirmation. If payment has not been received by MENU within this period, MENU will be entitled to cancel the order.

General Terms and Conditions

5. RETENTION OF TITLE

5.1. MENU shall retain ownership of products sold to Purchaser, until payment has been effected in full with the addition of interest and possible costs. Purchaser shall not be entitled to make arrangements that limit MENU's retention of ownership.

5.2. Any deliveries of products to Germany or United Kingdom are subject to additional terms and conditions in relation to retention of title, cf. Appendix 5a and 5b.

6. LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS

6.1. MENU warrants that standard products delivered to Purchaser are free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 24 months from the delivery date of each product (hereinafter "Warranty Period").

6.2. If Purchaser wishes to claim this warranty, Purchaser shall without undue delay notify MENU in writing of any defects. Such notice shall under no circumstances be given later than 2 weeks after Purchaser has become aware or should have become aware of the defect and at the latest before the expiry of the Warranty Period. MENU shall not be liable for any defective products whatsoever if Purchaser fails to give notice in writing to MENU after the expiry of this period.

6.3. The Purchaser shall immediately upon receipt of the products from the carrier conduct a visual inspection of the delivered products, and

6.3.1 if there are any visual damage to the packaging, this needs to be notes on the Delivery Note from the forwarder. Failing this, the Purchaser will be liable for the damage.

6.3.2 If there are any defects or shortcomings in quantity in the delivered products, this shall be notified to MENU in writing within 2 weeks after the delivery date of the products. MENU shall not be liable for any defects or shortcomings in quantity in the products whatsoever if Purchaser fails to give notice in writing to MENU after the expiry of this period.

6.4. A claim from Purchaser shall include a description of the defect and be accompanied by the necessary and relevant documentation, including information on the order number and photos documenting the defect. All claims shall be sent by e-mail to MENU's support team at: claims@menu.as.

6.5. If a delivered product is defective in any material way, MENU shall at its sole discretion be obliged to either (i) remedy the defect, (ii) replace the defective product or (iii) terminate the purchase order in respect of the defective product(s) against crediting of the invoiced amount for such defective product(s) to Purchaser. MENU shall notify Purchaser of its decision within reasonable time after receiving a claim from Purchaser. Purchaser is not entitled to other remedies in case of defects in the delivered products, and MENU shall not be liable for any other direct or indirect losses that the defect may cause.

6.6. MENU is only liable for defects which appear under the proper use of the products. MENU's liability does not cover defects arising out of or caused by (i) materials provided by Purchaser, (ii) faulty maintenance, incorrect use or incorrect assembly, (iii) alterations or repair performed by Purchaser or (iv) normal wear and tear of the products.

6.7. Complaints/replacements can only be made to the original delivery address, unless delivery has been made directly to the end consumer. I.e. if ex works delivery terms, collection site is Brøndby, Denmark.

6.8. Apart from defects and warranty claims, Purchaser are in no instances entitled to return purchased products to MENU.

7. SPECIAL ORDERS

7.1. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests MENU to incorporate or use fabrics, leather or other materials which are provided by Purchaser (hereinafter "COM/COL Products") will only become a binding agreement between the parties upon MENU's acceptance of the order in writing. Refer to clause 4.1. MENU is not responsible for any defects in fabrics, leather or other materials provided by Purchaser.

7.2. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests MENU to deliver products with fabrics, leather or other materials, which are part of MENU's range of materials that can be selected for MENU's products (hereinafter "SPEC Products") are considered non-standard products by MENU.

7.3. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests MENU to manufacture a bespoke product (hereinafter "SOR products") will only become a binding agreement between the parties upon MENU's acceptance of the order in writing and Purchaser's prepayment of 100% of the total purchase price under the purchase order. Standard warranty of 24 months applies.

7.4. If Purchaser cancels a purchase order for COM Products or SPEC Products after MENU's acceptance of the purchase order, however subject to Clause 3.6 above, Purchaser shall pay cancellation fee to MENU as follows depending on timing of cancellation from receipt of order confirmation:

- Less than 72 hours after order confirmation: 0% on net price ex. VAT
- Between 73 hours and 10 days: 20% on net price ex. VAT
- More than 10 days: 100% calculated on net price ex. VAT.

Cancellation of purchase orders with SOR products is not accepted and the total purchase price under the purchase order is to be paid.

8. MARKETING

8.1. All advertisements, catalogues and other printed material containing MENU's logo and MENU's product descriptions, or pictures may only be used upon and according to prior written agreement with MENU. MENU reserves all intellectual property rights to such material and the right at any time to require the return or destruction of such material.

8.2. All our marketing material is subject to errors and omissions.

General Terms and Conditions

9. FORCE MAJEURE

9.1. MENU shall be exempt from any liability for non-performance of its obligations to the extent its performance is affected by force majeure. Force majeure shall include, but is not limited to, war, riot, fire, natural catastrophes, embargoes, industrial disputes, breakdown in production facilities, limited capacity, lack of motive power and other circumstances not reasonably foreseeable by and beyond the control of MENU, including force majeure of its sub-contractors. If an event of force majeure persists for more than 6 months, either party is entitled to terminate any affected purchase order.

9.2. Force majeure as described in Clause 9.1. shall include any event originating from Brexit. Brexit occurs when The United Kingdom (UK) formally stops being a member of the European Union (EU). Such events shall include, but is not limited to, delivery delay or hindrance, tariffs/duty/customs, etc. being imposed upon the sale of MENU's products to the UK, change in the laws applicable to MENU's delivery of products in the UK or the laws applicable to MENU's delivery of products in the UK ceasing to be substantially similar to those applicable in the EU.
If delivery delay or hindrance is caused by events originating from Brexit, it shall be considered as a missed delivery for which MENU is not responsible. If tariffs/duty/customs, etc. are imposed upon the sale of MENU's products to the UK, those tariffs/duty/customs, etc. shall be paid by the Purchaser. If there is any change in the law applicable to MENU's delivery of products in the UK, or if the laws cease to be substantially similar to those applicable in the EU, the Purchaser shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with such laws.

10. PRODUCT LIABILITY

10.1. MENU shall only be liable for damage caused by MENU's products in accordance with the mandatory provisions of the Danish Product Liability Act. MENU shall under no circumstances be liable for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of profit, operating loss, loss of goodwill and loss of any contract.

10.2. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold MENU harmless to the extent that MENU incurs any liability towards any third party in respect of any damage for which MENU is not liable towards Purchaser.

10.3. If a claim for damage is raised by a third party against one of the parties, this party shall inform the other party thereof in writing without undue delay.

10.4. The limitation of MENU's liability set out in Clause 10.1 shall not apply where MENU has been guilty of gross negligence.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

11.1. MENU shall in no event be liable for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of profit, operating loss, loss of goodwill and loss of any contract.

11.2. MENU's total and aggregate liability under or in connection with any purchase order shall in no event exceed the invoiced amount of such purchase order.

11.3. MENU shall not be liable for any errors in catalogues, brochures or other printed material submitted to Purchaser.

11.4. The limitation of MENU's liability set out in this Clause 11 shall not apply where MENU has been guilty of gross negligence.

12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE

12.1. These General Terms and Conditions and any purchase order are subject to Danish law, excluding its provisions on choice of law.

12.2. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with these General Terms and Conditions or a purchase order shall be settled by the city court of Copenhagen.

Materials & Maintenance

CARE & MAINTENANCE

Below are our general care and maintenance guidelines for all MENU products.

- Always follow the instructions for the specific product and material.
- Always use mild cleaning agents.
- Never use chemical cleaning products or harsh abrasives.
- To preserve the colour of the materials, avoid direct sunlight whenever possible.
- Never place products close to heat sources.
- Always protect surfaces against heat, humidity and strongly coloured items.
- Items for indoor use only should never be used outdoors.
- Products made from natural materials will display unique colour/surface variations.
- Tighten assembly screws periodically should joints become loose.

GENERAL CARE & MAINTENANCE: WOOD

Wood changes over the course of its lifespan, adapting to changes in humidity and light. Exposure to sunlight can cause changes to colour and structural over time, although mostly during the first couple of months of use.
Wood breathes according to climate. Therefore, furniture should be placed in rooms with a relative air humidity of 40–50% and a temperature of approximately 20°C. Due to temperature and humidity sensitivity, we recommend treating wood during the winter months — preferably before and after the season. Furthermore, solid wood may become weathered or the fibres may rise slightly.
Wipe clean daily using a well wrung cloth and clean water. Never use detergents, chemical cleaning products or harsh abrasives.

SOAP TREATED WOOD

Soap treatment gives wood a somewhat dirt-repellent surface that helps prevent spills and stains from soaking in. However, if moisture is left on the surface over time, it will leave a permanent mark. This is also true of oil-treated wooden surfaces. The surface soap treatment is primarily applied on products where a naturally aged look is desired.

General guidelines for soap treatment:
A new table should be treated 2-3 times in the first three weeks of use to allow the soap to penetrate the surface and keep it light in colour. Subsequently, the table should be treated approximately every 2-3 months if it becomes too dark, dry or dirty.
The soap mixture should be applied with a wrung soft sponge or cloth, in the direction of the grains, evenly and without leaving any spots, stains or thick lines. The sponge or cloth should then be rinsed and well wrung before being used to dry the surface. Remember to also treat the bottom of the tabletop to prevent warping. It is normal for the fibres of the wood to raise slightly after the first couple of treatments. When the wood is dry, sand gently in the direction of the grains with fine grain sandpaper (180–240) or a sanding-sponge. Wipe away any dust.

PAINTED WOOD

Painted furniture is simple to maintain. Dust or wipe clean weekly with a damp cloth. If using water, be sure not to leave water residue on the surface as this can leave permanent marks when drying.

WOOD VEENER

Beautiful, easy to clean and durable, wood veneers are worthy contenders to solid wood, despite often being mistakenly considered inferior in quality. Wood veneer furniture is made from thin sheets of natural wood that are applied to a base of MDF, plywood or chipboard, giving the surface the appearance of solid wood. The final product is then varnished with polyurethane for a long-lasting, easy-care finish and to prevent spills damaging the surface and underlying design. The production process allows for an even appearance in grain pattern, where natural variations in the surface of the wood can be aligned for a more uniform look. Wood veneers do not age in the same way as solid wood – they are less prone to splintering and warping, and provide additional support to the overall furniture piece, making them inherently more durable than solid wood designs. Additionally, as only the outer layer of wood veneer furniture is made from solid wood, it uses a limited number of natural resources.

LINOLEUM

Linoleum is a unique, natural material, renowned for its elegance and durability. The distinctive look and tactile properties of linoleum – a matte surface with a warm, soft handle – ensure that every piece develops its own distinctive look and feel. Clean regularly with a damp cloth and mild cleaner such as Forbo Monel, 5 ml. diluted in 10 litres of water. For lacklustre or worn surfaces, increase the ratio to 10 ml. pr. 10 litres. Do not use alkaline or alcohol-based cleaning products as these will damage the surface.

LAMINATE

Made from several layers of paper compressed under pressure with melamine-based resins, laminate is highly resistant to wear and tear, is dirt and water repellent, and easy to maintain.

Clean daily using a clean, damp cloth or sponge and mild, pH-neutral detergent. Wipe dry. Avoid placing laminate in direct sunlight as this will cause fading.

MARBLE & STONE

The beauty of marble and stone is that no two pieces are alike. Formed over thousands of years, each piece bears the marks of its history, displaying natural imperfections that make each piece unique. A little care and maintenance will reward you with a lifetime of service.

To respect the authenticity of the natural stone, marble is treated with a sealer that provides the optimal compromise between a natural finish and functionality. The sealer leaves a satin-smooth surface that is repellent to liquids and dirt. However, liquids such as coffee, tea and juice should never be left to dry on marble as they will damage the surface. Never place acidic fruit on a marble surface and avoid using harsh and abrasive chemicals and corrosives.

To avoid everyday damage, use trivets, coasters and placemats to protect from hot tableware or anything that may scratch or stain the surface. If an accident occurs, act quickly and blot spills with a paper towel. Do not rub as this will spread the liquid. Use a pH-neutral detergent or stone soap to prevent the stain from drying out or absorbing into the stone.

Dust once or twice weekly with a soft microfibre cloth. Wash periodically with a cloth dampened with warm water, adding a small squeeze of pH-neutral dishwashing liquid if necessary. Remove any residue with a clean, damp cloth. Do not use abrasive cloths, sponges or wire pads which may scratch the surface. We recommend using a specialist natural stone soap to treat difficult stains. Never use acidic detergents (such as bathroom cleaners) or detergents containing bleach. Thoroughly rinse with clean water to remove all traces of soap.

Please note, marble sealer must be maintained every 8–12 months depending on the amount of use.

CONCRETE

Concrete is a naturally porous material with surface imperfections that change over time. These irregularities add a unique character to each object.

Extend the life and beauty of your concrete interior objects by cleaning periodically with mild soap and water, drying afterwards with a soft cloth.

CERAMICS

Clean ceramic surfaces with mild detergent such as washing-up liquid. For stain removal use a gentle soap applied to a damp cotton cloth and wipe dry with a clean cloth afterwards. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives.

GLASS

MENU uses both soda lime glass and borosilicate glass, depending on product type. Mirror glass is used on all the mirrors in our product range.

Soda Lime Glass
Soda lime glass objects are mouth-blown, meaning each is handcrafted with unique characteristics such as small air bubbles, variations in shape and thickness, as well as colour tone.

BOROSILICATE

Borosilicate glass is engineered specifically for use in laboratories and applications where thermal, mechanical and chemical conditions are too harsh for standard, household soda lime glass. We use this type of glass for objects that hold very hot liquids.

Care & Cleaning
For daily cleaning, use a soft, dry cloth. For heavy stains, use a soft brush and standard dishwashing detergent and rinse with a solution of vinegar and water. Finish by wiping with a dry, lint-free cloth. Avoid using chemical and abrasive cleaners as these will damage the surface of the glass.

Mirror Glass
Each time a mirror is moved there is a risk of damage. Therefore, keep any movement to a minimum. To clean mirror glass, use a soft clean cloth wrung with warm water. Do not allow the edges of mirror to remain wet for extended periods of time.

Do not use acidic or alkaline cleaners on the mirror, and never use abrasive cleaners or powders or steel wool. For more thorough cleaning, use commercial glass cleaners without ammonia or vinegar.

PORCELAIN / CERAMICS

We use two types of glaze: colour and reactive.

Colour Glaze
Transparent colour glaze provides a beautiful depth of colour. However, it also reveals imperfections in the stoneware that are normally not visible to the naked eye. This is a natural characteristic of the product's design, bearing the hallmarks of handmade products.

Reactive Glaze
Variegated or mottled glazes do not have a homogeneous solid colour or character (i.e. like a ceramic sink or toilet bowl). They are called reactive glazes because they contain higher percentages of fluxes and additions intended to produce one or more variables. A variety of mechanisms are used to create the variations in colour and texture. These include crystal growth, the addition of speckling agents, phase separation, layering and opacity variations – occurring with variations in viscosity.

Watercolour
Watercolour glaze – and its subsequent variations in thickness and colouring – often reveals the porcelain's underlying natural surface as an effect that enhances the natural beauty of the material.

Care & Cleaning
To retain the quality of your piece and ensure longevity, use a non-abrasive cloth or sponge and warm, soapy water to clean. We recommend wiping with a clean, dry cloth afterwards.

All MENU's porcelain/ceramic items are dishwasher and microwave safe. Avoid placing in extreme hot or cold environments, such as an oven or freezer, as this could cause thermal shock and result in damage to the structure including cracking and/or breakage.

In general, do not use any chemical or abrasive cleaners. Black marks on tableware – in particular on matte glazed surfaces, which tend to be more porous than high-gloss finishes – are often caused by cutlery. They can often be removed by using either Vienna lime, ceramic cleaner, baking soda or a small dose of vinegar. Use a scouring pad with moderate strength to remove the stains. Rinse well after cleaning. Please note that actual scratches cannot be removed using this method.

Our thermo cups for daily use consist of two parts – an inner and outer wall – ensuring a cool external surface when filled with hot liquids. The cup appears thick and heavy, but in fact the two connected cups are thinner than a normal cup, making the thermo cup more prone to breakage by a hard knock or blow.

If a thermo cup is leaking, it may be caused by the defect closure of the small hole in the bottom of the mug. This hole is made for technical reasons and is closed with paste after the final firing in the kiln. If leaking occurs, allow the cup to dry completely before closing the hole with silicone glue.

Metals
Metal is a catch-all term for metallic elements or alloys of these. The most common metals are iron, copper, zinc, aluminium, tin and lead, as well as alloys such as steel, brass and bronze.

Brass
Brass is a metal alloy made from copper and zinc. Variations can occur from one product to another, making each item unique. Untreated brass will naturally oxidise from the moment it is exposed to air, often already displaying dark spots before use. This is not a flaw, but rather a natural characteristic of solid brass. MENU products crafted in solid brass are offered in different surface finishes: polished brass, brushed brass and bronzed brass.

Polished, Brushed & Bronzed Brass
To keep polished or brushed brass looking its best, clean with a gentle metal polish and a soft cloth, avoiding water. Polishing creams and/or cloths can be bought in most retail stores.

To keep bronzed brass looking its best, clean by wiping with a soft, dry cloth. Do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners and avoid using water. Please note that hard polishing will over time remove the fine hairlines on the surface of brushed and bronzed brass.

Polished Brass w. Lacquer
Some of our brass products are finished with a layer of varnish to protect the surface from oxidisation.
To clean lacquered brass, use a soft dry cloth and do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners or water.

STEEL & ALUMINIUM SURFACES

The different types of metal surfaces used to make a number of MENU's designs are simple to maintain and resistant to both dirt and liquids.

We use plated, anodised, lacquered and stainless steel, as well as powder-coated steel. Plating, anodising and powder-coating is clarified below.
Plating refers to a variety of surface finishes where solid metal is vaporised and deposited onto electrically conductive materials as pure metal or alloy coating.

This provides a thin metallic film on the base material. Anodising is an electrolytic process used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on metals. By pairing with paint primers, the process creates a durable, anti-corrosive and wear-resistant surface. This process is most commonly used on aluminium.

Powder-coating is a painting process most commonly used on metals such as steel and aluminium. Dry powder paint is applied to the surface of an object and then melted/cured under heat of around 200°C – 400°C. Powder-coated surfaces are harder and more durable than conventional paint.

Plated, anodised, lacquered or stainless steel
Use a soft dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners and avoid using water. Please note that hard polishing will damage the surface.

Powder-coated steel
Durable and easy to clean, wipe with a soft dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives and avoid using water.

UPHOLSTERY

MENU's upholstered furniture can be covered in a large selection of fabrics and leather.

Our upholstery fabrics are sourced from some of the industry's most respected companies, each with an extensive knowledge on how to best care for each textile type. Visit the respective company website for further information about how to care for your product. Although our upholstered furniture is made to last, each piece will age uniquely over time. Furniture constructed using foam will, depending on use, develop various deformations with use. Loose and down-filled cushions should be turned and plumped regularly to ensure uniform wear and to retain their shape.

Textiles are dyed individually, which can cause variations in colour from batch to batch. This also applies to leather tanning.

Textiles
To clean upholstery fabric, vacuum frequently with a soft brush and low power. Do not rub vigorously as this could result in loss of colour and/or surface damage.

Leather
We use three types of leather: aniline, semi-aniline and protected. We also use nubuck. Care guidelines are the same for all three types of leather. For nubuck, see the following page.

Care & Maintenance
Avoid placing leather in direct sunlight or extreme heat. Clean using the suds from household soap flakes. Mix 50 ml. soap flakes to one litre of hot water. When the water is room temperature, apply the foam over the leather with a soft cloth. Avoid soaking. When dry, polish the leather with a clean cotton cloth.

- Avoid contact with sharp objects.
- Absorb spills immediately with a clean, dry cloth.
- Vacuum regularly with a soft brush to remove dust.
- Never use detergents, ammonia, oils, polish or varnish.

Aniline Leather
This soft, premium quality leather is made from high-end raw hides. Aniline leather is 'nude,' meaning it displays visible surface marks that reflect the life of the cow – including fat wrinkles, scars and bite marks. These subtle, natural markings bring a unique quality to each hide. Furthermore, slight colour variations are visible as hides react differently to the tanning process. These characteristics will become more pronounced as the leather ages. With open pores similar to that of human skin, the temperature of the leather will adjust to match that of the human body, offering additional comfort for the user when seated.
MENU uses aniline leather due to its natural appearance and tactile handle that improves with use.

Semi-aniline Leather
Aniline leather is distinguished by its surface finish and easy-to-maintain properties. A light, pigmented surface treatment protects it against stains and the whitening effects of light while retaining its natural look and feel and uniform colour. The surface treatment disguises some of the

natural markings. However, neck and fat wrinkles continue to remain visible. The full-grain leather is highly resistant to wear and tear. With open pores similar to that of human skin, the temperature of the leather will adjust to match that of the human body, offering additional comfort for the user when seated.

Protected / Corrected Leather
Developed for durability, protected – or corrected – leather has a special surface treatment which guards against wear and tear, making it water and dirt repellent and stain resistant. Hides are sanded to remove some of the natural markings on the leather. As a final treatment, a grain pigment is added to create a more uniform look to the surface's colour and structure. Protected/corrected leather is soft and comfortable, easy to maintain and designed to last for generations.

Nubuck
Avoid contact with water, liquids or creams. Suede and nubuck must not be cleaned with water or soap flakes. Instead, use a vacuum cleaner with a soft brush attachment.

Sheepskin
In order to preserve the original condition of your sheepskin furniture, vacuum clean and air regularly. Spots should be immediately soaked with water. Clean with a sponge, lukewarm water and a mild wool shampoo. Avoid placing sheepskin furniture in direct sunlight as colour changes in the wool may occur.

FABRIC LAMPSHADE

Fabric lampshades accumulate dust and dirt, cobwebs and fingerprints and some can also yellow over time. There are some simple steps you can take to keep yours looking its best. As fabric lampshades are glued onto the frame, they require extra care when handling. You should always handle the lampshade by its fitting to avoid denting, marking, creasing or tearing the fabric. It is equally important to use the correct method and materials to clean it, taking care to avoid the excessive use of water, which may cause staining.

Clean on a regular basis, switching the lamp off and making sure the bulb is cool before wiping the shade in a sweeping motion with a microfibre cloth, or brushing vertically from top to bottom with a soft brush or lint roller.

You can also use one of the following methods to remove excess dust and dirt:

- Use a hairdryer on a low heat at full power to blow away excess dust and dirt. Hold the dryer 20-30 cm away from the shade to avoid damaging it.
- For more durable fabrics, use a vacuum cleaner with an upholstery brush attachment to clean the shade with a light brushing movement from top to bottom.
- Roll a sticky lint roller lightly across the fabric, or dab masking tape onto the fabric, making sure not to press too hard, to lift away dust and dirt.

Removing light stains from a fabric lampshade
If your lampshade has light stains but is not suitable for immersion in water, remove any non-washable fittings such as the base, lamp holder, bulb and cords. Mix tepid water with delicate fabric detergent and apply just the soap suds to the entire shade in sections using a microfibre cloth. Gently rinse off the suds and wipe the lampshade dry.

You can also use a fabric cleaning spray, following the usage instructions carefully.

Spot cleaning can sometimes leave water marks, dye stains or a noticeable clean spot. Cleaning the entire shade will ensure an even finish.

Removing stubborn dirt from a fabric lampshade
For stubborn dirt or heavy stains, fill a large, clean container or bathtub with lukewarm water (using cold water for glued fabric lampshades). The water should be deep enough to fully submerge the lampshade. Stir in delicate fabric cleaner to create suds. Lower the lampshade into the water, holding securely by the frame. Using a sponge or cloth, gently wipe the lampshade in an up and down movement. If required, use a soft brush to gently dab any stained areas. Do not rub vigorously. Once the shade is clean, drain away the water and refill with clean water, dipping the lampshade in and out a few times to remove any excess soap.

Drying a fabric lampshade
Fabric lampshades can often appear to stretch when washed. This is temporary and they will return to their original shape when fully dry. It is important to ensure they dry evenly. After cleaning in water, gently shake the lampshade and pat dry with a soft, clean towel to remove any excess liquid. Hang over the bath or place in a well-ventilated spot to air dry. Dry outside in warm weather, placing it in a clean area away from direct sunlight. You can also use a hairdryer or fan to help dry your shade. Use with caution, on a cool setting and placed 20-30 cm away from the lampshade.

RUGS

Each MENU rug is unique, hand-woven by artisans and displaying unique variations that to the overall character of the rug. Undyed natural yarn lends different shades and texture to each piece.

General Maintenance
With the proper care and attention, your rug will look beautiful for many years to come. Vacuum frequently to remove dust and dirt. Some fibre loss or 'shedding' is normal for new rugs and will diminish with frequent vacuuming which will also lift flattened pile in high-traffic areas.

- For looped pile rugs, use a cylinder vacuum with a smooth nozzle and no beater bar.

To prolong the life of your rug:

- Place barrier mats by doors and clean often.
- Use castor cups under furniture.
- Lay non-slip underlay under all rugs.
- Rotate rugs regularly to spread wear.
- Avoid exposure to direct sunlight, which may result in colour fading.
- Keep away from sharp objects and open fire.

To minimise damage when a problem arises:

- Remove any solids with a spoon or blunt knife.
- Blot spills with kitchen towel until dry.
- Avoid rubbing, which can cause permanent surface damage.
- Do not use water.
- Avoid chemical cleaners which may set the stain, damage the pile or leave a sticky residue prone to re-soiling.

TENCEL RUG (CUT PILE)

Our tencel rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens.

- Do not dry clean.
- Occasional professional rug cleaning is recommended.

Tencel is one of the best performing cellulose fibre for floor coverings. The material is sustainable, biodegradable, hard wearing and able to adjust to humidity. It also harbours fewer bacteria for a healthier living environment. Tencel can be professionally cleaned.

WOOL RUG (LOOPED)

Our wool rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens.
See General Maintenance for care instructions.

- Do not dry clean.
- Occasional professional rug cleaning is recommended.

Wool rugs are made from animal fibres. If the rug becomes wet, it may emit an unpleasant odour. To eliminate and prevent this, dry well. If your wool rug takes too long to dry, it may become mildewed. Wool rugs placed in darker or cooler rooms are likely to stay wet for longer than rugs in warmer, sunnier rooms.

When possible, hang the rug outdoors to dry in the sun. Depending on the climate and season, it may take up to a week for the rug to dry properly. Bring it inside at night to avoid the morning dew. Turn it over when you take it back outside so that both sides dry properly.

If the smell persists, you live in a damp climate or in a home with no outdoor space, use a fan to dry the rug, moving it around to ensure even drying and turning the rug occasionally. Once completely dry, sprinkle the rug with baking soda. Allow the baking soda to sit for 30 minutes before vacuuming. If the smell persists, repeat, letting the baking soda sit for longer before removing. Alternatively, sprinkle baking soda underneath the rug, allowing it to sit for a few days before vacuuming away.

Add two tablespoons of tea tree oil to one cup of water in a spray bottle. Shake and mist lightly over the rug. Allow one side to dry before turning to repeat on the other side. Tea tree oil is a natural antiseptic that helps neutralise mould and mildew.

RATTAN

Rattan is a natural material that displays unique colour variations that make each piece unique. For daily cleaning, wipe with a dry cloth. Once a month, clean with a soap solution, adding one tablespoon of soap flakes to one litre of warm water and applying to the rattan, allowing it to penetrate into the material. Wipe off any remaining water with a clean, damp cloth.

Rattan is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use. Rattan used outdoors should be stored inside or covered in cold, wet weather.

Materials & Maintenance

RUBBER & SILICONE

To clean rubber and silicone, use a mild detergent or baking soda and a non-abrasive brush.
Wash the rubber or silicon with mild detergent, lukewarm water and a non-abrasive brush. Apply light pressure as you scrub in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water.
Apply baking soda to any areas that feel sticky or have mouldy patches. Gently work the baking soda into the surface with a damp, non-abrasive scrub brush. After scrubbing, wash with a mild detergent to remove any residue. Repeat as necessary.

PLASTIC

Wipe plastic with a dry cloth to clean.
To remove dirt, use a cloth wrung in lukewarm water. For stubborn dirt, use a mild detergent. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives as these may scratch the surface.

Variations In Natural Materials

Natural materials, including but not limited to wood, wood veneer, stone, marble, leather, stoneware and porcelain, display natural markings and/or irregularities that make each product unique. Variations in colour and texture are therefore to be expected and are not considered defects, but rather indications of the material's natural origin.

HANDCRAFTED MATERIALS

Items made by hand from materials such as glass and porcelain may vary in weight.

Product Index

Aer Vase	43, 228, 232, 396, 614
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus	132, 138, 292, 294
Afteroom Bar Chair	126, 130, 296
Afteroom Bar Stool	210, 213
Afteroom Bench	216, 219
Afteroom Coat Hanger	677
Afteroom Counter Chair Plus	132, 134, 135, 139, 290
Afteroom Counter Stool	210, 212, 491
Afteroom Dining Chair	22
Afteroom Dining Chair Plus	26, 31, 33, 256
Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair	32, 39, 43, 268, 398
Afteroom Stool	206, 209, 210, 688
Androgyne Dining Table	10, 16, 17, 77, 97, 106, 185, 209, 220, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 480, 611
Androgyne Lounge Table	189, 310, 313, 418, 421, 460, 518, 612, 618
Androgyne Side Table	189, 302, 305, 306, 309, 334, 404, 425, 431, 550, 607
Ava Hanger	679
Bank Pendant	161, 404, 502
Battus Throw	698
Bottle Carafe	39, 248, 491, 492, 640
Bottle Grinder	636, 639
Bottle Grinder Ceramic	634
Brasilia Lounge Chair	6, 12, 13, 190, 195, 203
Brasilia Ottoman	12, 13, 19, 195, 198, 203, 444
Cairn Pouf	10, 15, 432
Carrie Table Lamp	442, 536, 538, 540
Cast Pendant	504, 506
Cast Sconce Wall Lamp	186, 464, 560
Cast Tea Heater	644, 647
Chambers Chandelier	498, 500
Charging Board	572
Circular Pendant	508
Co Dining Chair	53, 59, 62, 237, 260, 262, 266
Co Dining Chair Plastic	44
Co Dining Chair w. Armrest	48, 56, 59, 68, 224, 237, 261, 262, 267
Co Lounge Chair	162, 165
Column Table Lamp	44, 86, 147, 237, 243, 305, 309, 329, 373, 404, 411, 442, 542
Corbel Shelf	440
Cyclades Vase	77, 123, 248, 309, 326, 424, 636
Dancing Pendant	262, 510
Darkly Mirror	458
Duca Candle Holder	16, 442, 590, 610, 612
Eave Dining Sofa	87, 237, 392, 396, 639, 648
Eave Modular Sofa	334, 342, 345, 346, 349, 350, 356, 371, 373, 384
Échasse Bowl	248, 604, 608, 611
Échasse Hurricane	612
Échasse Vase	15, 19, 195, 243, 313, 349, 417, 432, 604, 607
Epoch Shelf	682
Epoch Rack	684
Fragilis Bowl	19, 618
Franklin Chandelier	39, 492
Globe Bulb	39, 492, 494, 498, 556, 568
Godot Sofa	400, 404
Gravel Rug	12, 13, 15, 162, 298, 332, 334, 345, 349, 371, 425, 431, 432, 436, 460, 562, 612, 618
Gridy Fungi Shelf	680
Harbour Dining Chair	74, 77, 220, 226, 228, 230, 232, 248, 550
Harbour Dining Side Chair	16, 17, 84, 87, 232, 252, 396, 444, 510
Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base	92, 97, 98, 102, 112, 116, 252, 300
Harbour Lounge Chair	170, 175, 314, 562
Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base	106, 111
Harbour Counter/Bar Chair	142, 147, 151
Harbour Counter/Bar Side Chair	152, 157, 161
Harbour Column Counter/Bar Table	272, 280
Harbour Column Dining Table	39, 44, 234, 237, 240, 243, 396, 604, 639, 648
Harbour Column Lounge Table	240, 314, 317
Harrison Chandelier	494
Hashira Pendant Cluster	10, 209, 334, 482
Hashira Pendant	6, 15, 16, 17, 480, 611
Hashira Floor Lamp	334, 345, 562
Hashira Table Lamp	317, 518, 646
Heater for Kettle Teapot	646
Houkime Rug	6, 10, 17, 19, 111, 176, 195, 232, 252, 262, 305, 309, 313, 318, 320, 322, 373, 404, 406, 414, 418, 421, 438, 620
Hudson Ceiling/Wall Lamp	558
Interconnect Candle Holder	6, 15, 18, 586, 682
KaschKasch Floor Mirror	462

Product Index

JWDA Floor Lamp	53, 209, 564
JWDA Pendant	484
JWDA Table Lamp	520, 522, 544
Kettle Teapot	491, 644
Knitting Lounge Chair	176, 305, 620
Knobs	584
Monument Magazine Holder	632, 633
Leonard Chandelier	496
Levitate Pendant	232, 252, 268, 474, 476
Losaria Pillow	15, 690, 692
Mimoides Pillow	349, 417, 421, 694, 696
New Norm Dinnerware	10, 16, 17, 44, 87, 248, 300, 329, 396, 442, 480, 482, 540, 636, 644, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 670
NoNo Table	330
Nimbus Table Mirror	19, 195, 442, 686
Nimbus Mirror, Ø 60	460
Nimbus Mirror, Ø 110	313, 460, 627
Nimbus Mirror, Rectangular	237, 460
Norm Mirror Rectangular	464
Norm Wire Bin	678
Offset Loose Cover	418
Offset Sofa	6, 322, 329, 406, 410, 436, 612
Offset Sofa w. Loose Cover	414, 417, 418, 421
Passage Stool	214, 516, 620
Passage Lounge Table	18, 19, 318, 320, 322, 406
Pedal Bins	464, 468, 470
Peek Table Lamp	298, 532
Pepe Marble Mirror	373, 688
Phare Table Lamp	548
Plinth Collection	6, 43, 77, 161, 326, 329, 334, 348, 371, 373, 411, 414, 425, 431, 528, 531, 554, 614, 616
Plinth Shelf	373, 442
POV Collection	592, 592, 596, 598, 600, 602
Rail Desk	42, 298, 444
Rail Shelf	444
Reverse Table Lamp	43, 264, 300, 421, 448, 516
Ribbon Basket	228, 620
Shower Tray	582
Snaregade Bar Table	132, 292, 294, 296
Snaregade Conference Table	264, 268
Snaregade Counter Table	288, 290
Snaregade Dining Table	111, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 262, 510
Socket Table Lamp	534
Staple Wall Lamp	554
Soap Pump	464, 576
Tailor Sofa	422, 425
Tearoom Collection	15, 182, 185, 186, 189, 208, 234, 306, 309, 334, 425, 428, 431
The Eclipse Desk	6, 300
Toilet Brush	578
Toilet Roll Holder	580
Toothbrush Holder	464, 577
Torso Table Lamp	6, 15, 19, 195, 309, 414, 512, 514, 546, 620, 682
Towel Bar	581
Towel Ladder	466
TR Bulb, Ceiling/Wall Lamp	550
TR Bulb Pendant	486
TR Bulb	566
TR Bulb Suspension Frame	458, 491
TR Bulb Table Lamp	524, 526
TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp	528, 531
Troll Vase	157, 161, 616
Turning Table	332
Umanoff Candle Holder	209, 228, 373, 442, 588
Umanoff Pendant	185, 237, 478
Umanoff Planter	165, 624, 627
Umanoff Side Table	324, 438
Umanoff Wine Rack	622
Walker Ceiling/Wall Lamp	87, 139, 396, 552
Warren Wall Lamp	556
Water Bottle	230, 268, 405, 440, 640, 642
Wine Breather	642
Wiper	576
Wire Planter	628, 630, 631
WM String Chairs	120, 123, 243
SWM String Cushion	124, 243
Yeh Wall Table	446
Zet Storage System	300, 448, 454, 456

Return to The Table of Contents

Upholstery

MENU Upholstery Programme

The MENU Upholstery Program is an overview of the textile and leathers available for MENU upholstered furniture. All textile and leather options are available in all colors. You'll find over 100 fabric and leather options, with the most popular configurations available with expedited delivery in our Quick Ship program.

Custom upholstery orders from our MENU Upholstery Program (SPEC) are ready to ship with standard delivery lead times. Our Fixed Combinations listed in this Brand Book are suggested upholsteries selected by our design team, and deliver with standard lead times. We are happy to upholster furniture using customer's own materials (COM) with extended delivery lead times, upon fabric approval.

Please note that the color references in this upholstery programme are only intended as a guide. For further information please see manufacturer websites, or contact your local MENU Sales Representative for samples or further information.

kvadrat.dk
sacho.com
nevotex.com
gabriel.dk
jab.de
dedar.com



Upholstery Selection & Furniture

Use table to determine the upholstery options available for fabric-covered items.

TEXTILE	AFTEROOM COLLECTION	BRASILIA COLLECTION	CAIRN POUF	CO CHAIR COLLECTION	EAVE	GODOT	HARBOUR COLLECTION	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR	OFFSET	READY DINING CHAIR	TAILOR	TEAROOM
PRICE CATEGORY 0												
MENU Bouclé	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 1												
Champion, JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
City Velvet, JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Hot Madison Reboot , JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maple, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Remix 3, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Illusion, Artificial Leatherm Nevotex	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 2												
Canvas, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clay, Sacho, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Colline 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fiord 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Moss, Sacho, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Savanna, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 3												
Artic, JAB	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Safire, Sahco, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 4												
Doppiopanama, Dedar	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lupo, Dedar	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

0

Textile Category 0

MENU Bouclé

Textile

Price category 0
Materials 78% Acrylic,
20% Polyester, 2% Viscose
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



Offset Sofa, MENU Bouclé 08, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

MENU Bouclé

Textile

Price category 0
Materials 78% Acrylic,
20% Polyester, 2% Viscose
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



02



06



08



16

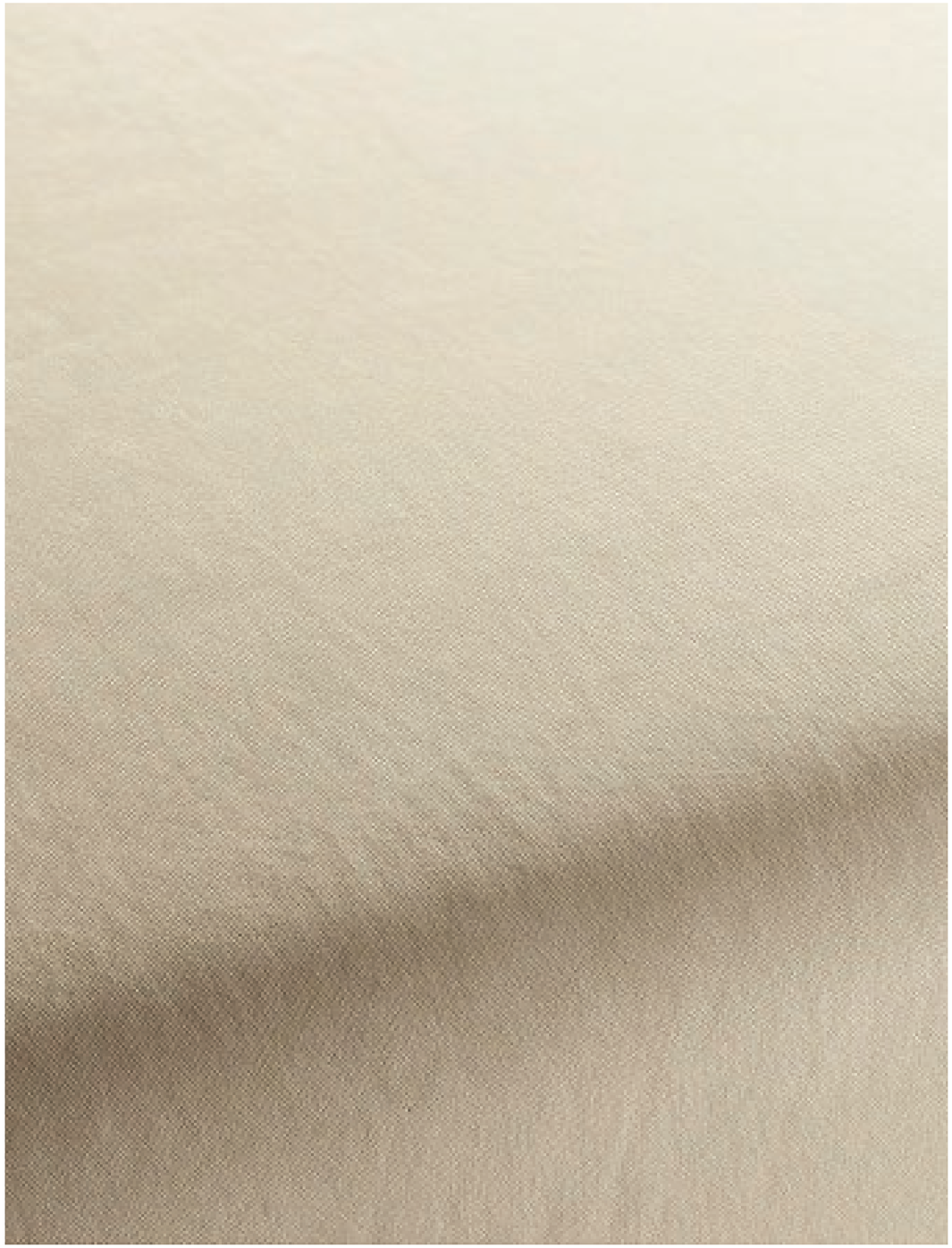
1

Textile Category 1

Champion

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 70.000
Lightfastness 5

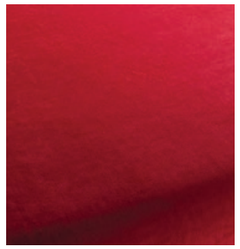


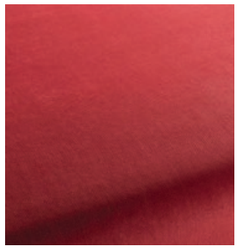
Return to The Table of Contents

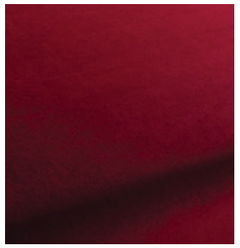
Champion

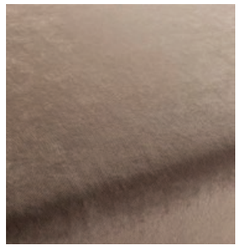
Textile

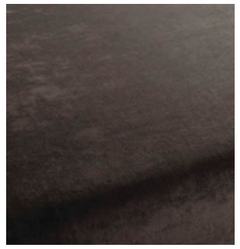
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 70.000
Lightfastness 5

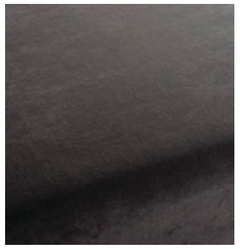

1-3114-010

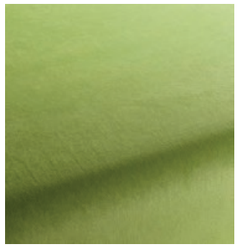

1-3114-011

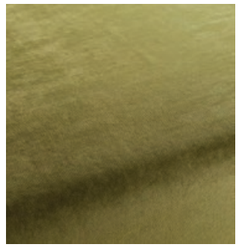

1-3114-012

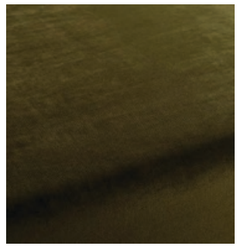

1-3114-020

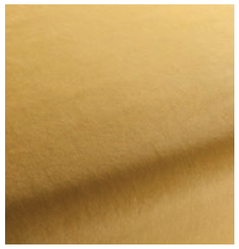

1-3114-021


1-3114-022

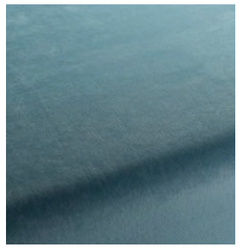

1-3114-031

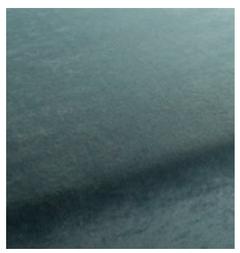

1-3114-032

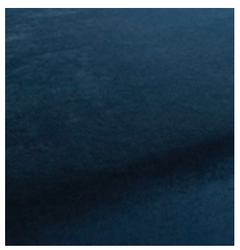

1-3114-035

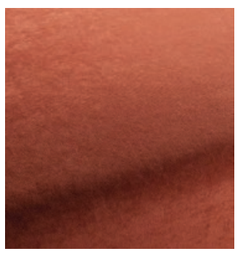

1-3114-040

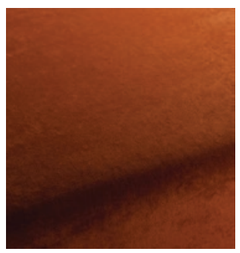

1-3114-041


1-3114-050

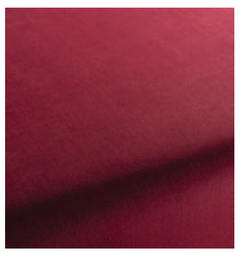

1-3114-051


1-3114-055

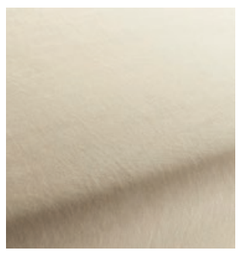

1-3114-060


1-3114-061


1-3114-062


1-3114-064

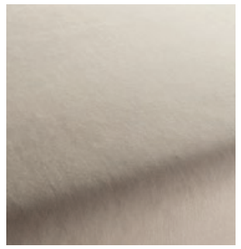

1-3114-070

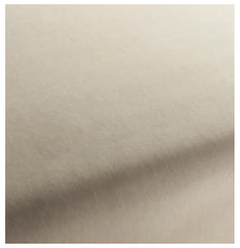

1-3114-071

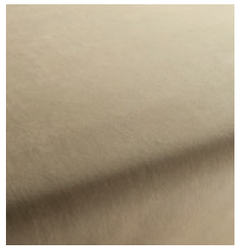
Champion

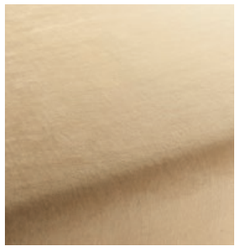
Textile

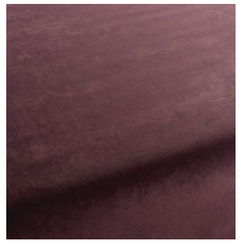
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 70.000
Lightfastness 5

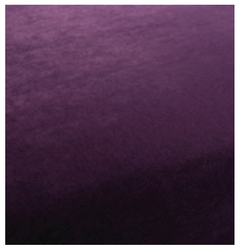

1-3114-072


1-3114-073

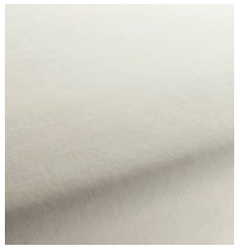

1-3114-074


1-3114-075


1-3114-080


1-3114-081


1-3114-082


1-3114-090


1-3114-092

City Velvet

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5

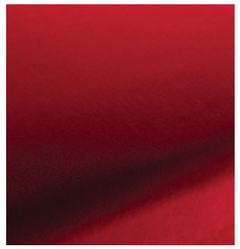


Tearoom Club Chiar, City Velvet CA7832/062, by Nick Ross

City Velvet

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5

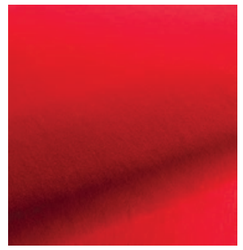

CA7832-010


CA7832-011

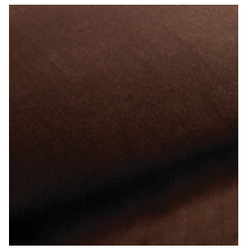

CA7832-012

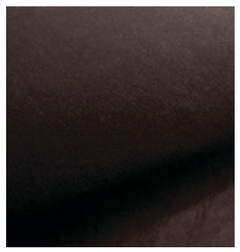

CA7832-013

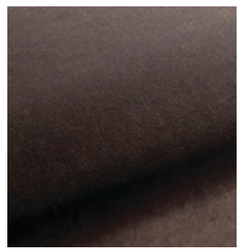

CA7832-014

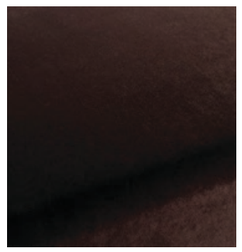

CA7832-015

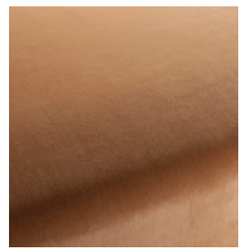

CA7832-020


CA7832-021

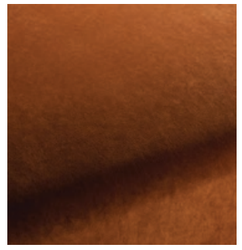

CA7832-022

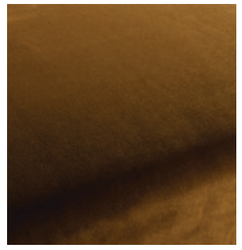

CA7832-023


CA7832-024


CA7832-025

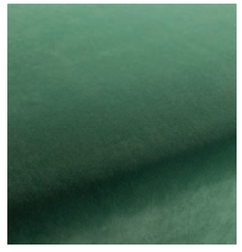

CA7832-026


CA7832-027


CA7832-030


CA7832-031


CA7832-032


CA7832-033


CA7832-034

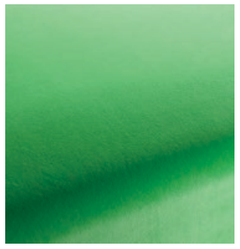

CA7832-035

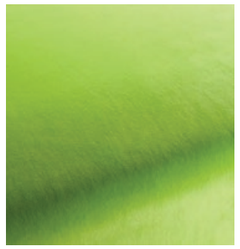
City Velvet

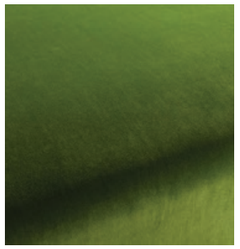
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5

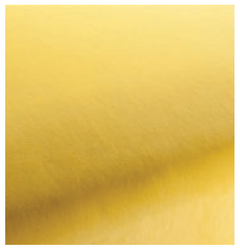

CA7832-036


CA7832-037

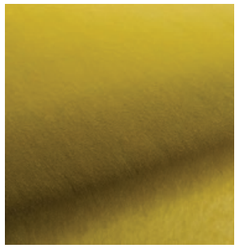

CA7832-038

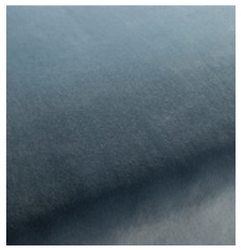

CA7832-039


CA7832-040


CA7832-041


CA7832-042

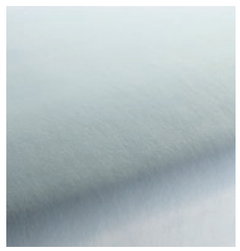

CA7832-043

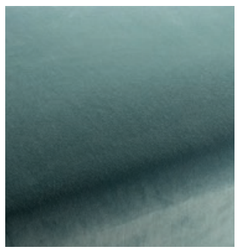

CA7832-050


CA7832-051


CA7832-052

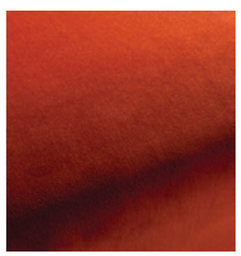

CA7832-053


CA7832-055

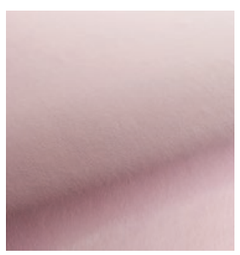

CA7832-056


CA7832-060


CA7832-061


CA7832-062


CA7832-063


CA7832-064


CA7832-065

City Velvet

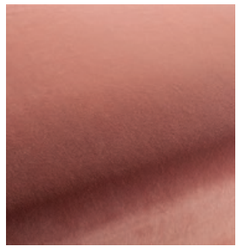
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5


CA7832-066


CA7832-067


CA7832-068


CA7832-069


CA7832-070


CA7832-071


CA7832-072


CA7832-073

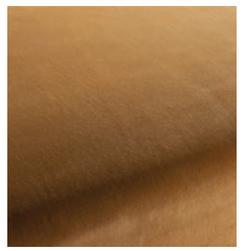

CA7832-074


CA7832-075


CA7832-076

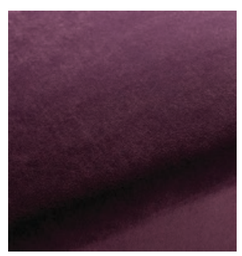

CA7832-077


CA7832-078


CA7832-079

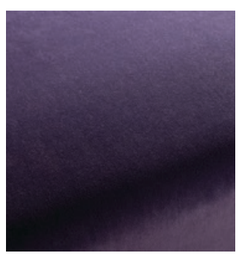

CA7832-080


CA7832-081


CA7832-082


CA7832-083


CA7832-084


CA7832-085

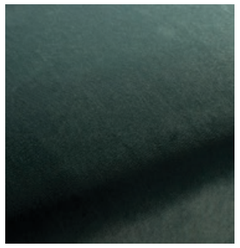
Return to The Table of Contents

City Velvet

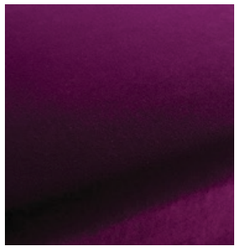
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5


CA7832-086


CA7832-087

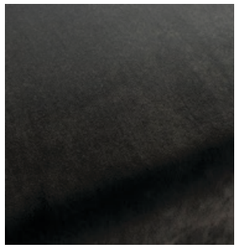

CA7832-088


CA7832-089

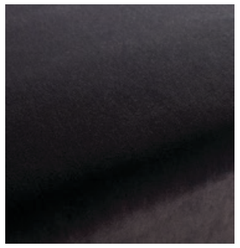

CA7832-090


CA7832-091

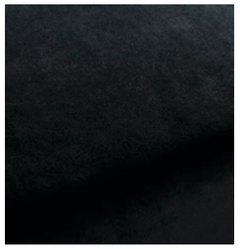

CA7832-092


CA7832-093


CA7832-094


CA7832-095

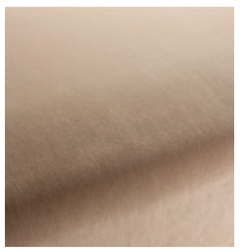

CA7832-096


CA7832-099

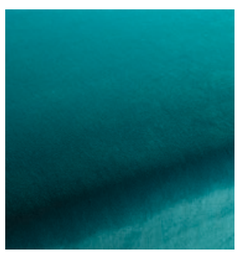

CA7832-130


CA7832-160


CA7832-161


CA7832-170


CA7832-180


CA7832-181

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5

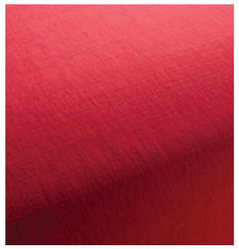


Hot Madison Reboot

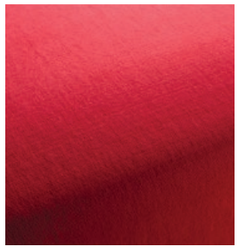
Textile

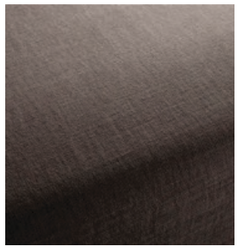
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5

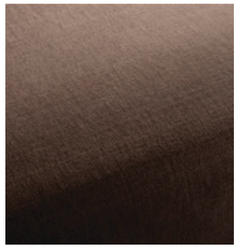
Return to The Table of Contents


CH1249-011

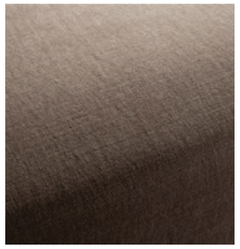

CH1249-012

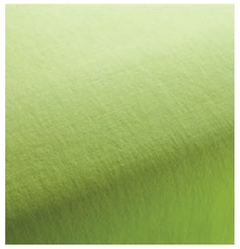

CH1249-013


CH1249-020


CH1249-021

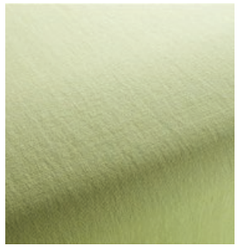

CH1249-022


CH1249-023


CH1249-037


CH1249-038


CH1249-039


CH1249-043


CH1249-045


CH1249-046

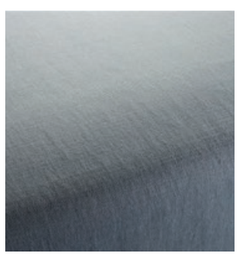

CH1249-046

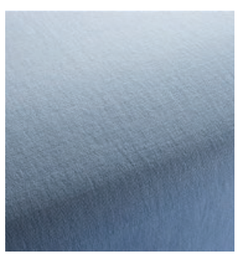

CH1249-050


CH1249-052


CH1249-053


CH1249-055


CH1249-056


CH1249-059

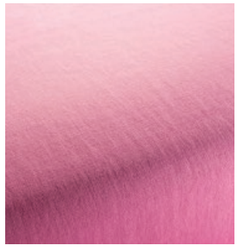
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-062


CH1249-063

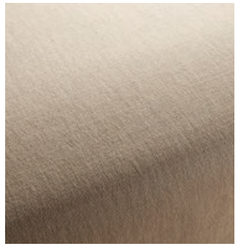

CH1249-064


CH1249-070


CH1249-071


CH1249-072

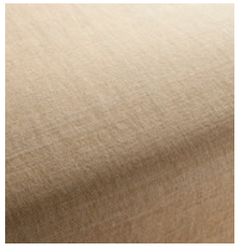

CH1249-073


CH1249-074


CH1249-075

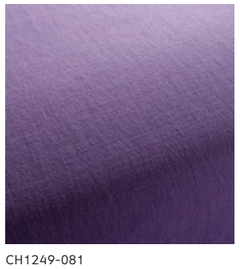

CH1249-076

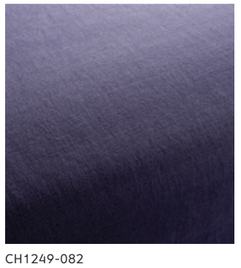

CH1249-077

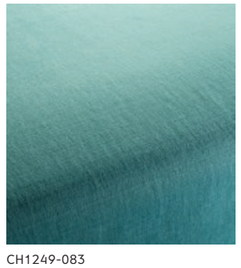

CH1249-078


CH1249-079


CH1249-080

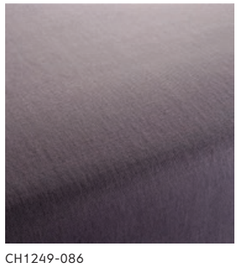

CH1249-081


CH1249-082


CH1249-083


CH1249-084


CH1249-085

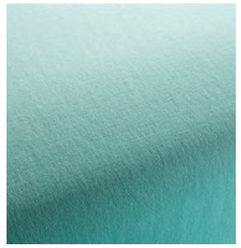

CH1249-086

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

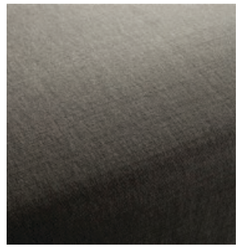
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-087


CH1249-088


CH1249-089

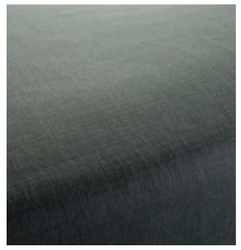

CH1249-091

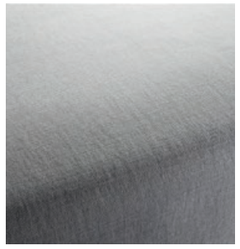

CH1249-092


CH1249-093

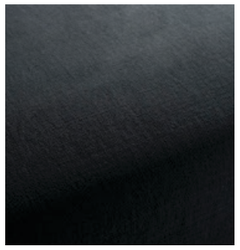

CH1249-094


CH1249-095

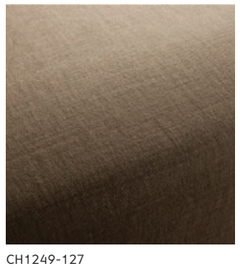

CH1249-096


CH1249-097


CH1249-098

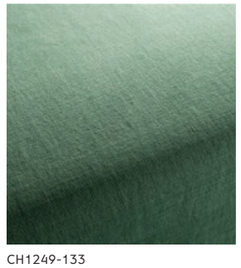

CH1249-099

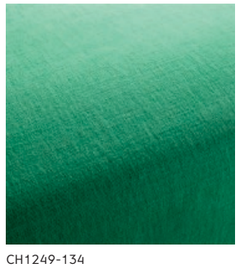

CH1249-126

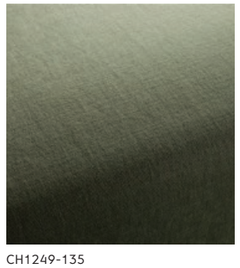

CH1249-127

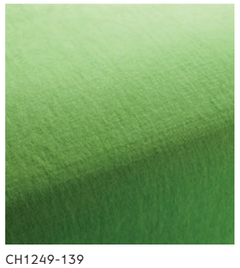

CH1249-130


CH1249-131


CH1249-133


CH1249-134


CH1249-135


CH1249-139

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-155


CH1249-170


CH1249-171


CH1249-172

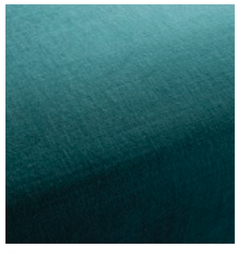

CH1249-180


CH1249-181


CH1249-182


CH1249-183


CH1249-184


CH1249-185


CH1249-186


CH1249-191

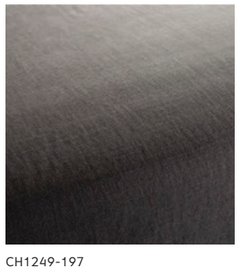

CH1249-192


CH1249-193

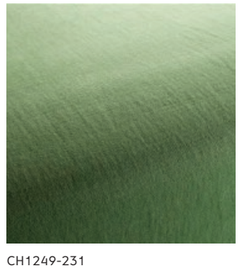

CH1249-194


CH1249-195


CH1249-196


CH1249-197

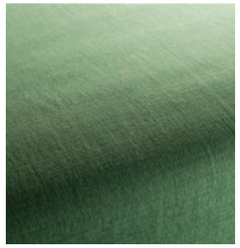

CH1249-230

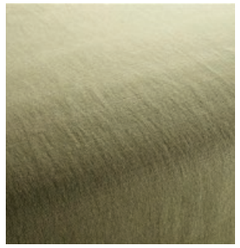

CH1249-231

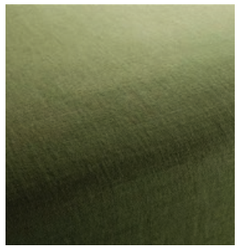
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5

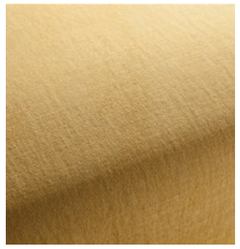

CH1249-232


CH1249-233


CH1249-234


CH1249-245

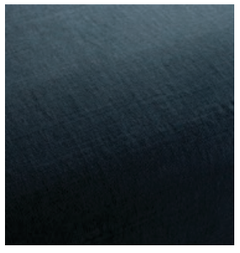

CH1249-248

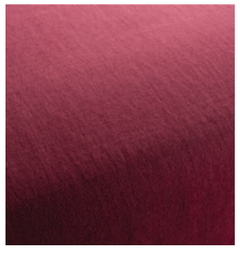

CH1249-404


CH1249-410


CH1249-419


CH1249-420

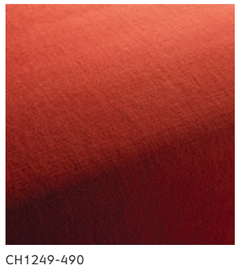

CH1249-424

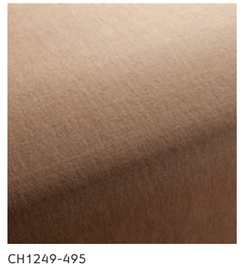

CH1249-459


CH1249-469

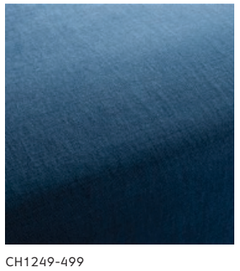

CH1249-471


CH1249-476


CH1249-490


CH1249-495


CH1249-497


CH1249-499

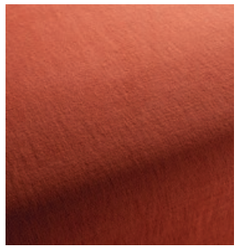

CH1249-509


CH1249-517

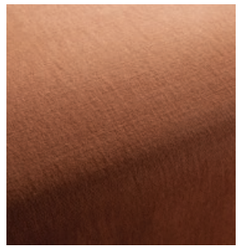
Hot Madison Reboot

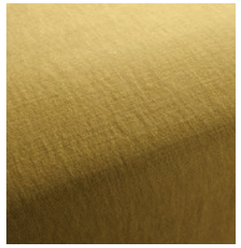
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-521


CH1249-524


CH1249-525


CH1249-528


CH1249-694-


CH1249-695


CH1249-696


CH1249-697


CH1249-698


CH1249-699


CH1249-700

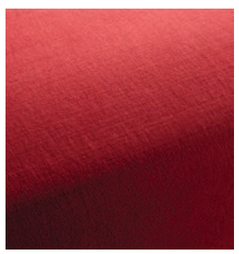

CH1249-701


CH1249-702

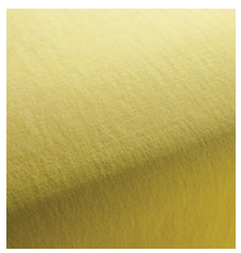

CH1249-703


CH1249-704


CH1249-705


CH1249-706


CH1249-707

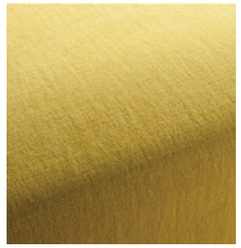

CH1249-708


CH1249-709

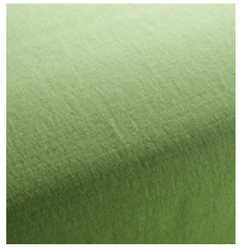
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5

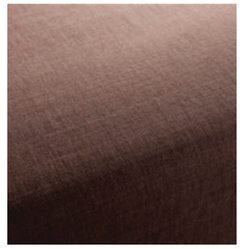

CH1249-710

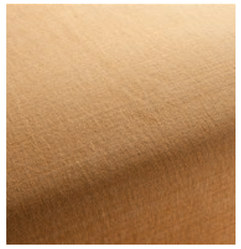

CH1249-711


CH1249-712


CH1249-713


CH1249-714


CH1249-715


CH1249-716

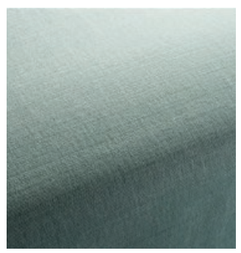

CH1249-717

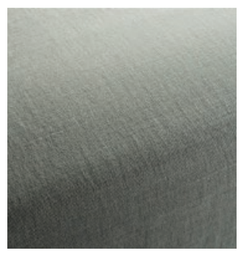

CH1249-718


CH1249-719


CH1249-720

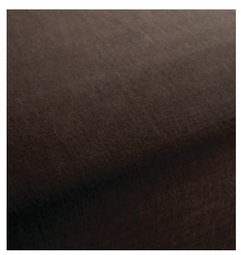

CH1249-721


CH1249-722


CH1249-723


CH1249-724


CH1249-725


CH1249-884


CH1249-893


CH1249-894

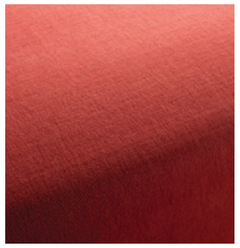

CH1249-896

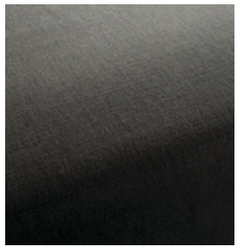
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-897

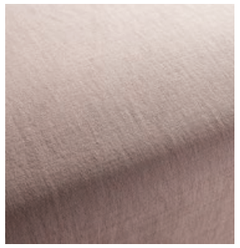

CH1249-898


CH1249-934


CH1249-987


CH1249-988


CH1249-989


CH1249-990


CH1249-991


CH1249-992


CH1249-993


CH1249-994

Maple

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 81% Viscose, 15% Linen, 4% Non-woven Polyester backing
Martindale 30.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 5



Maple

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 81% Viscose, 15% Linen, 4% Non-woven Polyester backing
Martindale 30.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 5

0102

0112


0132


0142


0162


0172


0192

0202

0212

0222


0232


0332


0342


0352


0362


0392


0542


0562


0662


0722

Maple

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 81% Viscose, 15% Linen, 4% Non-woven Polyester backing
Martindale 30.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 5


0732


0742


0762


0792


0832


0862

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0113


0123


0126


0133


0136


0143


0152


0173


0183


0196


0223

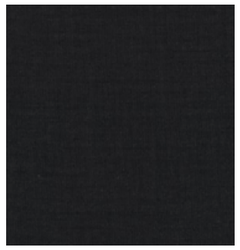

0233


0242


0252


276


0266


0276


0296


0326


0346

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0356


0362


0373


0383


0406


0412

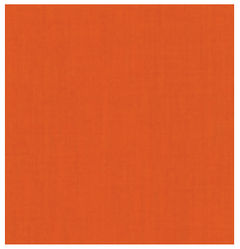

0422


0433


0443


0452


0516


0536


0543


0566


0606


0612


0632


0643


0653


0662

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0672


0682


0686


0692


0716


0722

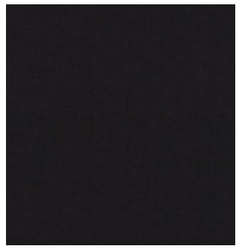

0733

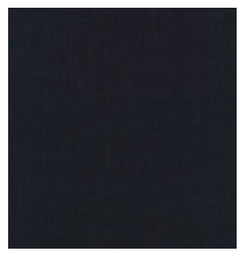

0743


0753


0762


0773


0783


0796


0816


0823


0836


0842


0852


0866


0873

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0906


0912


0923


0933


0942


0954


0962


0973

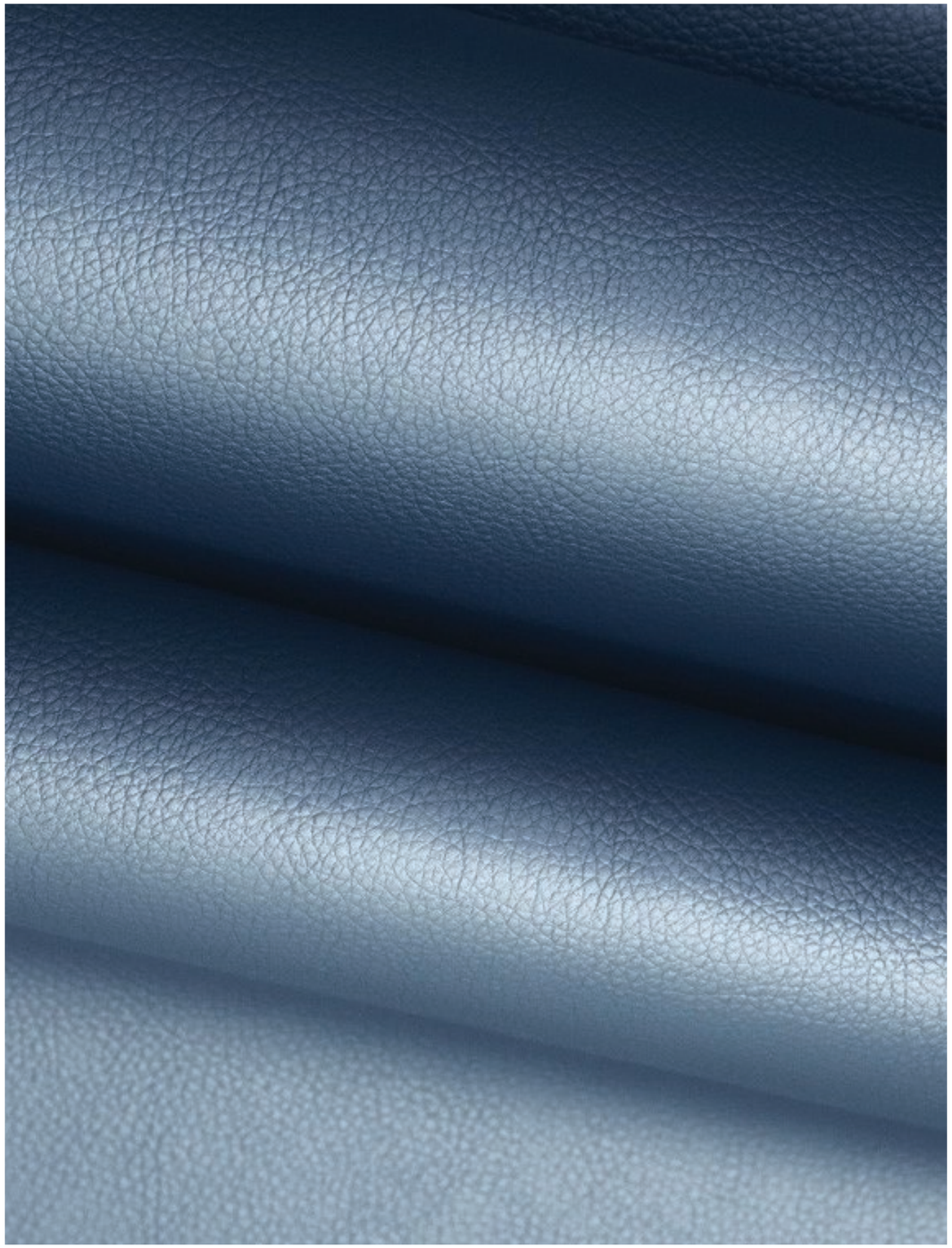

0982


0996

Illusion

Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm



*Please note Instill is an artificial leather

Return to The Table of Contents

Illusion

Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm



Illusion

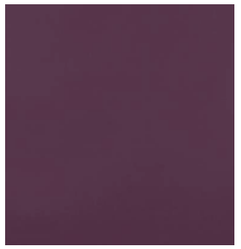
Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm


48013

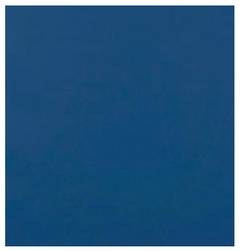

46508

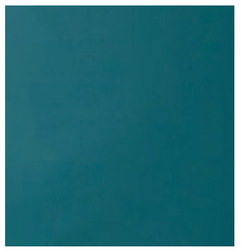

47124


67403


68523


58290


68746


65066


67382


00110

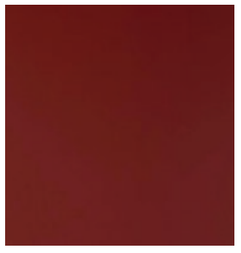

83430


85020


44388


36850

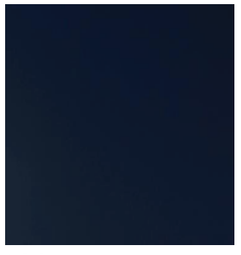

23660


28040


75566


76725


77773


66745

Illusion

Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm


47069

2

Textile Category 2

Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5



Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5

Return to The Table of Contents


114


124


134


154


174

216


224


244


254


264


356


364


374


414


424


446


545


546


556


566

Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5


576


614


644


654


666


674


684


694


716


726


734


746


764


786


794


836


854


926


936


946

Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5


954


964


974


984


996

Clay

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 76% Linen, 21% Cotton, 3% Polyester
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 4-6
Pilling 4

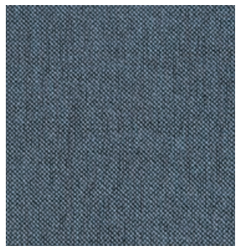


Clay

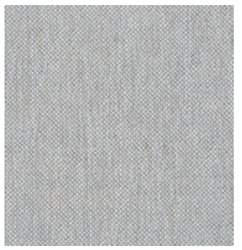
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 76% Linen, 21% Cotton, 3% Polyester
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 4-6
Pilling 4

Return to The Table of Contents

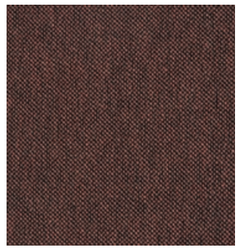

110


120


135


140


155


160


180


190

220

240

255

265


365


370


380


435


445

Colline 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 75% wool, 17% Acrylic, 8% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5

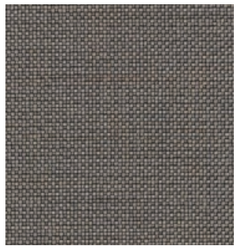


Return to The Table of Contents

Colline 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 75% wool, 17% Acrylic, 8% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5


0127


0147


0177


0227

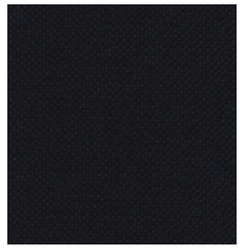

0347

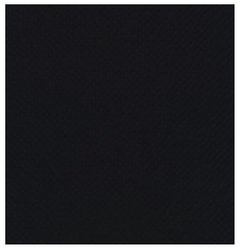

0397


0657


0677


0737


0787

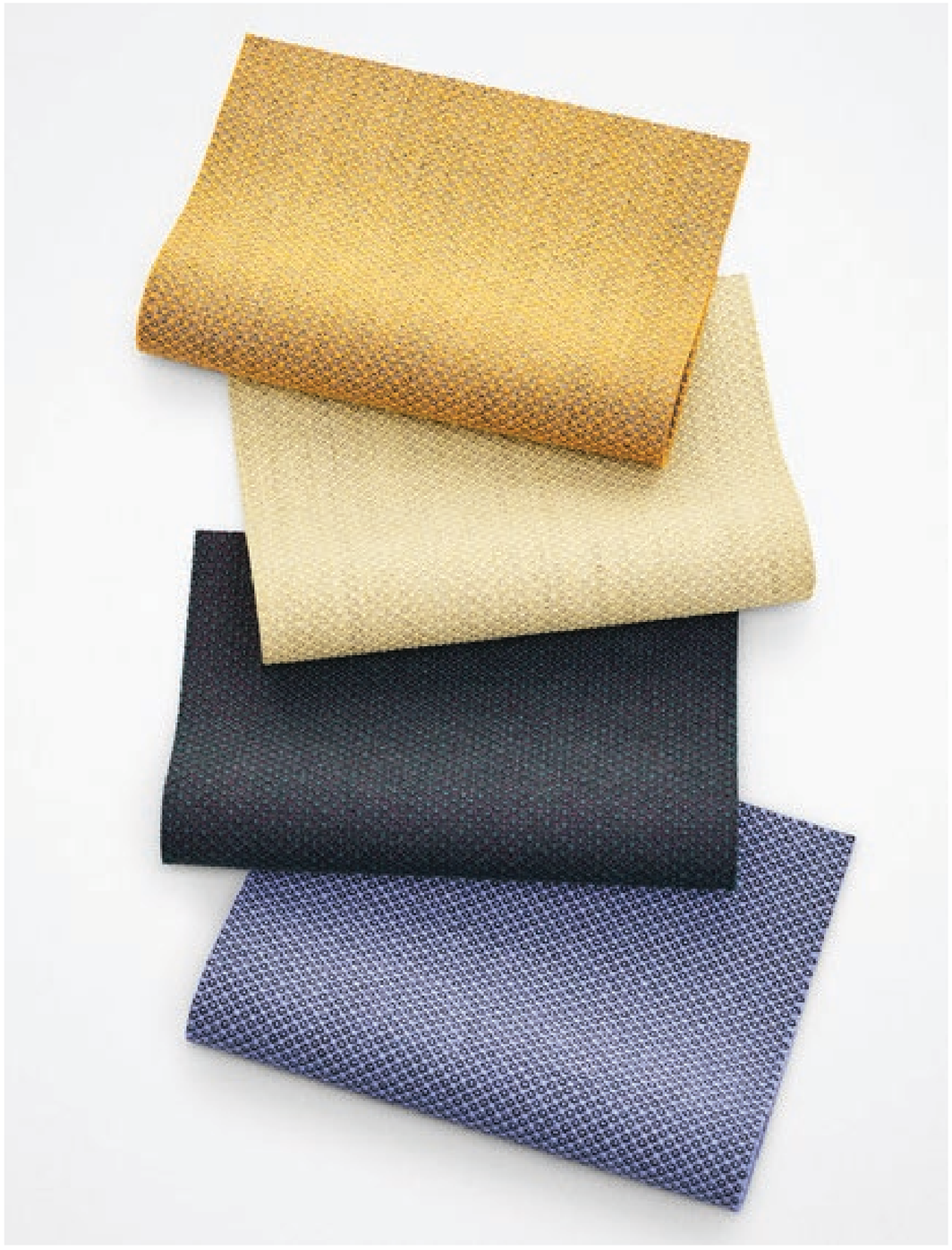

0797


0987

Fiord 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 92% New wool, 8% Nylon
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5



Fiord 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 92% New wool, 8% Nylon
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5


101


121


151


171


191


201


251


262


271


322


422

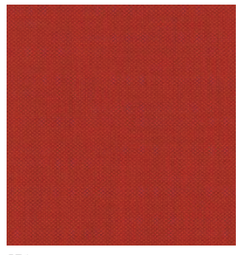

442


451


521


551


562


571


581


591


642

Fiord 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 92% New wool, 8% Nylon
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5


672


721


751


762


771


782


791


821


862


862


951


961


971


981


991

Hallingdal 65

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4



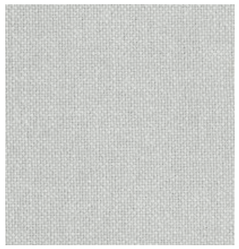
Hallingdal 65

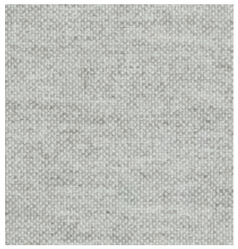
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4

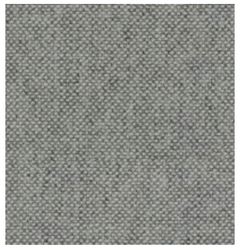
Return to The Table of Contents

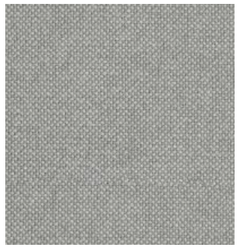

0100

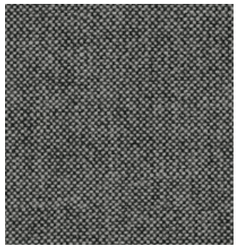

0103


0110


0113


0116

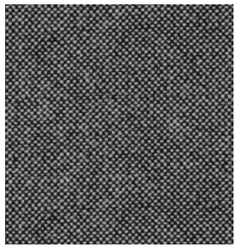

0123


0126

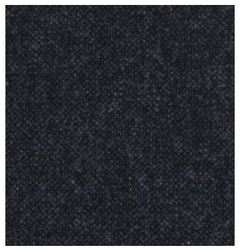

0130

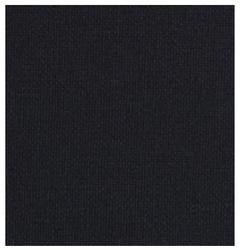

0143


0153


0166


0173


0180


0190


0200


0220


0224


0227


0270


0350

Hallingdal 65

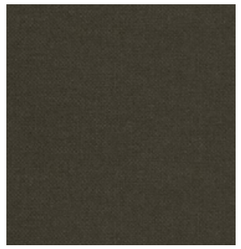
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4


0368

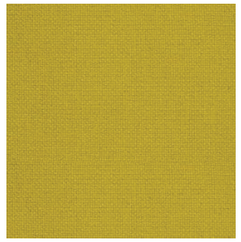

0370

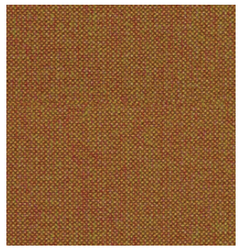

0376


0390


0407


0420

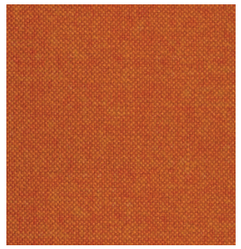

0457

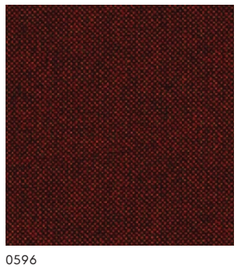

0526


0547


0563

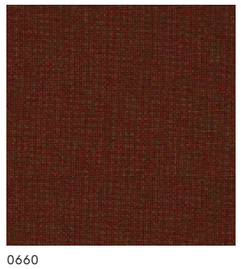

0573


0590


0596


0600


0657


0660


0674


0680

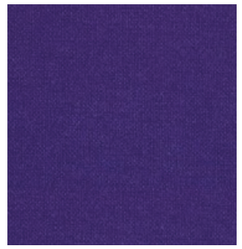

0687


0694

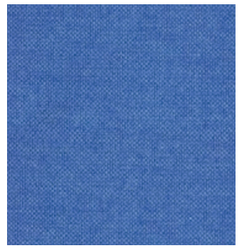
Hallingdal 65

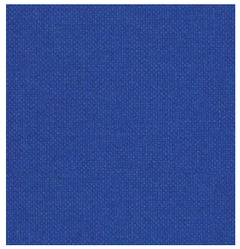
Textile

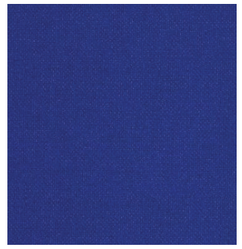
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4


0702

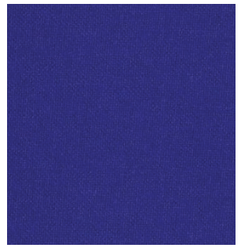

0723


0733

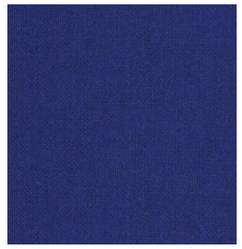

0750

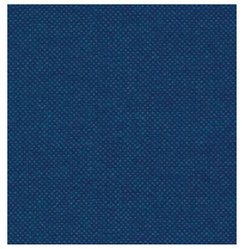

0753

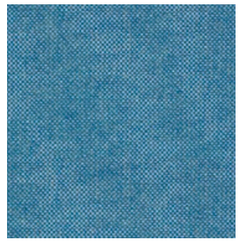

0754


0763

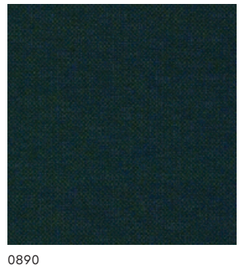

0764


0773


0810


0840

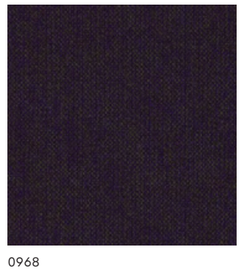

0850


0890


0907


0944


0960

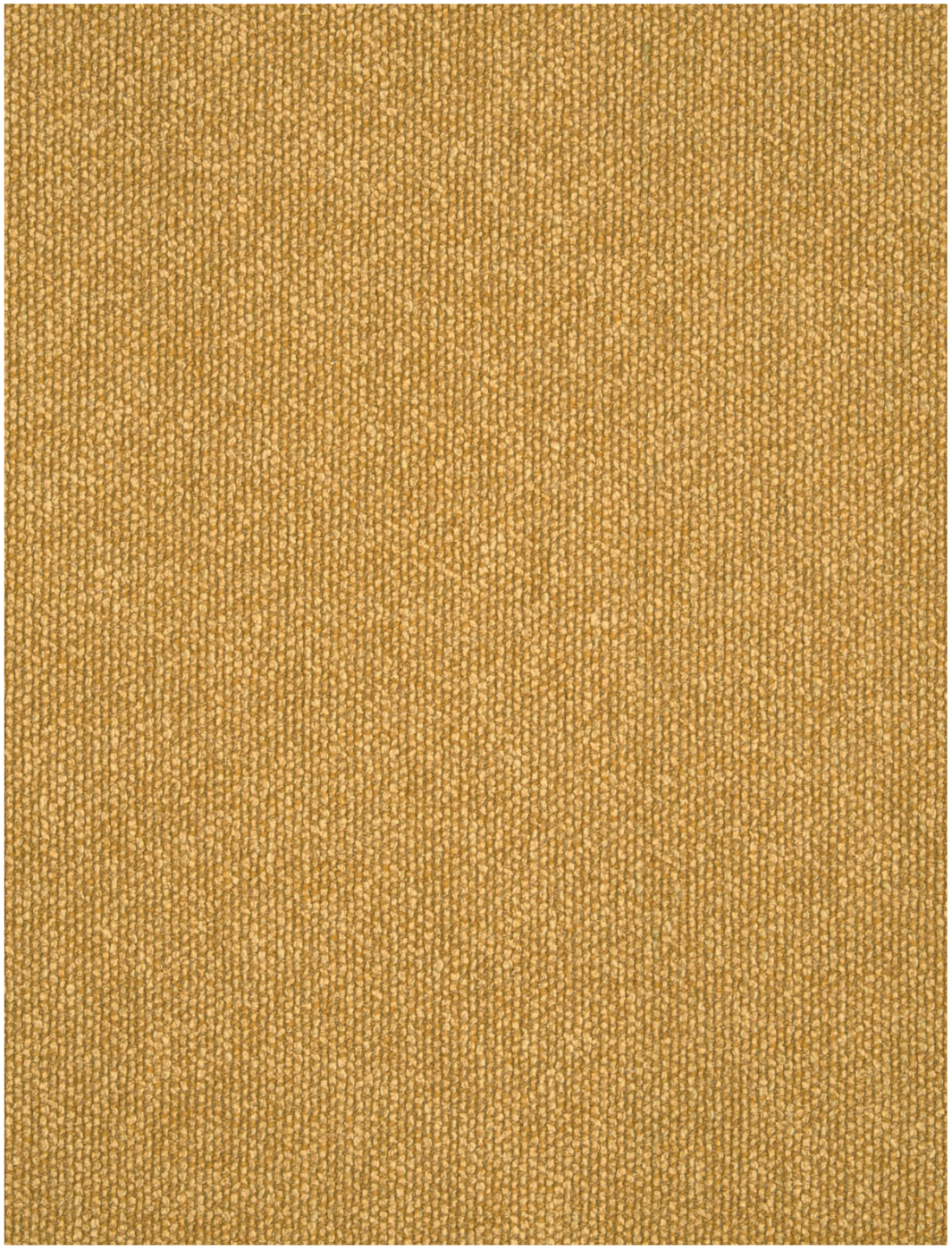

0968


0980

Moss

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 52% Cotton, 22% Viscose, 14% Acrylic, 6% Linen, 3% Polyester, 3% Nylon
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 4-5



Moss

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 52% Cotton, 22% Viscose, 14% Acrylic, 6% Linen, 3% Polyester, 3% Nylon
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 4-5


0001


0002


0003

0004


0005


0006


0007


0008


0009


0010


0011


0012


0013


0014


0015


0016


0017


0018


0019


0020

Moss

Textile



0021



0022

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 52% Cotton, 22% Viscose, 14% Acrylic, 6% Linen, 3% Polyester, 3% Nylon
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 4-5

Ritz

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials 83% Cotton, 9% Modal, 8% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5
Pilling 3-4



Tearoom Lounge Chair, Ritz 3237, by Nick Ross

Ritz

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials 83% Cotton, 9% Modal, 8% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5
Pilling 3-4


Tyg Ritz 3827, vinröd


Tyg Ritz 3828, bordeaux

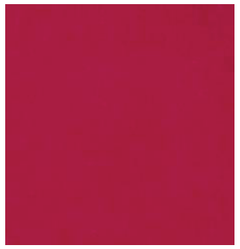

Tyg Ritz 3804, mörkt vinröd

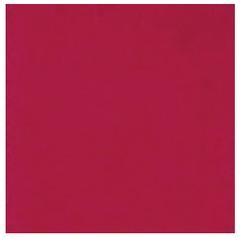

Tyg Ritz 9402, aubergine


Tyg Ritz 9848, blå-lila

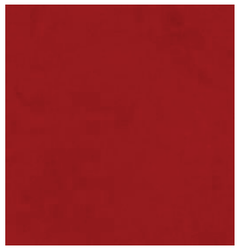

Tyg Ritz 9648, lila


Tyg Ritz 9622,violett


Tyg Ritz 9417,cerise


Tyg Ritz 9427, mörkrosa


Tyg Ritz 3231, röd


Tyg Ritz 3237, blodröd

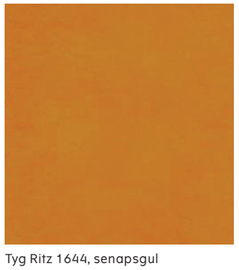

Tyg Ritz 3247, mörkröd

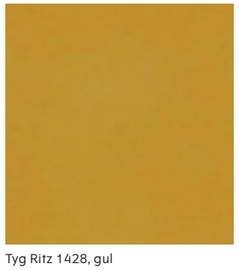

Tyg Ritz 9323, ljusröd

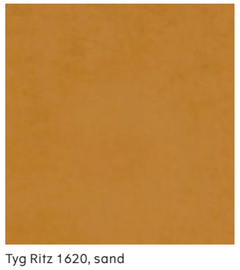

Tyg Ritz 3654, röd-orange

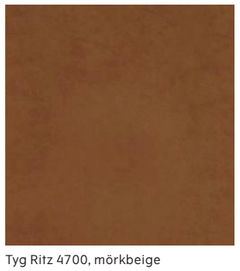

Tyg Ritz 9123, orange


Tyg Ritz 1688, guld


Tyg Ritz 1644, senapsgul


Tyg Ritz 1428, gul

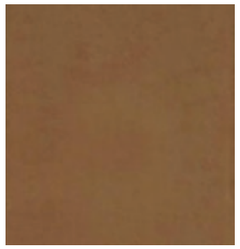

Tyg Ritz 1620, sand


Tyg Ritz 4700, mörkbeige

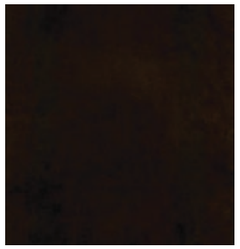
Ritz

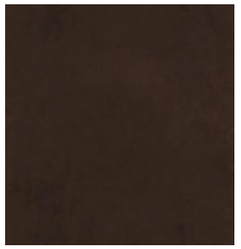
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials 83% Cotton, 9% Modal, 8% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5
Pilling 3-4


Tyg Ritz 4744, kaki


Tyg Ritz 8469, brun


Tyg Ritz 8612, brun-svart


Tyg Ritz 0538, mörkbrun


Tyg Ritz 0525, grå-brun


Tyg Ritz 4512, gammalrosa


Tyg Ritz 9606, ljung


Tyg Ritz 0504, grå-grön


Tyg Ritz 0216, kitt


Tyg Ritz 4441, ljusbeige

Tyg Ritz 0019, off-white

Savanna

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 34% Polyester, 31% wool, 26% Acrylic, 4% Cotton, 3% Nylon, 2% Linen
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 3



Savanna

Textile

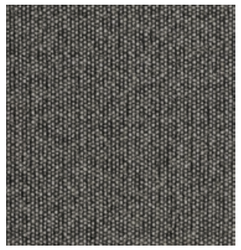
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 34% Polyester, 31% wool, 26% Acrylic, 4% Cotton, 3% Nylon, 2% Linen
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 3


242


262


622


122


152


222


292


202


952


192

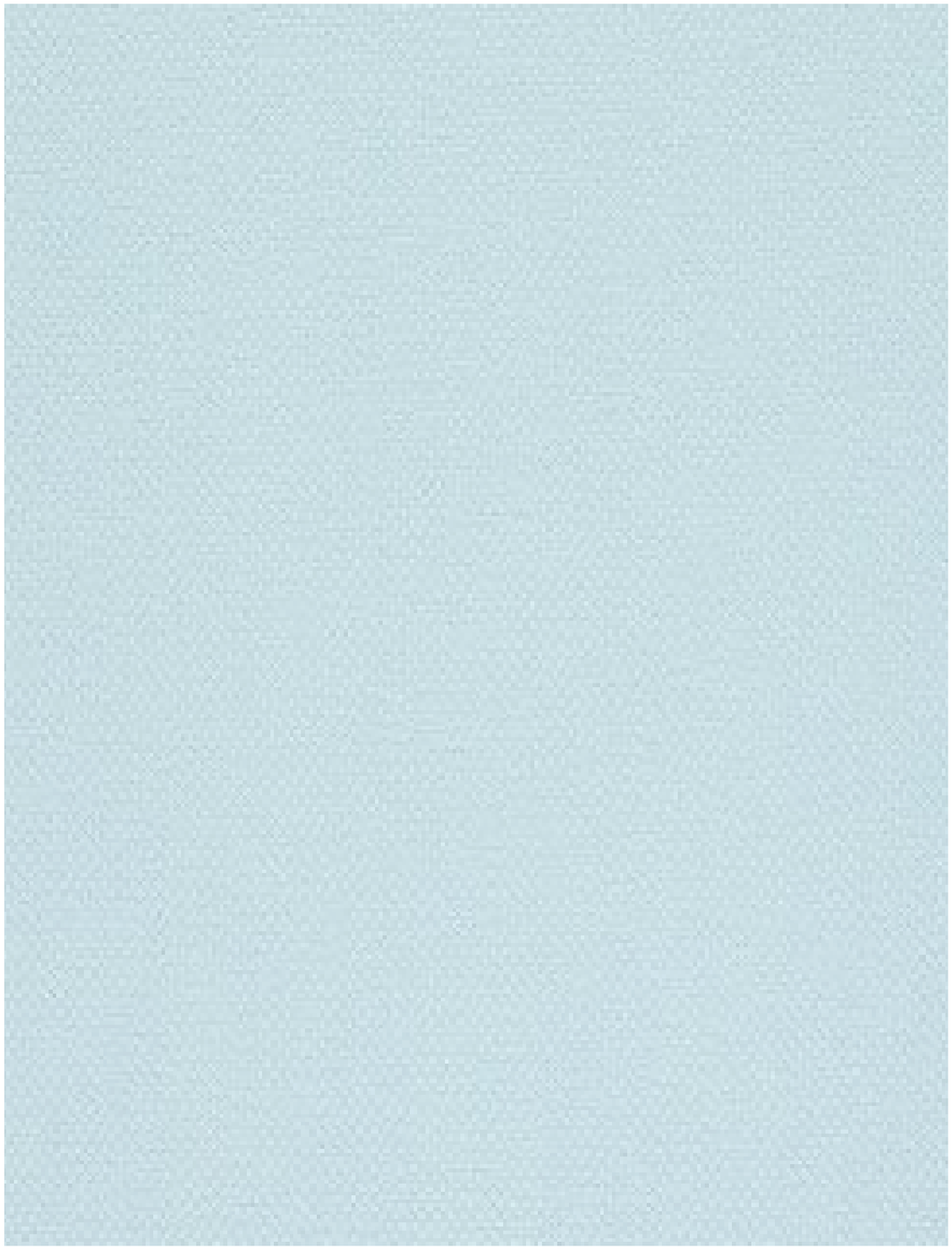

622


442

Steelcut 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 3-4



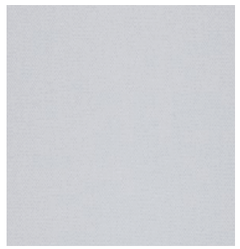
Steelcut 2

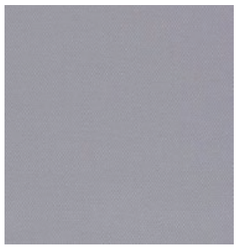
Textile

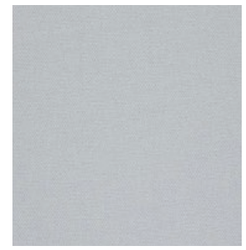
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 3-4

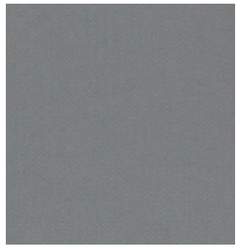
Return to The Table of Contents

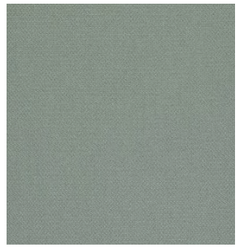
110

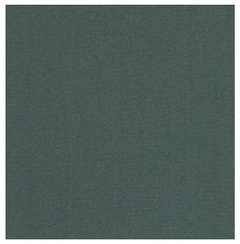

120

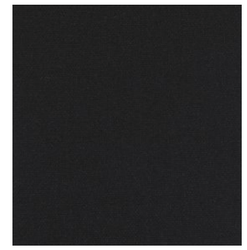

135


140

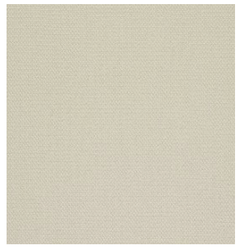

155

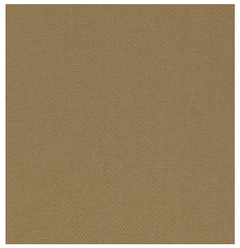

160

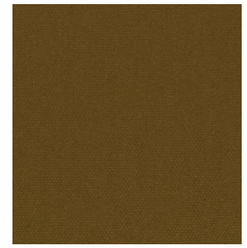

180

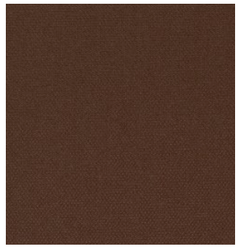

190

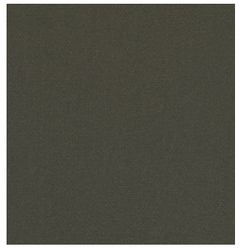
220

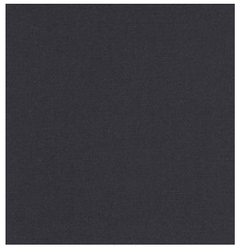

240


255

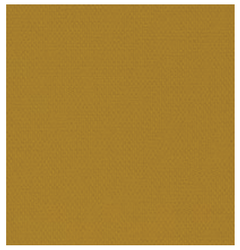

265

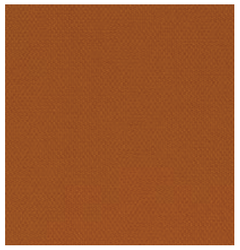

365

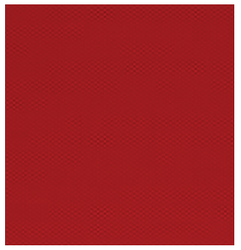

370

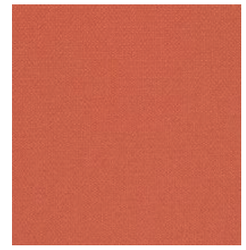

380


435


445


535


545


550

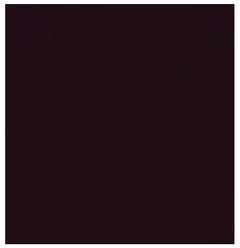
Steelcut 2

Textile

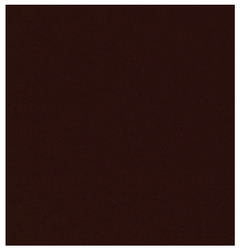
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 3-4


605

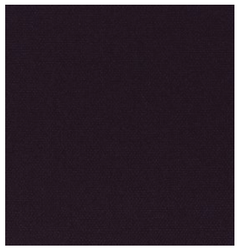

615


625


635

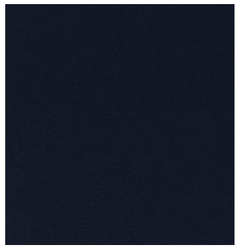

655

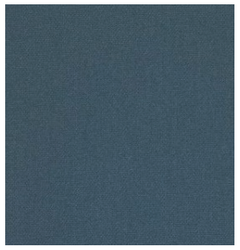

660


685

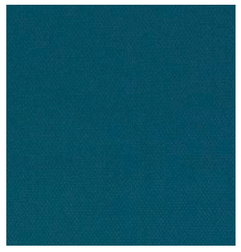

695

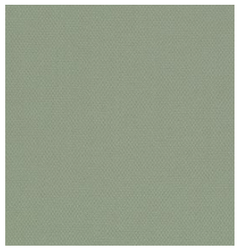

760


775

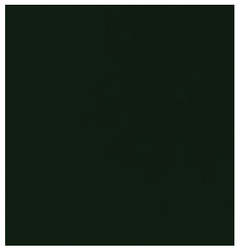

780

820


835

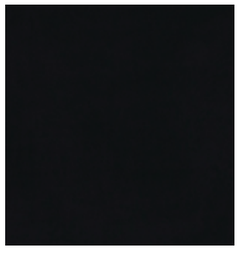

935


950


975


985


1122


0917

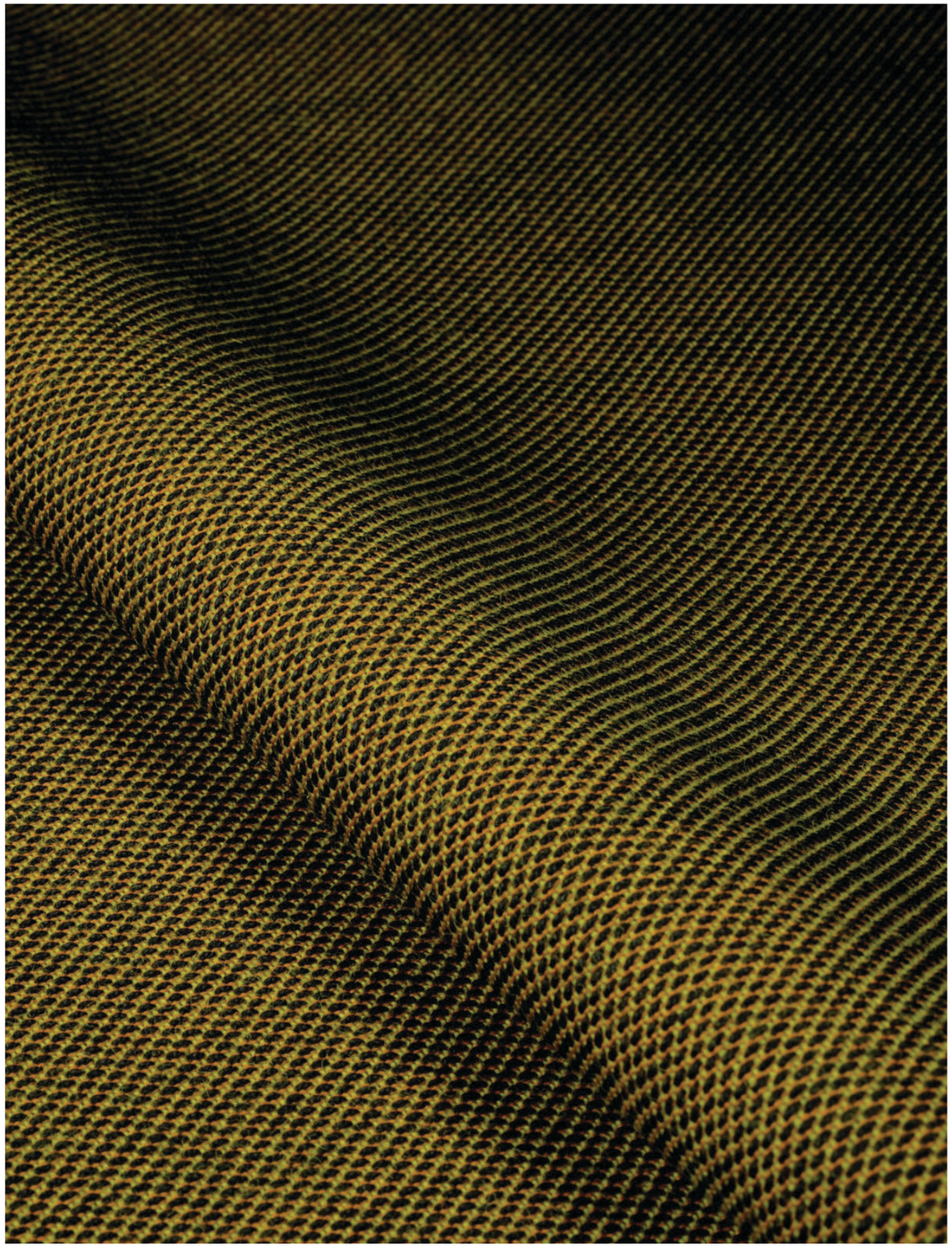

1362

Return to The Table of Contents

Steelcut Trio 3

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



Steelcut Trio 3

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


105

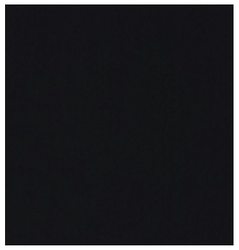

113


124


133


153

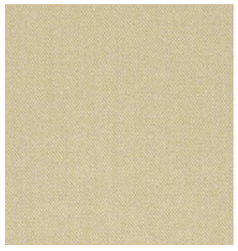

176


195


205


213

226


236


246


253


266


276


283


336


376


383


416

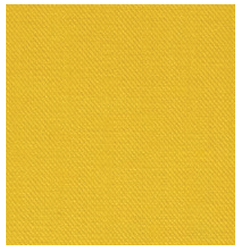
Steelcut Trio 3

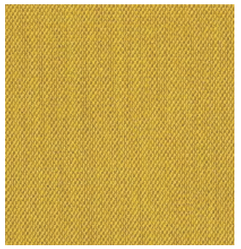
Textile

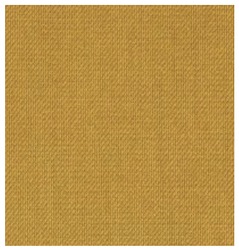
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


426

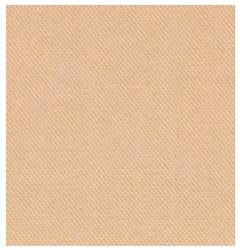

436

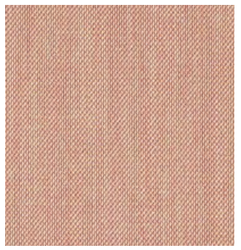

446

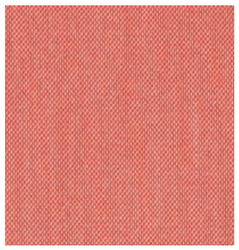

453


466

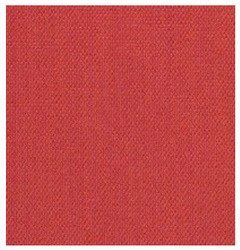

476


506

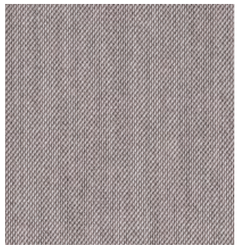

515

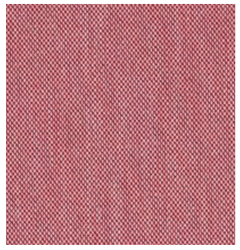

526


533

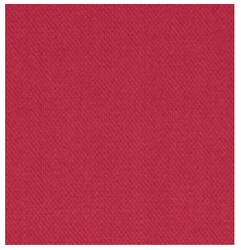

553


576

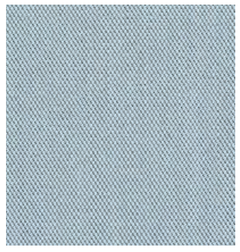

616

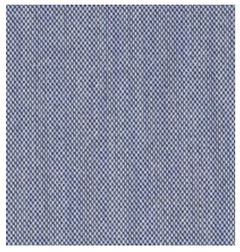

636

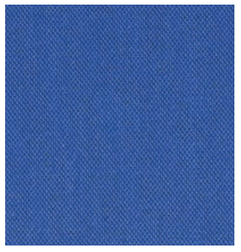

645


666


686


713


716

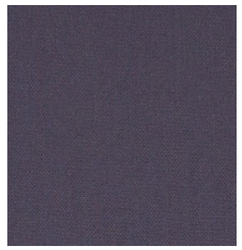

746

Steelcut Trio 3

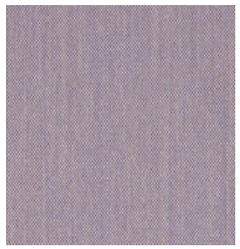
Textile

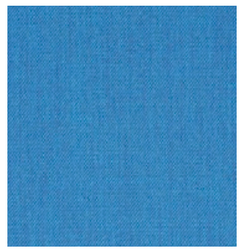
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


756

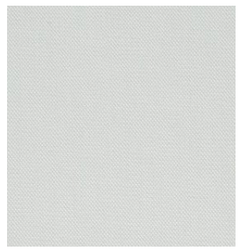

776


796


806


865


883


906

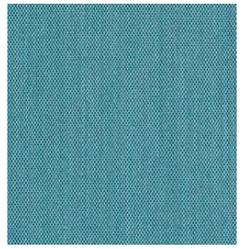

916


946


953


966


976


983


996

3

Textile Category 3

Arctic

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 51% Polyacrylic,
31% Viscose, 18% Polyester
Martindale 30.000



Return to The Table of Contents

Arctic

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 51% Polyacrylic,
31% Viscose, 18% Polyester
Martindale 30.000



1-1365-040



1-1365-070

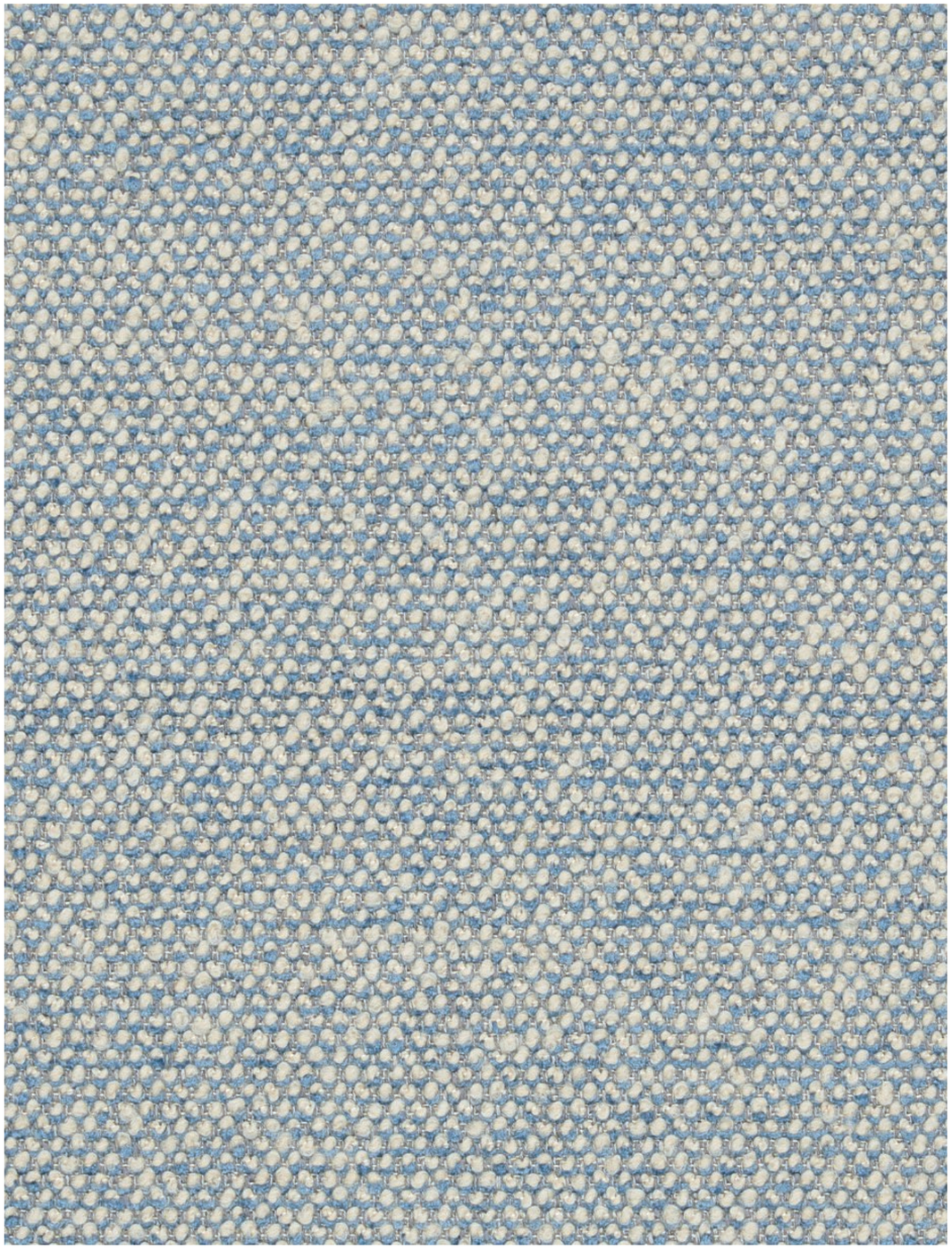


1-1365-091

Safire

Textile

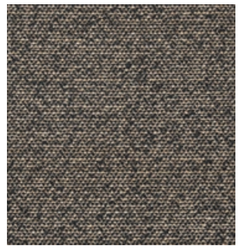
Price category 3
Manufacturer Sacho
Materials 43% Viscose, 17% Polyacrylic, 15% New wool, 9% Cotton, 8% Linen, 8% Polyester
Martindale 40.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 3



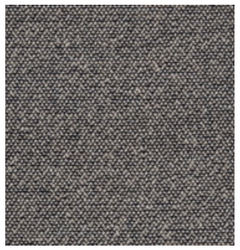
Safire

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sacho
Materials 43% Viscose, 17% Polyacrylic, 15% New wool, 9% Cotton, 8% Linen, 8% Polyester
Martindale 40.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 3

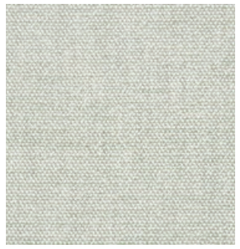

001


002


003

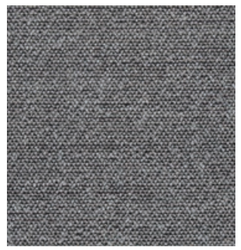

004


005

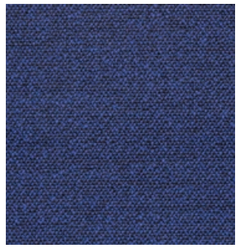

006

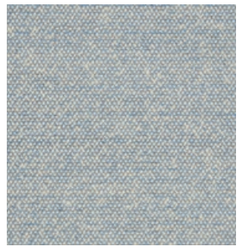

007

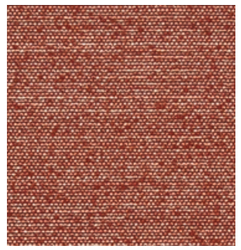

008


009


010

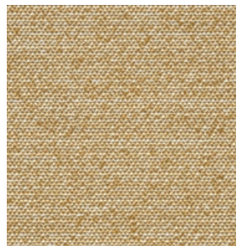

011

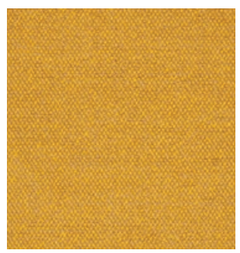

012


013


014


015


016


017

4

Textile Category 4

Doppiopanama

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 60% Cotton, 35% Polyester
5% Polyamide
Martindale 35.000



Doppiopanama

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 60% Cotton, 35% Polyester
5% Polyamide
Martindale 35.000



T14012_001



T14012_002



T14012_003



T14012_004

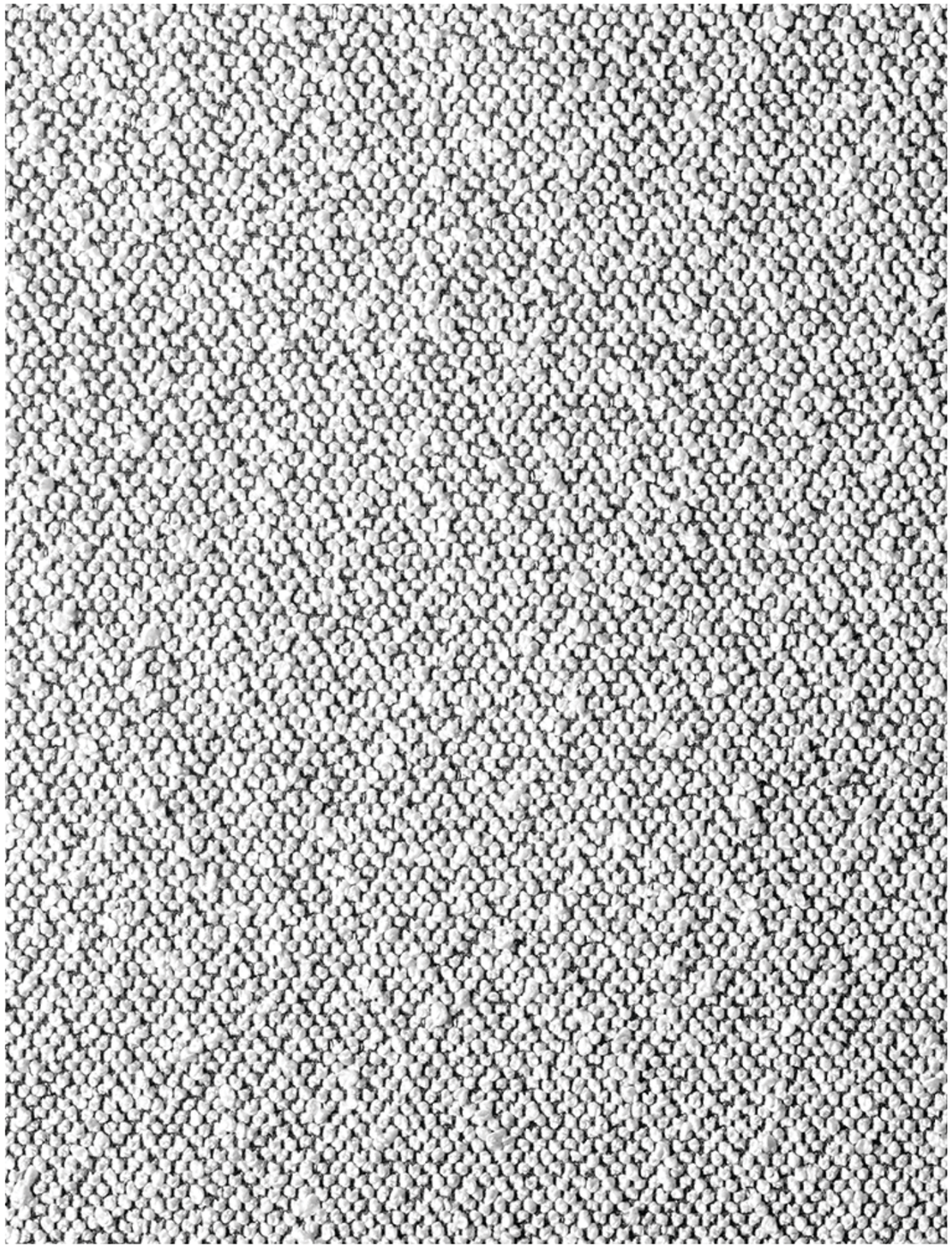


T14012_005

Lupo

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 72% Wool, 27% Cotton
1% Polyamide
Martindale 40.000



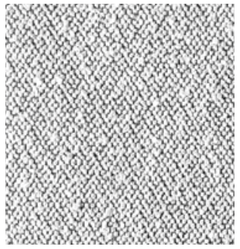
Lupo

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 72% Wool, 27% Cotton
1% Polyamide
Martindale 40.000


T19028_001


T19028_002


T19028_003


T19028_004


T19028_005


T19028_006


T19028_007


T19028_008


T19028_009

Upholstery Selection & Furniture

The MENU upholstery programme shows an overview of our textile and leather standard programme. All textile and leather collections are available in all colours. Please note that the colour references are only intended as a guide. For further information please see manufacturer websites, or contact your local MENU sales representative.

Selection of textiles or leather outside of our upholstery programme, is subject to final testing and approval. Additional deliverytime may also occur.

sorensenleather.com
kvadrat.com
nevotex.com



Upholstery Selection & Furniture

Use table to determine the upholstery options available for fabric-covered items.

LEATHER	AFTEROOM COLLECTION	BRASILIA COLLECTION	CAIRN POUF	CO CHAIR COLLECTION	EAVE	GODOT	HARBOUR COLLECTION	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR	OFFSET	READY DINING CHAIR	TAILOR	TEAROOM
PRICE CATEGORY 1												
Dakar, Nevotex	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	
Ultra, Sørensen Leather	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	
PRICE CATEGORY 2												
Dunes, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	
Nuance, Sørensen Leather	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	
Shade, Sørensen Leather	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	
Sheepskin, Nevotex								•				
Instill, Artificial Leathe, Mahram	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	
PRICE CATEGORY 3												
Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	•	•		•			•	•		•	•	
PRICE CATEGORY 4												
Elegance, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•								

1

Leather Category 1

Dakar

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm
Certificate OEKO-TEX®

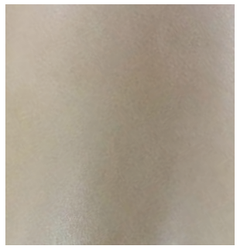


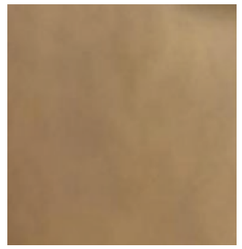
Tailor Sofa, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0311, by Rui Alves

Dakar

Leather

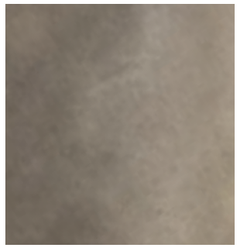
Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm
Certificate OEKO-TEX®

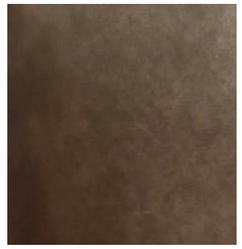

0197 Tan

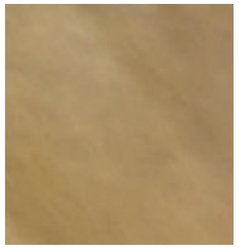

0229 Chestnut


0250 Cognac

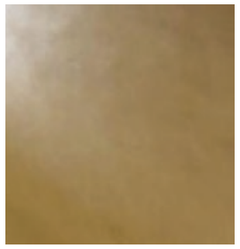

0258 Soil


0311 Antilop


0329 Brown


0549 Dune


0550 Yellow

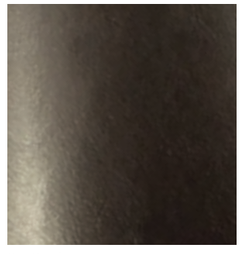

0551 Whisky


0565 Orange

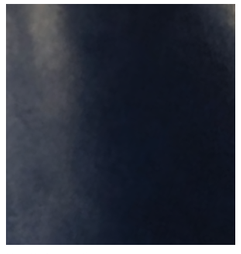

0681 Dark Green

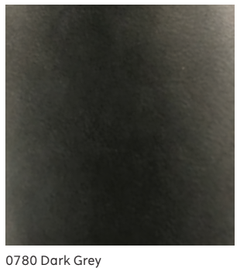

0691 Terragon

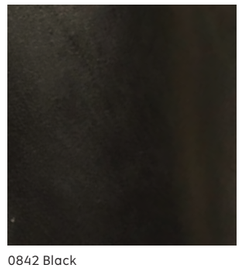

0692 Light Green

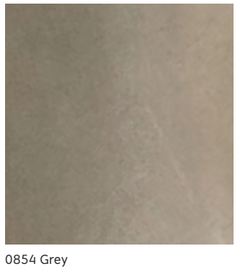

0738 Aubergine

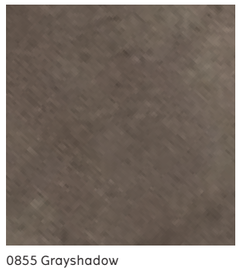

0778 Turkis


0779 Deep Blue


0780 Dark Grey


0842 Black


0854 Grey


0855 Grayshadow

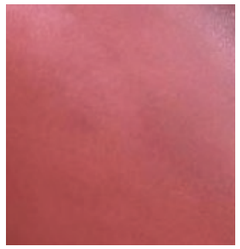
Dakar

Leather

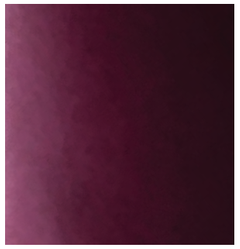
Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm
Certificate OEKO-TEX®


01015 White

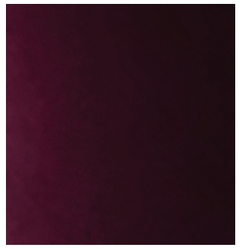

03009 Ciooco


04009 Parrot


04010 Pot-Porry

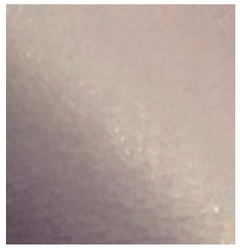

04060 Purple

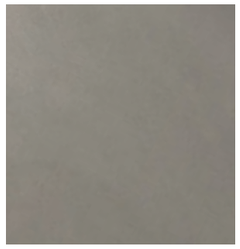

04109 Red


04147 Dark Red


06013 Green


06048 Peatmoos


07008 Dark Purple


08079 Light Grey

Ultra

Leather

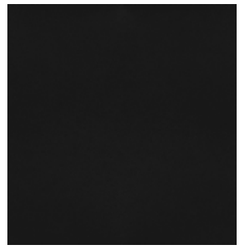
Price category 1
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm



Ultra

Leather

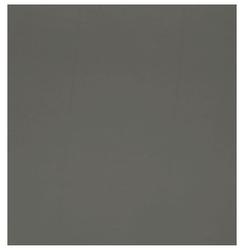
Price category 1
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm


Black - 41599

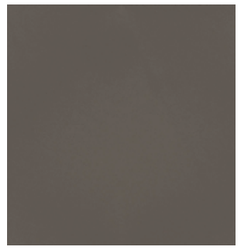

Black Brown - 41590


Navy - 41573


Anthrazite - 41580


Lava - 41575


Chocolate - 41589


Grey - 41585


Safari - 41586


Earth - 41584


Altweiss - 41576


Eggshell - 41581

White - 41594


Brick - 41579


Poppy - 41578


Cognac - 41598


Brandy - 41574


Camel - 41571


Honey - 41572


Leaf - 41566

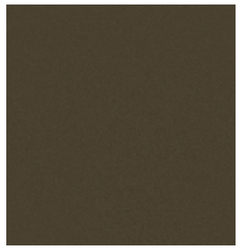

Marsh - 41570

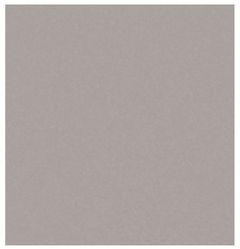
Return to The Table of Contents

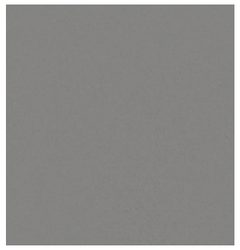
Ultra

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm


Moss - 41569


Oat - 41568


Smoke - 41567

2

Leather Category 2

Dunes

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



Dunes

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



Dark Brown



Rust



Camel



Anthrazit



Cognac



Racing Green

Nuance

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



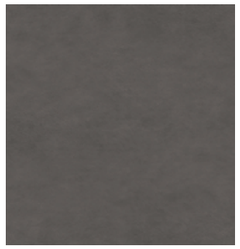
Nuance

Leather

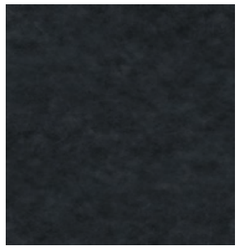
Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



Shadow grey - 40780



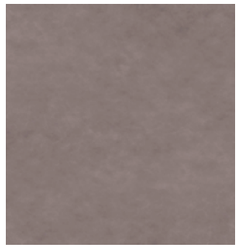
Earthy grey - 40781



Heavenly grey - 40781



Smoked grey - 40784



Burned grey - 40783



Light grey - 40782

Shade

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



Shade

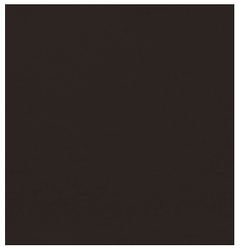
Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm

Return to The Table of Contents


Raw siena - 20290


Basalt - 20297


Ebony - 20293

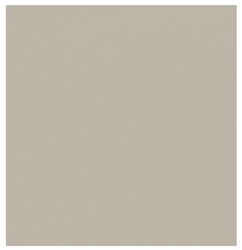

Slade - 20299


Raw umber - 20292


Pitch black - 20296


Light concrete - 20294


Khaki - 20289

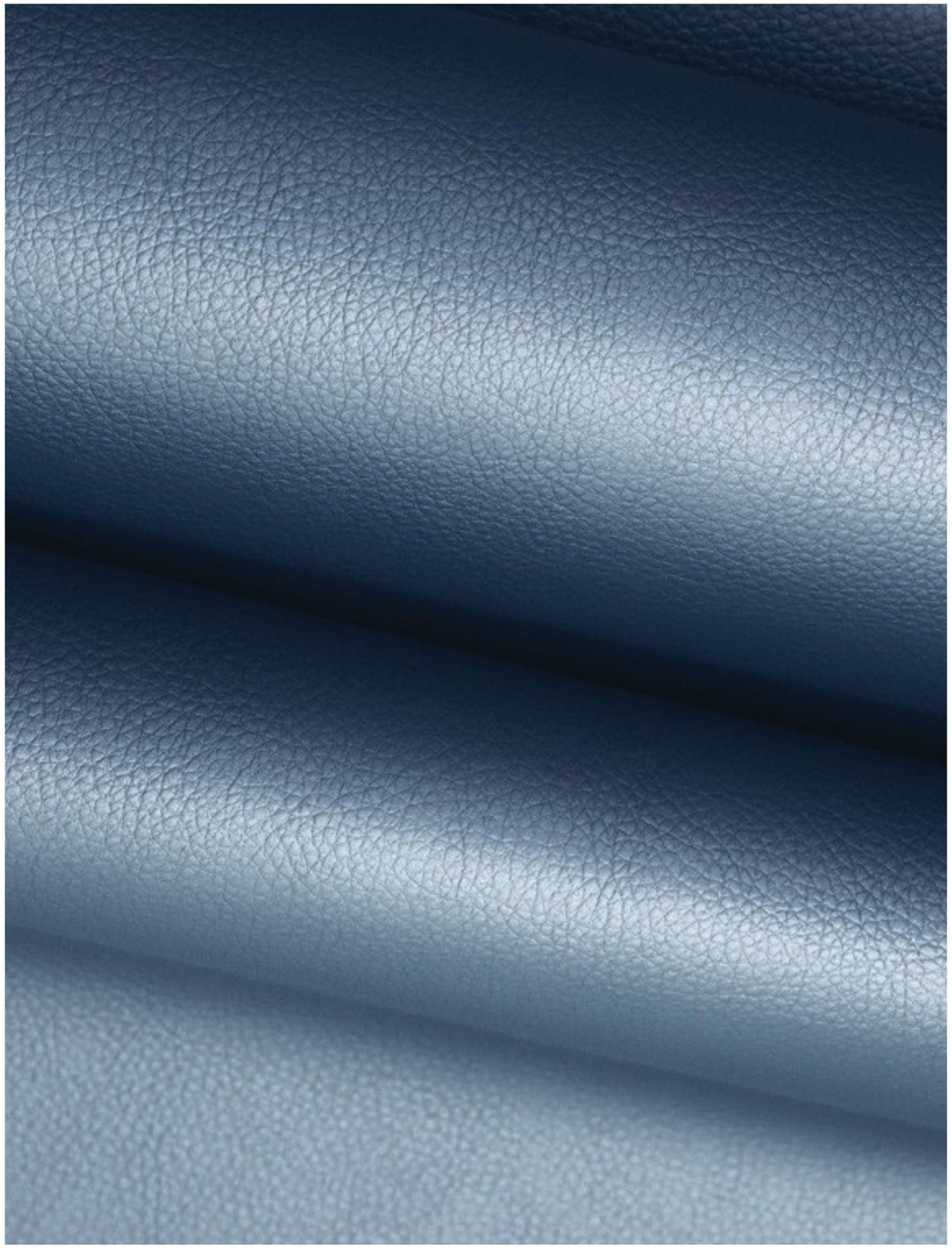

Sand - 20298


Ochre - 20291

Instill

Artificial leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Mahram
Materials Artificial leather
Lightfastness 3-6
Pilling 5



*Please note Instill is an artificial leather

Instill

Artificial leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Mahram
Materials Artificial leather
Lightfastness 3-6
Pilling 5

0001


0002


0003


0004


0005


0006


0007


0008


0009

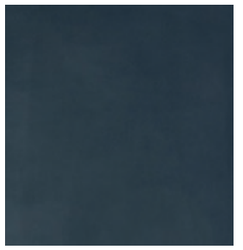

0010


0011


0012


0013


0014


0015


0016


0017


0018


0019


0020

3

Leather Category 3

Royal Nubuck

Leather

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.2 – 1.6 mm



Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Royal Nubuck 30253, by Norm Architects

Royal Nubuck

Leather

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.4 – 1.6 mm



Mineral - 30251



Havanna - 30258



Stone - 30255



Off-white - 30252



Lava - 30254



Cinnamon - 30257



Almond - 30256



Light Grey - 30250



Ecru - 30253



Cognac - 30260



Black - 30259

4

Leather Category 4

Elegance

Leather

Price category 4
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.2 – 1.4 mm



Elegance

Leather

Price category 4
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.2 – 1.4 mm



Black - 20198



Indian Red - 20193



Walnut - 20195



Mocca - 20197

Natural Markings On Leather



FAT WRINKLE



SCAR / INSECT BITES



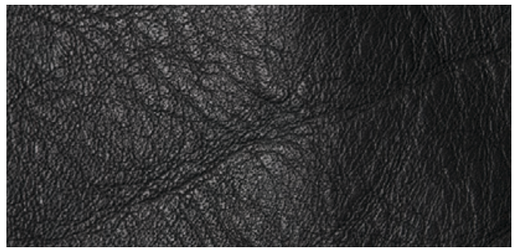
FOLDS



BUTCHING SCAR



HEALED SCARS



FAT WRINKLES

Individual and unique markings may appear on
the leather and should not be considered defects.